

Instruction Manual

Luminance & Chromaticity Uniformity Analyzer



2D Luminance Colorimeter UA-2005ERIES

Introduction

Thank you for your purchasing Topcon Technohouse Corporation Luminance & Chromaticity Uniformity Analyzer UA-10 series and 2D Luminance Colorimeter UA-200 series.

The instrument can measure and analyze luminance and chromaticity of smart phone, tablet, LCD/OLED in TV accurately. And it can measure interior panel, switch in Automotive and illumination of LED, OLED also.

And, it is possible to easily correct the measurement data as compared with the measurement value of our luminance meter (SR series, BM series, etc.).

This Manual describes the outline, basic operation, and the specifications of this device. Please keep this Manual near you for your operating this device.

This manual assume that you can know well operation of Windows PC.

Safety Precautions

The instruction panels on the device and this Instruction Manual describes important things to prevent the dangers to the operator or others and damages to your properties from being occurred, and to secure your operating this device.

Be sure to understand the following indications and symbols, read the precautions and the contents, and observe the written instructions fully.

Indication marks		Meaning of marks
$\langle \mathbf{\hat{b}} \rangle$	Danger	This "Danger" mark indicates that ignoring this indication and mishandling the system may cause dangerous accidents that may cause death or severe injury to you or others.
	Warning	This "Warning" mark indicates that ignoring this indication and mishandling the device may cause death or severe injury to you or others.
	Caution	This "Caution" mark indicates that ignoring this indication and mishandling the device may cause injury to you or others ^{*1} or cause property damage ^{*2} .

- *1 Injury stated here indicates the injury, burn, or electric shock that does not require you hospitalization or visiting the hospital for a long time.
- *2 Property damage stated here indicates the damages widely spread to the building, properties, domestic animals, or pets.

Symbols	Meaning of symbols
\bigcirc	This mark indicates the prohibited matter. Detailed content of the prohibited matter is stated or indicated by the symbol in or near the mark.
	This mark indicates the instruction to be obeyed. Detailed content of the prohibited matter is stated or indicated by the symbol in or near the mark.
\bigtriangleup	This mark indicates the caution (including the warning). Detailed content of the prohibited matter is stated or indicated by the symbol in or near the mark.

🗥 Warning

Symbols	Precautions
Prohibited	Never use the system in flammable or explosive vapor-floated (gasoline, etc.) place. This may cause the fire.
Prohibited	Never put the device near the fluid bottle and tiny metal particle. Never put on the fluid bottle and tiny metal particle on the top of and near the device. When the fluid and tiny metal particle come into the device, it may be cause of fire and electric shock.
Prohibited	Keep the instrument away from water and liquid. This may cause the fire and electric shock.
Prohibited	Never disassemble or modify the device. This may cause the fire and electric shock.
Prohibited	Never disassemble AC adapter
Prohibited	Be sure to remove the dust or moisture around the outlet. This may cause the fire.
Forced	Be sure to use dedicated AC adapter. This may cause the fire and electric shock.
Forced	If abnormal sound, unusual smell, or smoke are found in the device, turn off the power quickly and pull out the AC adapter cable from the outlet. Continuing to use the device may cause the fire. Please contact the local retailer from which you purchased the device or TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE CORPORATION.

A Caution **Symbols Precautions** Never put the device (or other objects) on the unstable places like wobbly table or inclined surface. Prohibited Dropping or falling of the device (or other objects) may injure you. Never pull out or insert the plug by wet hand. This may cause you electric shock. Prohibited Never block the ventilation slot. Ensure that the ventilation slot remain unobstructed, or it may be cause of Prohibited fire. Use only specified screws when using the tripod screw and screw holes for jig attachment. Do not tighten the screws any more than necessary. Doing so might cause Forced internal breakage.

Disclaimer

- We are not responsible for the damages caused by various problems such as, fire, earthquake, behaviors by other persons, other accidents, intentional or negligent or wrong use of the device by the operator, and the use of the device under abnormal conditions.
- We are not responsible for incidental damages arising from the use or unavailability of the device (loss of business income, business interruption, etc.).
- We are not responsible for the damages caused by the uses other than specified in the Instruction Manual.
- We are not responsible for the damages caused by the installation or execution of the software and the malfunction of other software and PC.
- We are not responsible for the damages caused by the malfunction due to the combination with the connecting devices.

Precautions for Use

- Use dedicated AC adapter, otherwise it may cause malfunction. For the power supply used for this device, the input voltage is 100 to 240 VAC and the frequency is 50 to 60 Hz.
- Never measure the light source exceeding the measurable range or the sunlight. Such behaviors may damage the photo detector and make it impossible to perform the stabilized measurement.
- Do not put the device on the place where it is difficult to operate the device.
- Never use the device in such places as is dusty, humid, or corrosive gas generating.
- Warm up the instrument for 5 minutes before measuring. When measuring luminance of 1cd/m² or less by using UA-200, warm up the instrument for 30 minutes. Otherwise the instrument might provide unreliable measured value.
- Never use this device in a place where the temperature tends to vary rapidly. Although this device is equipped with a temperature compensating circuit, it may not perform the stabilized measurement under the environment where the temperature tends to vary rapidly.
- Never use or store the device in such place as is subject to heavy shock like falling or as tends to vibrate at any time. Such places may damage this device equipped with delicate optical components. And, to carry the device, please use the carrying case not to directly vibrate or shock it.
- To store the device, be sure to put it in the carrying case and keep it under constant temperature and humidity. Never store the device under high temperature and high humid environment such as in a car.
- To maintain the measurement precision, be sure to perform the calibration at least once a year. For the calibration adjustment, consult the local retailer from which you purchased the device or TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE CORPORATION.
- To request the calibration adjustment, be sure to put the device in the carrying case and put the case in a carton box with cushioning materials packed to send it to the retailer or us.
- When the calibration is adjusted, the measurement data stored in the device are completely removed. Therefore, be sure to back up the necessary data in your PC before requesting the calibration.
- Using this software together with other software may interrupt the communication with this device. Therefore, it is better for you to execute this software as independently as possible.
- Never install software other than commercially available software on the PC onto which this software is installed. Such behavior may cause the malfunction.
- When you use LAN cable other than standard accessory, use straight through Category 5e cable (1000BASE-T/TX) or greater.
- Be sure to save the data at the interval between respective measurements.
- For energy saving, when the unit will not be used for an extended period of time, unplug the power plug from the socket.
- Keep the instrument away from water and liquid. This instrument is not water-resistant.
- This device consists of recyclable material. Please contact recycling agent if you dispose of this device.

• Please do not peel off the sticker stuck on the back of the main unit. If you peel it off, all warranty will be invalid.

User Maintenance

Maintenance works other than instructed in this Manual must not be carried out by anybody other than our servicing staff in order to keep the safety and performance. However, the following matters can be performed by the user for maintenance.

Cleaning Lens

For the dirt of lens, please remove it with a soft cloth with diluted mild detergent saturated and then wipe it away with a dried soft cloth.

Never use solvent medium such as thinner, benzene, and acetone. Such solvent medium may discolor the surface.

Dust which is larger than 100 μ m on the lens of the instrument may cause the measurement error.

Blow dust off the lens with the blower in standard package when dust settles on the lens.

Table of Contents

Instruction Manual	
Introduction	
Safety Precautions	
Table of Contents	7
Notation in This Manual	
1. Before Using the System	16
1.1 Checking of Photo Detector and Accessories	
1.2 Names and Functions of Photo Detector	
1.3 Software Functions and Features	
1.4 Operating Conditions	
1.5 Software Installation 1.5.1 Notice of Installation	
1.5.2 Software (Application) Installation	
1.5.3 Installing Driver	
1.5.4 Connection Device to PC	
1.6 Configuration in Windows	
1.6.1 Screen Settings	
1.6.2 Jumbo Frame Settings 1.6.3 Power saving settings	
1.7 Part Names and Functions in Window	
1.7.1 Menu Bar	
1.7.2 Toolbar	
1.7.3 Rebar	-
1.7.4 Status Bar 1.7.5 Shortcut Key	
2. Measurement Operation	52
2.1 Measurement Operation Flowchart	
2.2 Start and Exit the Software	
2.2.1 Start the Software	
2.2.2 Exit the Software	
2.3 Installation	
2.3.1 Live View	
2.3.2 Collimation of Measurement Object	
3. Setting	59
3.1 Open the Recipe Setting	
3.2 Select Recipe	
3.2.1 Select Recipe File	61

3.2.2 Save Recipe File	
3.3 Setting Measurement Condition (1/4) (UA-10 series, UA-200)	63
3.3.1 Field Angle	
3.3.2 Measurement Distance	64
3.3.3 Measurement Method	65
3.3.4 Averaging Count	67
3.4 Setting Measurement Condition (1/4) (UA-200A)	68
3.4.1 Field Angle	
3.4.2 Attachment ND Filter	
3.4.3 Measurement Distance	
3.4.4 Measurement Method	
3.4.5 Averaging Count	
3.5 Setting Measurement Condition (2/4) (UA-10 series)	74
3.5.1 Integral Time	
3.5.2 Frequency	
3.5.3 Specifying pick-up area for optimizing measurement condition	
3.6 Setting Measurement Condition (2/4) (UA-200)	
3.6.1 Filter	
3.6.2 Integral Time/ND Filter/Gain	
3.6.3 Frequency	
3.6.4 Specifying pick-up area for optimizing measurement condition	
3.7 Setting Measurement Condition (2/4) (UA-200A)	
3.7.1 Filter	
3.7.2 Integral Time/ND Filter/Gain	
3.7.3 Frequency 3.7.4 Specifying pick-up area for optimizing measurement condition	
3.7.4 Specifying pick-up area for optimizing measurement condition	
3.8 Setting Measurement Condition (3/4)	
3.8.1 Saturation Detection	
3.8.2 Origin of Time-series Measurement Display	
3.8.3 Save Measurement Image	
3.8.4 Diagonal Correction	
3.8.5 Rotate Image	
3.8.6 Smoothing	
3.9 Setting Measurement Condition (4/4)	
3.9.1 Setting "MURA Emphasis" Parameters	
3.9.2 Setting Median Filter Parameters	
3.9.3 Setting Gaussian Filter Parameters	
3.9.4 Setting Bilateral Filter Parameters	
3.9.5 Setting Filtering Order	
3.9.6 Applying Filter Correction	101
3.10 Other Recipe Settings	
3.10.1 Select Reference Color Correction Factor (UA-10 series)	
3.10.2 Select Color Correction Factor	
3.10.3 Select Spot Correction Definition	
3.10.4 Set Area Correction	
3.10.5 Set White Board Correction	

3.10.6 Change Standard White Point	
3.10.7 Setting the CSV Output for Each View	
3.10.8 Setting the Auto CSV Output for Each View	
3.11 Using the Color Correction Wizard	114
3.11.1 Outline	
3.11.2 Create Color Correction Definition	
3.11.3 Edit Color Correction Definition	
3.11.4 Delete Color Correction Definition	
3.11.5 Create Spot Correction Definition	
3.11.6 Delete Spot Correction Definition	
•	
3.12 Common Setting	
3.12.1 Outline	
3.12.2 Initial Layout Setting	
3.12.3 Live Setting	
3.12.4 Environment Setting	
3.12.5 Formatting	
3.12.6 Status bar Setting	
3.13 Area Correction	
3.13.1 Outline	
3.13.2 Create new Correction factor file	
3.13.3 Edit existing file	
3.14 White Board Data Setting	450
C	
3.14.1 Outline	
3.14.2 White Board Measurement	
3.14.3 Save White Board Data File	
3.14.4 Open White Board Data File	
3.14.5 Read automatically at application startup	
3.15 Diagonal Correction	159
3.15.1 Outline	
3.15.2 Setting Diagonal Correction	
3.15.3 Apply to measured image	
3.15.4 Cancel Diagonal correction	
3.15.5 Save / Delete Setting	
3.15.6 Display Setting List	
3.15.7 Open Properties	
3.16 Four Arithmetic Operations	169
3.16.1 Outline	
3.16.2 Performing Four Arithmetic Operations	
•	
3.17 Filtering	
3.17.1 Outline	
3.17.2 Setting "MURA Emphasis" Parameters	
3.17.3 Setting Median Filter Parameters	
3.17.4 Setting Gaussian Filter Parameters	
3.17.5 Setting Bilateral Filter Parameters	
3.17.6 Setting Filtering Order	
3.17.7 Executing Filter Correction	

3.17.8 Adding Filter Correction Image to Measurement Image	
3.17.9 Reflecting Filter Correction Conditions in Recipe	186
4. Measurement	
4.1 Normal Measurement	
4.2 Time-series Measurement	
4.3 Calculate Optimal Values of Measurement Condition	
4.4 Cancel Measurement	
4.5 About Practical Measurements	
4.5.1 Performing More Stable Measurement	
4.5.2 Shorten Measurement Time	
4.5.3 Perform High-Precision Measurement Correlated with Standard Unit	197
5. Various Operations	
5.1 Live View Operation	
5.1.1 Open Live View	
5.1.2 Adjusting contrast	200
5.1.3 Switch Display(UA-10 series)	202
5.1.4 Play Live View	203
5.1.5 Stop Live View	
5.1.6 Switch Markers	205
5.1.7 Set Rectangular Marker by Mouse	
5.1.8 Set Rectangular Marker by direct input	
5.1.9 Release Rectangular Marker	211
5.1.10 Specifying optimization area by Mouse	
5.1.11 Specifying optimization area by direct input	
5.1.12 Release optimization area	
5.1.13 Focus Adjustment	
5.1.14 Magnification Display	
5.1.15 Rotate Live Image	
5.1.16 Switch Resolution(UA-10 series)	
5.2 Pseudo Color View Operation	
5.2.1 Open Pseudo Color View	
5.2.2 Change Display Size	225
5.2.3 Change Display Color	227
5.2.4 Select item in Tristimulus values	229
5.2.5 Change Chromaticity	231
5.2.6 Trimming of Measurement Image (Mouse)	233
5.2.7 Trimming of Measurement Image (direct input)	235
5.2.8 Cancel Trimming	
5.2.9 Setting of Show/Hide Color Bar	
5.2.10 Setting of Show/Hide Minimum, Maximum, and Average values	
5.2.11 Save Snapshot	
5.2.12 Save Measurement Data in CSV File Format	
5.2.13 Open Property Window	
5.2.14 Set Upper Limit/Lower Limit Value of Pseudo Color Adjustment	
5.2.15 Adjust color range in pseudo color view	
5.2.16 Masking to the Outside of the Pseudo Color	

5.2.17 Lock Pseudo Color Adjustment	
5.2.18 Apply Pseudo Color Mask Setting to measurement items in Tristimulus values	
5.2.19 Apply Pseudo Color Adjustment to All Measurement Images	
5.2.20 Rotate Measurement Image	
5.3 Standard Spot View Operation	269
5.3.1 Open Standard Spot View	
5.3.2 Display Data Sheet	
5.3.3 Switch Display Items of Data Sheet	
5.3.4 Save Data Sheet in CSV File Format	
5.3.5 Open Standard Spot Property	
5.3.6 Set Initial Spot Pattern and Size	
5.3.7 Change Formal Standard	
5.3.8 Set even split spot basing outer frame	
5.3.9 Delete split spot equal spacing from outer frame	
5.3.10 Reset split spot equal spacing from outer frame	
5.3.11 Set Center Standard Even Split	
5.3.12 Save to All Applicable Measurement Images	
5.3.12 Save to All Applicable Measurement images	
5.3.14 Save Standard Spot File	
5.3.14 Save Standard Sport he 5.3.15 Display Standard Spot List	
5.4 Split Spot View Operation	
5.4.1 Open Split Spot View	
5.4.2 Select Measurement Spot	
5.4.3 Select All Measurement Spots	
5.4.4 Deselect Measurement Spot	
5.4.5 Deselect All Measurement Spots	300
5.4.6 Display Data Sheet	
5.4.7 Switch Display Items of Data Sheet	
5.4.8 Save Display Items of Data Sheet in CSV File Format	
5.4.9 Copy to Clipboard	
5.4.10 Select Measurement Spots in Rectangle	
5.4.11 Open Split Spot Property	
5.4.12 Set Split Count	
5.4.13 Save to All Applicable Measurement Images	
5.4.14 Select Split Spot File	
5.4.15 Save Split Spot File	
5.4.16 Display Split Spot List	
5.5 Random Spot View Operation	
5.5.1 Open Random Spot View	
5.5.2 Set Measurement Spot (Circle/Square)	
5.5.3 Set Measurement Spot (Polygon)	
5.5.4 Set Measurement Spot on Center of Measurement Image	
5.5.5 Move Measurement Spot	
5.5.6 Move All the Measurement Spot	
5.5.7 Delete Measurement Spot	
5.5.8 Delete Selected Measurement Spot	
5.5.9 Deselect All Measurement Spots	
5.5.9 Deselect All Measurement Spots	
ס.ס. וט שופות שמום סווכבו	

5.5.11 Open Random Spot Property	344
5.5.12 Set Initial Spot Pattern and Spot Size	346
5.5.13 Set Threshold in Measurement Spot	347
5.5.14 Save to All Applicable Measurement image	349
5.5.15 Don't Fill up a gap of spot number	350
5.5.16 Select Random Spot File	352
5.5.17 Save Random Spot File	353
5.5.18 Display Random Spot List	354
5.6 Contour View Operation	358
5.6.1 Open Contour View	
5.6.2 Open Contour Property	
5.6.3 Change Number of Contour lines	
5.7 Cross Section View	
5.7.1 Open Cross Section View	
5.7.2 Display in Cruciform Cross Section Form	
5.7.3 Display in Shaded Cross Section Form	369
5.8 Chromaticity Diagram View Operation	
5.8.1 Open Chromaticity Diagram View	
5.8.2 Switch Chromaticity Diagram	
5.8.3 Switch Plot Object	
5.8.4 Switch Spectrum Display Pitch	
5.8.5 Zoom-in Chromaticity Diagram	
5.8.6 Cancel Zoom-in of Chromaticity Diagram	
5.8.7 Turn ON Color Display Within Chromaticity Diagram	
5.8.8 Turn OFF Color Display Within Chromaticity Diagram	
5.8.9 Set Judgment Area(Dialog)	
5.8.10 Set Judgment Area(View)	
5.8.11 Remove Judgment Area(Dialog)	
5.8.12 Remove Judgment Area(View)	
5.8.13 Move Judgment Area	
5.8.14 Select Setting File for Judgment	
5.8.15 Save Setting File for Judgment	
5.8.16 Display Chromaticity Diagram View Property	
5.8.17 Set Maximum Value, Minimum Value, Display Interval of Chromaticity Diagram Coordinates	
5.9 Histogram View Operation	405
5.9.1 Open Histogram View	405
5.10 3D View Operation	407
5.10.1 Open 3D View	407
5.11 Thumbnail View Operation	409
5.11.1 Open Thumbhail View	
5.11.2 Open Measurement Image from [Thumbnail View]	
5.12 RGB Color View Operation	
5.12.1 Open RGB Color View	
5.12.2 Open RGB Color Property	
5.12.3 Set Color Tones	
5.12.4 Specify the RGB Tone with Maximum Luminance	
5.12.5 Apply to All Measurement Images	414

5.13 L*a*b* View Operation	415
5.13.1 Open L*a*b* View	415
5.13.2 Switch Plot Object	416
5.13.3 Change Scale	
5.13.4 Change Color	
5.13.5 Set Judgment Area	
5.13.6 Remove Judgment Area	
5.13.7 Display Data Sheet	
5.13.8 Switch Display Items	
5.14 Hue-Chroma Color system View Operation	427
5.14.1 Open Hue-Chroma Color system View	
5.14.2 Switch Plot Object	
5.14.3 Change Scale	
5.14.4 Change Background color	
5.14.5 Display Data Sheet	
5.15 Color system Pseudo Color View Operation	133
5.15.1 Open Color system Pseudo Color View Operation	
5.15.2 Switch Display Mode	
5.16 Judgment result View Operation	
5.16.1 Open Judgment result View	
5.16.2 Switch Plot Object	
5.16.3 Display Judgment result List	
5.16.4 Set Judgment conditions	
5.16.5 Select Judgment condition File	
5.16.6 Save Judgment condition File	
5.17 Time-series Measurement View Operation	443
5.17.1 Switch Time-series View Display	
5.17.2 Display Time-series Graph	
5.17.3 Display Time-series Measurement Spot List	
5.17.4 Change Measurement Spot of Time-series Measurement Graph Display	
5.18 Time-series Measurement Graph Operation	
5.18.1 Zoom-in Arbitrary Area of Time-series Measurement Graph	
5.18.2 Cancel Zoom-in of Arbitrary Area of Time-series Measurement Graph	
5.18.3 Display Time-series Measurement Graph Property	
5.18.4 Change Scale of Time-series Graph	
5.19 Time-series Measurement Data Sheet Operation	463
5.19.1 Switch Display Items of Data Sheet	
5.19.2 Save Content of Data Sheet in CSV File Format	
6. File Menu Operation	
6.1 Open Measurement Image	468
6.1.1 Open from File Menu	
6.1.2 Open Folder by Drag & Drop Operation	
6.2 Close Measurement Image	
6.3 Save Measurement Image	
6.3.1 Save Measurement Image	

6.3.2 Save All Measurement Images	
6.3.3 Save Measurement Image with Another Name	
6.4 Switch View Layout	
6.4.1 Open Initial Layout	
6.4.2 Open Time-series Layout	
6.5 Measurement Image List	
6.5.1 Change File Name	
6.5.2 Comment Editing 6.5.3 Measurement Data Delete	
6.5.4 Recipe of Measurement Image	
6.5.5 Switch the Displaying Measurement Image	
6.6 Open Recipe of Currently Displayed Measurement Image	
7. Display Window Operation	
7.1 Tile	
7.2 Close All	
8. Help Operation	
8.1 Topic Search	
8.1.1 Open the Instruction Manual from HELP Menu	
8.2 Check Version Information	
9. Error Message	
Error Message List	
10. Communication setting	
10.1 Device Communication setting	
10.1.1 Starting up GigEConf.exe	
10.1.2 Setting IP address, Subnet Mask Default gateway	
10.1.3 Setting Packet size, Packet delay, and Memory channel	
11. Appendix	510
Specifications	510
KC·FCC	519
External Dimension Diagram	
Terminology	

Notation in This Manual

Description in this Manual is in accordance with the following notation.

Notation	Description
[OK]	This represents the buttons, tab, and menus displayed on the
[Correction Factor]	screen, and the keys of a keyboard.
[] []	This shows the reference section within the Manual.
3	This shows the reference document.
*	This explains what you should know or consider before starting the operation.
Note	
ĒMemo	This explains the reference or convenient matters helpful for your
	operation.

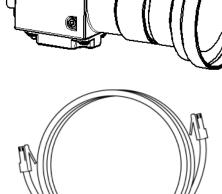
XIn this instruction manual, descriptions are common for the UA-10 and the UA-200 series other than individual description. Read the common description as your instrument.

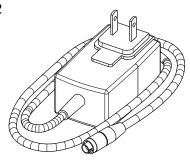
1. Before Using the System

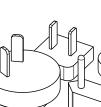
1.1 Checking of Photo Detector and **Accessories**

Please check whether the device and all of the accessories shown below are provided. If any of them is not found, please call the local retailer from which you purchased the device or TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE CORPORATION.

UA-10 Series Main body of UA-10 (with object lens cap) 1. 1 2. AC Adapter 1 1 3. LAN cable(CAT7 3m) 4. Universal adapter (4 varieties of socket) 1 *Universal adapter may not be included in the package depending on the destination. 5. Adapter for tripod screw (with 4 screws) 1 6. Spacer (with 4 screws) 1 CD-ROM (Installation program) 1 7. · Instruction manual (PDF) *This document Application program Software Development Kit (SDK) Parameter Files LAN configuration program 8. Carrying case 1 9. PL sheet 1 10. Inspection report 1 1 2 🗲 ΤΟΡΟΟΝ UA-10





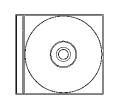


4

3



(Screw:2x5+FW x4)





(Screw:2x10+FW x4)



- UA-200 Series
- Main body of UA-200 (with object lens cap) Attachment lens AL-UA3 Attachment lens AL-UA4
 AC Adapter
 LAN cable(CAT7 3m)
 CD-ROM (Installation program)
 - Instruction manual (PDF) *This document
 - Application program
 - Software Development Kit (SDK)
 - Parameter Files
 - LAN configuration program
- 5. Carrying case
- 6. PL sheet
- 7. Inspection report
- 1



2

4

1

1

1

1

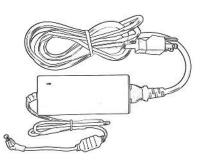
1

1

1

1

1

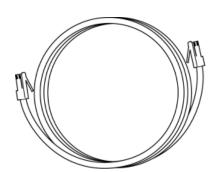


%UA-200WS, UA-200AWS

%UA-200AT only



5

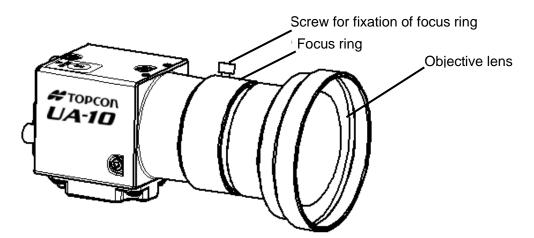




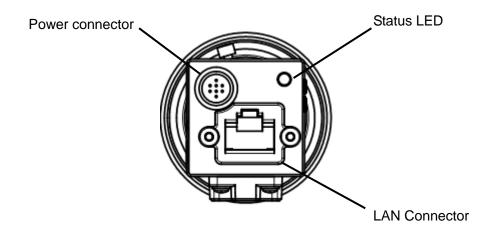


1.2 Names and Functions of Photo Detector

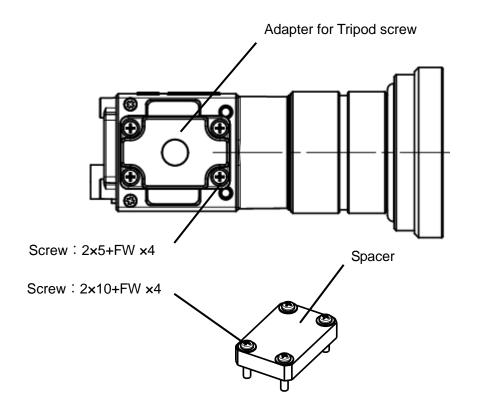
■ UA-10 Series



Name	Function
Focus ring	Adjusts focus on the measurement object.
Screw for fixation of	Fixes the focus ring after the position of focus ring
focus ring	



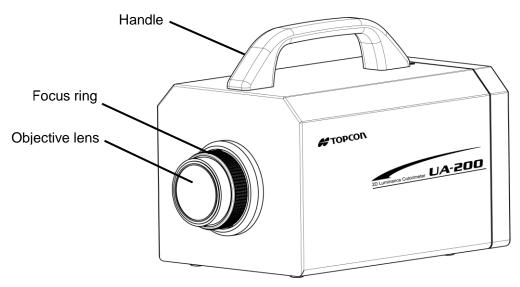
Name	Function	
Power connector	Connects AC adapter DC12V	
Status LED	Indicates status of the device	
	Light off : No power or No signal	
	Green light : Under communication or process	
	Red blinking : Error	
LAN Connector	Connects LAN cable	
Use Straight through LAN cable,		
	Category 5e (1000BASE-T/TX) or grater	



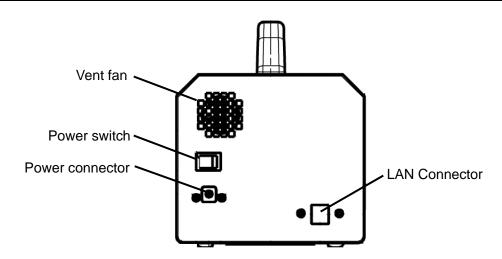
Name	Function
Adapter for Tripod screw	Attaches to the UA-10 main body when the UA-10 is
	mounted to a tripod.
	Tripod screw : 1/4-20 UNC NUT Depth 5mm
Spacer	Attaches to the UA-10 main body when the UA-10 is put on
	the flat surface.
	Always use the spacer when fixing to a tripod.
	Attach the spacer to the UA-10 and then, attach the adapter
	for tripod screw over the spacer. Fix together with the
	adapter and spacer by screws.
Tool screw	Used to mount the UA-10 to fixture or stand.
	M3×0.5(ϕ :3mm Pitch:0.5mm)

¥	Use the adapter for tripod screw with the spacer.
Note	In case of using only with the adapter for tripod screw, the UA-10 may came
	in contact with the screw. Doing so might cause internal breakage.

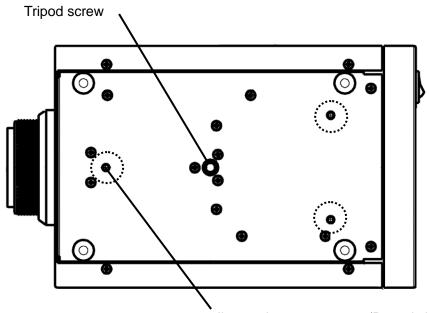
■ UA-200 Series



Name	Function
Focus ring	Adjusts focus on the measurement object.



Name	Function	
Power connector	Connects AC adapter Output plug DC12V.	
Power switch	Power ON/OFF.	
LAN Connector	Connects LAN cable.	
	Use Straight through LAN cable,	
	Category 5e (1000BASE-T/TX) or grater	



Jig attachment screw x3 (Dotted circle)

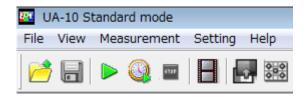
Name	Function	
Tripod screw	Attaches to the UA-200 series main body when the UA-200	
	series is mounted to a tripod.	
	Tripod screw : 1/4-20 UNC NUT Depth 6mm	
Jig attachment screw	Used to mount the UA-10 to fixture or stand.	
	M4×0.5(ϕ :4mm Pitch:0.5mm)	

1.3 Software Functions and Features

For this device, two types of software shown below are prepared to meet the user requirements.

- Standard mode

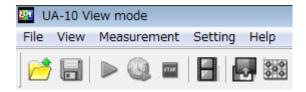
This edition enables you to use all of the UA-10 and UA-200 series functions including the measurement. It flexibly copes with various types of measurement objects and measurement conditions. It is required to be connected to the photo detector.



- View mode

This edition is used as a viewer to browse and analyze the stored measurement images. This edition enables you to use only the functions to read/display/save the measurement

images and display/save the measurement data. It is not required to be connected to the photo detector. It enables you to analyze and evaluate the data of the measurement image files at any place.



*	The following matters cannot be performed by the View mode. Recipe Setting
Note	Measurement condition (1/4) 🖙 "3.3 Setting Measurement Conditions (1/4)"
	Measurement condition (1/4) 🖙 "3.4 Setting Measurement Conditions (1/4)"
	Measurement condition (2/4) 🖙 "3.5 Setting Measurement Conditions (2/4)"
	Measurement condition (2/4) 🖙 "3.6 Setting Measurement Conditions (2/4)"
	Measurement condition (2/4) 🖙 "3.7 Setting Measurement Conditions (2/4)"
	Measurement condition (3/4) 🖙 "3.8 Setting Measurement Conditions (3/4)"
	Measurement condition (4/4) 🖙 "3.9 Setting Measurement Conditions (4/4)"
	Spot Correction 3.10 Other Recipe Settings"
	Color Correction Wizard 🖙 "3.11 Using Color Correction Wizard"
	Measurement 🖙 "4. Measurement"

1.4 Operating Conditions

Operating conditions recommended for this software are as follows.

OS	Windows® 7 Ultimate (32/64bit)	
	Windows® 7 Professional (32/64bit)	
	Windows® 8.1 Pro or higher (32/64bit)	
	Windows® 10 Pro or higher (32/64bit)	
CPU	Intel® Core [™] i5 (4 core 2.8GHz) or higher	
Memory	4GB or higher	
HDD	1GB or higher	
LAN Port	1000BASE-T/TX (Gigabit Ethernet) 1 port	
	*for color correction by using reference instrument	
	RS-232C serial or USB 1.1 1 port	
Display	1024*768 or higher、1677million colors (32bit) or higher	
Drive	CD-ROM Drive	

Windows® is a trademark and registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Wintel® is a trademark and registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

1.5 Software Installation

The UA-10_200 Installer enables you to install the following software.

1 Measurement program (Application)

You can install the measurement program and the parameter files. When the PC connect to the UA-10 series and UA-200 series, this program enables you to use all the functions. When the PC does not connect to the UA-10 series and UA-200 series, this program can be used as viewer program

2 Drivers

Note

You can install the driver for UA-10 series and UA-200 series. In addition, UA-200 and UA-200A has a different driver.

Driver to be installed vary depending on OS (32/64 bit) in the PC. Select the suited driver for OS.

Installation of this driver is required when you use SDK.



When you use SDK (Software Development Kit), Copy the SDK folder and the Parameter folder into your PC manually. About usage of the SDK, Please refer to the [Instruction manual for UA-CORE SDK].

1.5.1 Notice of Installation

Please notice following points when installing the program into the PC

* Note	• Be sure to use the PC meeting the conditions specified in "1.4 Operating Conditions".
Note	 To install the software, be sure to logon with the user name entered in one-byte character to proceed with the operation. Logging on with the user name entered in two-byte character may cause the error in the installation. Be sure to use the administrative right-given account to log on the computer for installation. You cannot install the software without using the administrative right-given account.
	• To install this software, be sure to make the OS in the latest condition once using the Windows Update before installation even if the operating condition is met.

_ÊMemo

- When you conduct color correction by using the standard instrument, Either of RS-232C port or USB 1.1 port is required in the PC.
- A cable for the color correction is not provided. When you conduct the color correction, please purchase cablese separately.
- For the connection of the standard instrument for color correction, please refer to the instruction manual of the instrument separately.
- For the connection for the PC, please refer to the instruction manual of your PC.

1.5.2 Software (Application) Installation

This section describes the procedure to install the UA-10 series and UA-200 series Standard Edition.

This installer enables you to install, or uninstall the software.

1.5.2.1 Installation

To install the Standard Edition, go through the following steps.

1 Insert [UA-10_200 Installer] CD-ROM into the CD-ROM.

* Note	• To uninstall the software, be sure to use the [UA-10_200 Install] CD-ROM. Using the procedure of [Control Panel] – [Add/Remove Applications] may not	
Note	remove the software properly.	
	• Transfer the contents of the CD-ROM to USB memory, please do never	
	install. May not install correctly.	

Although [Found New Hardware Wizard] may be enabled, click [Cancel] to close the window. The same window will appear twice. Therefore, click [Cancel] twice to close the respective windows.

2 Open the CD drives from the Explorer and double-click the [InstallLauncher.exe].The following window appears. Click the [Application] button to starts the application software to be installed.

After installation, click [X] to close the window and completes all of the installation.



Dialog for Select Installation

ÉMemo • When you install the application software to Windows 7 operating system, select [Install Launcher.exe] and right-click to open the popup-menu and then, select [Run 🧰 InstallLauncher 307 KB cation Open InstallLauncherCHS.dll 205 KB cation extens... ۲ Run as administrator NotallLauncherCHT.dll cation extens... 205 KB Troubleshoot compatibility S InstallLauncherENU.dll cation extens... 205 KB When you install the application software to Windows7 operating system, the [User Account Control] dialog may appear. In that case, select [Allow] or [Yes]. 🛞 User Account Control x Do you want to allow the following program from an C. unknown publisher to make changes to this computer? Program name: InstallLauncher.exe Publisher: Unknown File origin: Hard drive on this computer Show details Yes No Change when these notifications appear

3 Following dialog will appear. Click [Next].



Dialog for installation start

4 "Software license agreement for this product" window will appear. After reading the content, if you agree with the terms written here, select the [I accept the terms in the license agreement] and click the [Next].

If you don't accept the terms, you cannot continue the installation work.

🗒 UA-10_200		
License Agreement		
Please take a moment to read the license agreement now. If you accept the terms below, click "I Agree", then "Next". Otherwise click "Cancel".		
	NOTICE TO USER	
READ THIS AGREEMEN SOFTWARE!	T CAREFULLY BEFORE USING THIS	
This SOFTWARE is licensed (not sold). Using this SOFTWARE constitutes your acceptance of all terms of this Agreement and your entering into this Agreement.		
SOFTWARE: UA-10_200 softwa	are 👻	
🔘 I Do Not Agree	● I Agree	
	Cancel < Back Next >	

License Agreement Dialog

5 Following dialog will appear. Click the [Next] to start installation.

谩 UA-10_200	
Confirm Installation	
The installer is ready to install UA-10_200 on your co Click "Next" to start the installation.	mputer.
Cano	el < Back Next >

Dialog for installation confirmation

🗒 UA-10_200			
Installing UA-10_200			
UA-10_200 is being installed.			
Please wait			
	Cancel	< Back	Next >

Dialog for installation running

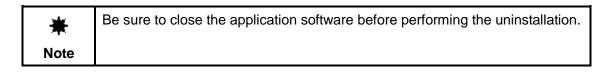
6 Following dialog will appear.Click [Close] to complete newly installation.

₩UA-10_200			- • •
Installation Complete			
UA-10_200 has been successfully insta	lled.		
Click "Close" to exit.			
	Cancel	< Back	Close

Dialog for complete installation

1.5.2.2 Uninstall

You can uninstall the Application software from your PC when it is installed. The procedure for uninstall of the Application software is as follows:



1 Click the [Application] and uninstall starts.



Dialog for select installation

2 Following dialog will appear. Click the [Remove] and the click [Next] to start uninstall.

谩 UA-10	- • •
Welcome to the UA-10_200 Setup Wizard	
Select whether you want to repair or remove UA-10_200	
© Repair UA-10_200	
Remove UA-10_200	
Cancel < Back	Finish

Dialog for select transaction

😸 UA-10_200			- • •
Installing UA-10_200			
UA-10_200 is being installed.			
Please wait			
	Cancel	< Back	Next >

Dialog for uninstall process

Following dialog will appear.Click the [Close] to complete uninstall.

₿ UA-10_200			- • •
Installation Complete			
UA-10_200 has been successfully insta	lled.		
Click "Close" to exit.			
	Cancel	< Back	Close

Dialog for uninstall complete

1.5.3 Installing Driver

This section describes the procedure to install the drivers.

Install the device drivers for UA-10 series and UA-200 series. If the driver is already installed, you don't need to proceed with this operation.

______ ∬Memo

If using the measurement program (Application) of version 4.0.0 or later and the driver is installed with CD-ROM version 4.0.0 or earlier, driver update is required. The measurement program may not operate properly. To uninstall the driver using CD-ROM version 4.0.0 or earlier and install with CD-ROM version 4.0.0 later.

1.5.3.1 Installation

The procedure for installation of the drivers is as follows,

Insert the [UA-10_200 Installer] CD-ROM into CD drive.Click the [Driver] button in following dialog.Click the [x] to complete all installation.



Dialog for select installation

2 Following dialog will appear.

Select the [Install] and then, select [32bit] or [64bit] in accordance with OS in the PC. Click the [OK] to start installation.

Dri	ver Install	×
	Operation Install	C Uninstall
	OS © 32bit	O 64bit
		ОК

Dialog for OS select

Following dialogue will appear after complete installation.

InstallLauncher	×
🛕 Successful	
ОК	

ÉMemo

It may take about ten seconds or longer to complete the installation. Wait for completing installation without any operation.

1.5.3.2 Uninstallation

The drivers can be uninstalled from your computer. The procedure for uninstall of the drivers is as follows,

When uninstalling the drivers, disconnect to the UA-10 series and UA-200 series. If uninstallation is performed with the UA-10 series and UA-200 series connected, it will not be uninstalled normally.

 Insert the [UA-10_200 Installation] CD-ROM into the CD drive. Click the [Driver] button in following dialog.

Click the [x] to close the dialog and complete all installment.



Dialog for select installation

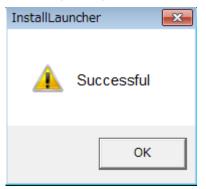
2 Following dialog will appear.

Select the [Uninstall] and then, select the [32bit] or [64bit] in accordance with OS in the PC. Click the [OK] to start uninstall.

Dri	ver Install	×
	Operation C Install	O Uninstall
	OS © 32bit	C 64bit
		ОК

Dialog for OS select

Following dialogue will appear after complete installation.



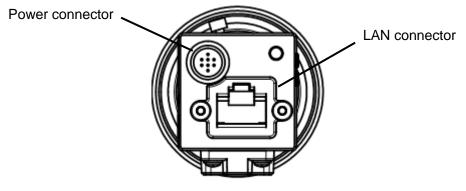
_ÊMemo

It may take about ten seconds or longer to complete the installation. Wait for completing installation without any operation.

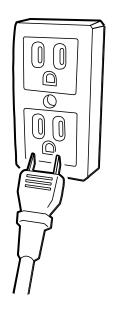
1.5.4 Connection Device to PC

Forced	Be sure to use dedicated AC adapter. It may cause the fire and electric shock.
Forced	Be sure to remove the dust or moisture around the outlet. Such behavior may cause the fire.
Prohibited	Never pull out or insert the plug by wet hand. This may cause you electric shock.

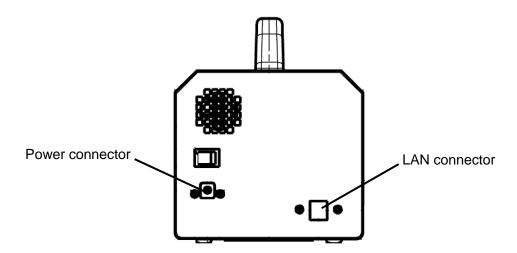
- UA-10 Series
- 1 Make sure that the plug of AC adapter is not inserted into an outlet.
- **2** Connect the connector of AC adapter to power connector of the device.
- **3** Connect the LAN cable to LAN connector in the UA-10 and PC.



4 Insert the Plug of AC adapter into an outlet.



- UA-200 Series
- **1** Make sure that the plug of AC adapter is not inserted into an outlet.
- **2** Connect the plug of AC adapter to power connector of the device.
- **3** Connect the LAN cable to LAN connector in the UA-200 and PC.



4 Insert the Plug of AC adapter into an outlet.



1.6 Configuration in Windows

1.6.1 Screen Settings

This software operates only under the screen environment of 1024 x 768 pixels, 32-bit color, 1677 million colors, and 96-dpi resolution. Since this doesn't operate under different settings, you need to change the settings. To perform the screen settings on Windows, go through the following steps.

- **1** Select [Control Panel] from the [Start] menu.
- 2 [Control Panel] window will open. Click to open the [Screen] property.
- **3** [Screen Properties] window will open.
- 4 Set the screen resolution .
 Screen resolution: Select 1024 x 768 pixels or higher
 5 Click [Settings] tab. Set the color as follows.
 - Color quality: Highest (32-bit)
- 6 Set the DPI. DPI: Normal size (96 DPI).

_ĒMemo __

How to select the control panel depends on the OS.

1.6.2 Jumbo Frame Settings

Jumbo frames can be set depends on the PC and Windows being used. If communication is easy to interrupt, please set jumbo frame to [Enable].

1.6.3 Power saving settings

To acquire stabilized measurement data, you need to set the optimal integral time depending on the luminance of the measurement target. The integral time will affect the measurement accuracy and measurement time. Depending on the PC you are using, if the power saving setting on the network adapter is set to [Enable], it may not work properly with this software. Therefore, set the power saving setting to [Disable].

1.7 Part Names and Functions in Window

Menomenan Cont. 1 Depined Image, Trae. ----/-- Area: [mm] Paste. Menolator. [mm] Date Correction: no Menor Image Image (mm)

Names and functions of the parts displayed on the window are as follows.

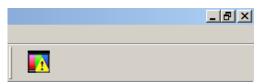
1) Menu bar

un U	A-10SH	I Standard mode	2		
File	View	Measurement	Setting	Help	

2) Toolbar



3) Rebar



4) Status bar

 Measurement Count: 2
 Displayed Image: 2/2
 Time: 2014/12/01 22:29:25:883
 Area: 600.01 x 450.00 [mm]

 Pixels: 1280 x 960
 Resolution: 0.469 x 0.469 [mm]
 Correct: A
 Measurement time:2870[ms]

1.7.1 Menu Bar

Menus and the functions displayed on the Menu bar are as follows. The Menu bar consists of main functions used in this software.

[File] Menu

This menu is related to the measurement image file operation. Functions set on the File menu are as follows.

Open Measurement Image

This function reads the saved measurement image file to be displayed.

"6.1 Open Measurement Image"

Close Measurement Image

This function closes the currently displayed measurement image. This closes the currently displayed measurement image and discards all of retained measurement image.

"6.2 Close Measurement Image"

Save Measurement Image

This function saves the currently displayed measurement image.

"6.3.1 Save Measurement Image"

Save All Measurement Images

This function saves all retained measurement images to be saved.

"6.3.2 Save All Measurement Images"

Exit

This function stops all the proceedings to exit the software.

"2.2.2 Exit the Software"

[View] Menu

This menu is related to all functions of displaying the measurement images performed on this software. This menu is used to display the measurement image(s) using various views, graphs, data sheets. You can select the displaying methods to meet various requirements such as measurement data analysis. Functions set on the View menu and the associated functions are as follows.

Live View

This function displays the measurement object in real time. This function is mainly used to align the measurement object and the photo detector.

"5.1 Live View Operation"

Initial Layout

Initial Layout function displays the measurement image in a layout set by [Common Setting] -[Initial Layout Setting]. Changing the layout is performed in the [Setting] - [Common Setting] - [Initial Layout Setting].

(a) "6.4.1 Open Initial Layout"

Time-series Layout

This function displays the measurement image in a fixed time-series specific layout.

Pseudo Color View

This function allots given colors to the measurement data to be displayed minutely in different colors.

"5.2 Pseudo Color View Operation"

"5.3 Standard Spot View Operation"

"6.4.2 Open Time-series Layout"

Standard Spot View

This function enables you to perform the surface measurement by formal standard.

Split Spot View

This function displays the measurement image by splitting it.

"5.4 Split Spot View Operation"

Random Spot View

This function enables you to freely arrange and measure up to 25 measurement spots.

"5.5 Random Spot View Operation"

Contour View

This function classifies the measurement data and connects the same classified values with a line to be displayed.

"5.6 Contour View Operation"

Cross Section View

This function displays the measurement data for the cross section set on the measurement image in vertical/horizontal graph form.

\$5.7 Cross Section View Operation"

Chromaticity Diagram View

This function displays the measurement data color in xy plane coordinates. There are two types of chromaticity diagrams: CIE1931 and CIE1976.

"5.8 Chromaticity Diagram View Operation"

Color system Pseudo Color View

This function calculates the L*a*b* color system by using the measurement data and displays each data with pseudo color.

"5.15 Color system Pseudo Color View Operation"

L*a*b* View

This function displays the measurement data color with the L*a*b* color system chromaticity diagram.

"5.13 L*a*b* View Operation"

Hue-Chroma Color View

This function displays the measurement data color with the Hue-Chroma color system.

"5.14 Hue-Chroma Color system View Operation"

Histogram View

The Histogram function displays the statistical graphics which indicates the frequency of the measurement data in the longitudinal axis and the measurement data in the lateral axis.

127 "5.9 Histogram View Operation"

3D View

This function converts two-dimensional measurement data into the three-dimensional value to be displayed.

137 "5.10 3D View Operation"

Thumbnail View

This function displays the downsized pseudo color measurement images together with the number and measurement date & time in list form.

5.11 Thumbnail View Operation"

RGB Color View

This function arranges and displays RGB by using the measurement data.

S "5.12 RGB Color View Operation"

Judgment result View

This function displays the result of OK/NG about each judgment item for the spot or area set by [Standard Spot View], [Split Spot View], [Random Spot View], [Chromaticity Diagram View] and [Color system View].

(37 "5.16 Judgment result View Operation"

Measurement Image List

This function displays the number, measurement date & time, and comment of all measurement images retained on the software in list form.

"6.5 Measurement Image List Operation"

Recipe of Currently Displayed Measurement Image

This function displays the setting status of [Recipe Setting] when measuring the currently displayed measurement image.

"6.6 Display the Content of Currently Displayed Recipe"

[Measurement] Menu

Calculate optimal Value of measurement condition

This function calculates optimal integral time, ND filter, and gain automatically.

3 "4.3 Calculate optimal Value of measurement condition"

_ĒMemo

Parameter of ND filter and gain are available in UA-200 series only.

Normal Measurement

This function performs the measurement according to the settings of [Recipe Setting]. This displays the measurement image in the layout specified in [Initial Layout].

"4.1 Normal Measurement"

Time-series Measurement

This function displays the setting status of [Recipe Setting] when measuring the currently displayed measurement image.

This displays the measurement image in a formal layout for Time-series measurement.

"4.2 Time-series Measurement"

Cancel Measurement

This function forcibly interrupts the currently-performed [Normal Measurement] or [Time-series Measurement].

"4.4 Cancel Measurement"

[Setting] Menu

Recipe Setting

This function performs all settings related to the measurement.

3 "3 Recipe Setting"

Color Correction Wizard

This function calculates the color correction factor of the detector using the measurement data measured by our measurement device.

(3.11 Use Color Correction Wizard)

White Board Data Setting

It is possible to set the white board data which will be the calibration standard required for the object color measurement.

3.14 White Board Data Setting"

Common Setting

This function allows you to perform various settings commonly used in this application software. The setting content does not depend on the recipe type or the measurement object. (3.12 Common Setting) "3.12 Common Setting"

Area Correction

This function creates and edits a file for area correction. In recipe setting, select whether Area correction is ON or OFF.

3.13 Area Correction"

Diagonal Correction

This function performs setting in the diagonal correction. In recipe setting, select whether Diagonal correction is ON or OFF.

3.15 Diagonal Correction"

[Window] Menu

Tile This function organizes the currently-displayed windows to be displayed by classifying them into four blocks: top-left, top-right, bottom-left, and bottom-right. Image: "7.1 Tile" Close All This function closes all the currently-displayed windows. Image: "7.2 Close All" [Help] Menu Topic Search This function displays the Instruction Manual for all the functions. Image: "8.1 Search Topic" About... This function displays the version information dialog.

*8.2 Check the Version Information"

1.7.2 Toolbar

In the Tool bar, the frequently-used icons are arranged so that they can be operated intuitively. The arranged icons and functions are as follows.

1	🕨 🙆 📼		000 000	D 🔡 🔛 📶	🧊 🎹 📭	🥺 🛞 🚯 🎑
---	-------	--	------------	---------	-------	---------

Icon	Menu	Function
2	File	Open Measurement Image
		Save All Measurement Images
	Measurement	Normal Measurement
<u>()</u>		Time-series Measurement
6120		Measurement Cancel
	View	Live View
K		Pseudo Color View
**		Standard Spot View
		Split Spot View
0 0 00 0		Random Spot View
3		Contour View
		Cross Section View
		Chromaticity Diagram View
		Histogram View
		3D View
		Thumbnail View

Bee	RGB Color View
	L*a*b* View
\circledast	,Hue-Chroma View
	Color System Pseudo Color View
	Judgment result View

1.7.3 Rebar

If the saturation occur during measurement, the following icon is displayed on the Rebar.

Saturation icon



______Memo

When saturation occur, Saturation icon will appear. The procedure to check where saturation happen is as follows.

- 1. Select the [Tristimulus Value] in the [Pseudo Color View] Pop-up menu.
- 2. Check the place where the saturation occurred with the [Pseudo Color View]. Saturation-occurred place is displayed in the following color.

Pseudo color: White Gray scale: Yellow-green color.

1.7.4 Status Bar

The Status bar always display the information related to the Measurement Image.

The measurement image information displayed on the Status bar is as follows.

 Measurement Count: 2
 Displayed Image: 2/2
 Time: 2014/12/01 22:29:25:883
 Area: 600.01 x 450.00 [mm]

 Pixels: 1280 x 960
 Resolution: 0.469 x 0.469 [mm]
 Correct: A
 Measurement time:2870[ms]

Measurement Count

Total number of viewable measurement image is displayed. When saved measurement image is opened, the total number of the images including the number of the opened measurement images will be displayed.

Displayed Image

Displayed measurement image number is displayed.

The displayed image number corresponds to the number displayed by [Thumbnail View]. The display format is as follows.

Measurement image number / number of measurement images

Time

The measurement starting time for the displayed measurement image is displayed. The display format is as follows.

Year/Month/Date Hour/Minute/Second/millisecond

Area

Measurable maximum area for the displayed measurement image is displayed in units of [mm] in height and width. The measurement area is calculated based on measurement distance and lens field angle.

Pixels

The fineness of the displayed measurement image is displayed in units of [pixel] in height and width.

Resolution

Size per 1 [pixel] of the displayed measurement image is displayed in units of [mm] in height and width.

Correct

Character indicates the type of current correction factor status.

Each character means as follows

Color correction or Reference color correction	
Spot correction	: "S"
Area correction	: "A"
Diagonal correction	: "D"
Filter correction	: "F"

When all correction type are enabled, "CSADF" appears. When correction type aren't enable at all, "no" appears.

Measurement Time

The measurement time of the displayed measurement image is displayed in [ms].

*	[Common Setting] - [Status bar Setting], displays the measurement image
Note	information.

1.7.5 Shortcut Key

Highly frequently-used functions shortcut keys are allocated. Allocated shortcut keys and functions are as follows.

Shortcut key	Menu	Function
F1	Help	Topic Search – Display corresponding help
F5	Measurement	Calculate optimal value of measurement condition
F6		Normal Measurement
F7		Time-series Measurement
F8	Setting	Recipe Setting
F9		Color Correction Wizard
F10		Common Setting
F12		Area Correction
F11	Window	Close All
Ctrl+O	File	Open Measurement Image
Ctrl+U		Save Measurement Image
Ctrl+S		Save All Measurement Images

2. Measurement Operation

2.1 Measurement Operation Flowchart

The procedure for measuring by using the UA-10 and UA-200 series is as follows,

Communicatio	on setting	
\int	Setting in the instrument and PC	"10 Communication setting"
Install the Dev	vice	
Ţ	Install the Detector	"2.3 Installation"
Start the Softw	/are	
Ţ	Start and Exit the Software	"2.2 Start and Exit the Software"
Setup of the M	leasurement Conditions	
\bigcirc	Recipe Setting	G "3 Recipe Setting"
Measurement		
	Normal Measurement	"4.1 Normal Measurement"
	Time-series Measurement	"4.2 Time-series Measurement"
Analyze and S	ave the Data	
	Various Views Operation	"5. Various Operations"
	File Menu Operation	6. File Menu Operation

2.2.1 Start the Software

To start the UA-10, UA-200 software(hereafter software), go through the following steps.

*	When the PC in which this software has been installed and is connected to
Note	this device with a LAN cable and this device must be turned ON, the software
	will start as standard mode. Otherwise, the software will start as View mode.

- **1** Connect the device and the PC where the UA-10, UA-200 and UA-200A have been installed with LAN cables.
- 2 Insert the plug of the AC cable into the outlet, and turn ON the detector.
- From the [Start] menu, select the [Program] [TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE] [UA-10_200] [UA-10_200] sequentially.
 Software starts, the following windows appears, and then the initialization is started.



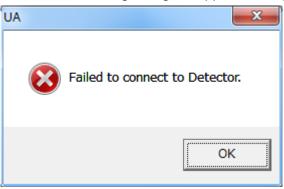
* Note If any error occur during the initialization, clear the cause of the error, turn ON/OFF the power once, and then restart the software.

4 Once the initialization has been completed, the Main window will appear.

Using as View mode

The procedures to switch the Standard mode to View mode are as follows.

1 When you start the Standard mode without connection to the device or turning off of the device, the following dialog will appear. Click [OK].



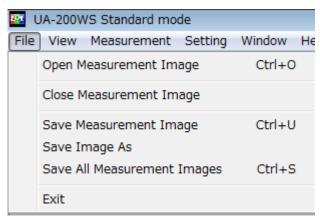
2 The following dialog appears.Click the [Yes] to switch the software mode into View mode.Click the [No] to finish the operation.

UA-10	X
<u> </u>	Do you want to switch to the view mode?
	Yes No

2.2.2 Exit the Software

This operation stops all the proceedings to exit the software. To exit the software, go through the following steps.

1 From the [File] menu, select the [Exit].



_ḖMemo

Clicking [X] on the Menu bar also enables you to exit the software.

2 If the measurement image to be saved is included in the saved measurement images, the following dialog will appear.

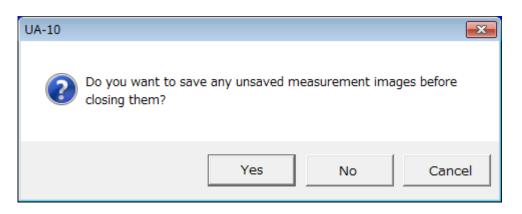
Selecting the [Yes] saves all the measurement images to be saved and exit the software.

Selecting the [No] forcibly discards the measurement image(s) to be saved and exit the software.

Selecting the [Cancel] will cancel the software-exiting operation.

(3) "6.3.1 Save Measurement Image"

"6.3.2 Save All Measurement Images"



2.3 Installation

2.3.1 Live View

- 1 Launch the computer and start the application.
- From the Menu bar, select the [View] [Live View] sequentially.Or, click icon on the Menu bar.

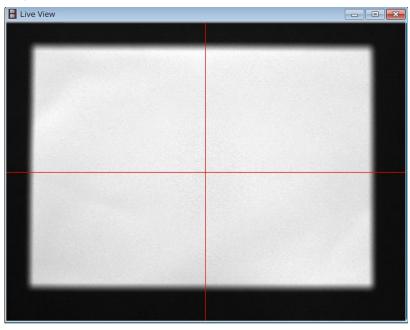
📴 UA	UA-200WS Standard mode		
File	ew Measurement Setting Window Help		
	Live View		
Pseu	Initial Layout Time-series Layout		
	Pseudo Color View Standard Spot View Split Spot View Random Spot View		
	Contour View Cross Section View Chromaticity Diagram View		
	Color system Pseudo Color View L*a*b* View		
	Hue-Chroma View Histogram View		
	3D View Thumbnail View		
	RGB Color View		
	Judgment result View Measurement Image List		
	Recipe of Currently Displayed Measurement Image		

3 The Live View will appear.

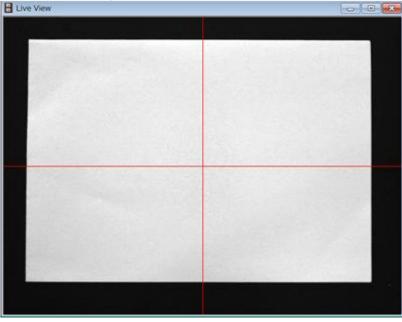
E Live View		×
	And a state of the second s	

2.3.2 Collimation of Measurement Object

1 Adjust the position of the device or the measurement target so that the measurement target may fall within the Live View window.



2 While watching the Live View window, rotate the Focus ring to focus on the measurement target.



When you focus on the measurement target, Striped patterns (called moire) sometimes appear on the measurement image. The interference between the FPD pixels and the elements of CCD generate moire. For this reason, such striped pattern tends to be generated. If such moiré is found, adjusting the focus position slightly back and forth may clear the moire.



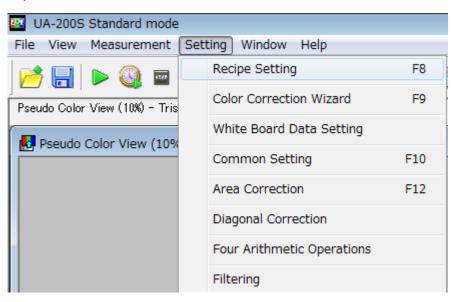
Use only specified screws when using the tripod screw and screw holes for jig attachment. Do not tighten the screws any more than necessary. Doing so might cause internal breakage.

3. Setting

3.1 Open the Recipe Setting

To open the Recipe Setting, go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, select [Setting] - [Recipe Setting] sequentially. Or, press the "F8" key.



2 [Recipe Setting] dialog will open.

> All of the following buttons displayed on the [Recipe Setting Dialog] have the same functions.

[OK]	Enables the setting and closes this window.
[Cancel]	Disables the setting and closes this window.
[Apply]	Enables the setting. Enables you to continue the setting
	without closing the window.
[Help]	Displays the Instruction Manual for the appropriate windo

Recipe Setting	
Select Recipe	C Select Recipe
	Recipe file currently being displayed is applied.
Color Correction	Date/Time File Name Comment 2015/09/14 21:45:59 rcp.dat default
	File Path:
	C:¥Users¥TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE¥UA-200¥dat¥rcp.da}
< >	OK Cancel Apply Help

¥	If the View mode is executed, the [Measurement Condition (1/4)],
	[Measurement Condition (2/4)], [Measurement Condition (3/4)],
Note	[Measurement Condition (4/4)] are not displayed.

3.2.1 Select Recipe File

Select a recipe file. To select a recipe, go through the following steps. You can edit the active recipe file.

1 Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog, and click [Select Recipe].

Recipe Setting				- X-
	🕮 Select Recipe			
Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Of Measurement Co Of Color Correction Spot Correction Area Correction White Board Corr	Select Recipe Recipe file currently being Date/Time 2015/09/14 21:45:59 Recipe File	g displayed is applied. File Name rcp.dat	Comment default	
	C¥Users¥TOPCON TE	CHNOHOUSE¥UA-20	0¥dat¥rcp.da) Open Save	
< <u> </u>		ОК	Cancel Apply	Help

2 Click the [Open] button and the [Open File] dialog will appear. Select a recipe file to be loaded. The loaded recipe file become enabled. (Hereafter called enabled recipe)

3.2.2 Save Recipe File

Saves the Recipe File. To save the Recipe File, go through the following steps. The Recipe File can be used in SDK.

1 Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog.

Recipe Setting	
Select Recipe Measurement Co Spot Correction Measurement Co Spot Correction Gold C	Detect recipe Recipe file currently being displayed is applied. Date/Time File Name 2015/09/14 21:45:59 rcp.dat default
< Þ	OK Cancel Apply Help

Edit the [File name] and [Comment] under [Recipe file currently being displayed is applied] and click the [Save] button to save the recipe file.
 Click the [OK] button to save the file in the place indicated in [File path :].
 The path of current active recipe file is displayed in [File Path :]

62

3.3 Setting Measurement Condition (1/4) (UA-10 series, UA-200)

3.3.1 Field Angle

Sets field angle of objective lens. The setting procedure is as follows;

Open [Recipe Setting] dialog, and select [Measurement Conditions (1/4)]. Select Wide or Standard from the [Feld angle] pull down menu in the [Objective Lens].

Recipe Setting		×
Select Recipe Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Of Color Correction Spot Correction Area Correction White Board Corr White Board Corr	Measurement Conditions (1/4) Objective Lens Field Angle Measurement Distance Measurement Distance [mm]: 1000 Measurement Method	
-11 Define Standard ' -11 CSV Setting	Conditions Time Interval [s] Mea A 1 0 E 2 0 E 3 0 4 0 F Conduct optimization at the first measurement only Cancel measurement if measurement time exceeds preset time interval	
< <u> </u>	Averaging	
	OK Cancel Apply Help	

¥	When one lens is attached, Field Angle cannot change.
Note	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

3.3.2 Measurement Distance

This function is used to set the distance between the device and the measurement target. To set the measurement distance, go through the following steps.

Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog, and click [Measurement Condition (1/4)].

Enter the values of measurement distance in the [Measurement Distance] edit box.

The measurement distance is from tip of the objective lens unit of the device to the measurement target.

Valid range is 100[mm] - 100000 [mm].

₩

Note

Recipe Setting	
Select Recipe	Measurement Conditions (1/4)
Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co	Objective Lens Field Angle Standard 💌
	Measurement Distance [mm]: 1000
······································	Measurement Method Continuous Measurement C Interval Measurement
CSV Setting	1 ÷ Conditions Time Interval [s] Mea ▲ 1 0 ≡ 3 0 4 0 ▼
	 Conduct optimization at the first measurement only Cancel measurement if measurement time exceeds preset time interval
	Averaging Auto C Manual Average Count:
4 111	OK Cancel Apply Help

If entered values of this measurement distance is not appropriate, it may cause some error in all the result of dimensions calculation and may affect the area calculation of the measurement spot.

3.3.3 Measurement Method

Sets the number of times of the measurement and interval time for the continuous measurement and the Interval measurement. To set the measurement method, go through the following steps.

1 Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog, and click [Measurement Condition (1/4)]. Select the [Continuous measurement] or the [Interval measurement] in the Measurement method.

Recipe Setting		
Select Recipe	Measurement Conditions (1/4)	
Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co	Objective Lens Field Angle	Standard
Measurement Co	Measurement Distance Measurement Distance [mm]:	1000
 	Measurement Method © Continuous Measurement	C Interval Measurement
Define Standard ' CSV Setting		Conditions Time Interval [s] Mea ▲ 1 0 = 2 0 = 3 0 = 4 0 =
	✓ Conduct optimization at the first measurement ✓ Cancel measurement if measurement time exc	
	Averaging	
4	Average Count:	3
	OK	Cancel Apply Help

When you select the [Continuous measurement], the edit box will become active. Enter the number of times of the measurement by using the keyboard or using the Spin button ▲▼.

Valid range of the number of times of the measurement is 1 - 999.

When the [Conduct optimization at the first measurement only] check box is on, the software optimizes a measuring setting at only first measurement in continuous and interval measuring.

- When the [Conduct optimization at the first measurement only] check box is On, a measuring time for optimization from second measuring can be omitted.
- When the [Conduct optimization at the first measurement only] check box is On, accurate measured data cannot be obtained due to variation of luminance and color in the measurement target. When you measure a target, of which luminance and color vary large, remove the check and optimize measuring condition at each measuring.

When you select the [Interval measurement], you can specify the interval time and the number of times of the measurement. In condition 1 to 5, enter the [Interval Time] and the [Measurement Count] each conditions. Click each cell to activate cells. Time Interval: 1 - 259200 [sec] (259200 seconds = 72 hours) Measurement Count: 1 - 999 times
 If the [Cancel Measurement if Measurement Time Exceeds Preset Time Interval] is checked, when it takes longer time to measure than the interval setting, next measurement is canceled.

259200 seconds (= 72 hours).		• The value of the interval time x measurement count cannot exceed the time of 259200 seconds (= 72 hours).
	Note	 Interval time may vary in several seconds from measuring conditions.

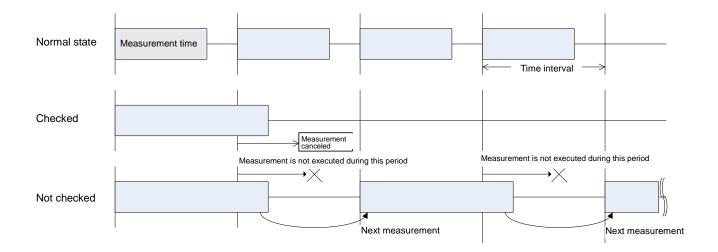
Operation when the measurement time in the interval measurement exceeds the interval time

• When this item is checked:

If the measurement time exceeds the next interval measurement starting time, the measurement is canceled at the next measurement starting time. The data obtained during the measurement are discarded.

• When this item is not checked:

If the measurement time exceeds the next interval measurement starting time, the measurement of the exceeded starting time is not executed and the operation goes to standby mode until the next measurement. This does not cause a misalignment in actual measurement time interval. The measurement count is limited to the actually-executed management and is lower than the preset count.



3.3.4 Averaging Count

This function is used to set the image acquisition count to be averaged at one-time measurement.

To set the average count, go through the following steps.

- 1 Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog, and click [Measurement Condition (1/4)].
- Select the [Auto] or the [Manual] in the [Averaging] group.When you select the [Auto], the number of measurement count for the averaging is

calculated automatically by integral time.

When you select the [Manual], the number of measurement count for the averaging can be specified. When the [Manual] is selected, the edit box become active, enter the value for averaging.

Recipe Setting		×
Select Recipe	Measurement Conditions (1/4)	
Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co	Objective Lens Field Angle	Standard
Measurement Co Color Correction 	Measurement Distance Measurement Distance [mm]:	1000
Area Correction	Measurement Method © Continuous Measurement	C Interval Measurement
 Define Standard ' CSV Setting		Conditions Time Interval [s] Mea ▲ 1 0 ■ 2 0 ■ 3 0 ■ 4 0 ■
	Conduct optimization at the first measurem Concel measurement if measurement time of Averaging	
4	 Manual Average Count: 	3 ==
	OK	Cancel Apply Help

Valid range of averaging is 1 to 50

Memo

- You can enter values by using the Spin button ▲ ▼ in the edit box.
- Averaging vary depending on integral time.

The number of measurement count for averaging in [Auto].

■UA-10 series	
Integral	Averaging
time[ms]	
0.03 – 1499.99	4
1500 or more	5

■UA-200	
Integral	Averaging
time[ms]	
0.1 – 9999.9	3
10000 or more	2

3.4 Setting Measurement Condition (1/4) (UA-200A)

3.4.1 Field Angle

Note

Sets field angle of objective lens. The setting procedure is as follows;

Open [Recipe Setting] dialog, and select [Measurement Conditions (1/4)]. Select Wide or Standard from the [Feld angle] pull down menu in the [Objective Lens].

Recipe Setting		
Select Recipe	Measurement Conditions (1/4)	
	Objective Lens	
Measurement Co	Field Angle Standard	
Measurement Co	Attachment ND Filter Standard	
Measurement Co	Attachment ND Filter is used.	
Color Correction	,	
Area Correction	Measurement Distance	
	,	
Define Standard	Measurement Method © Continuous Measurement © Interval Measurement	
CSV Setting		
	I Conditions Time Interval [s] Mea 1 0 € 2 0 € 3 0 € 4 0 €	
	Conduct optimization at the first measurement only	
	Cancel measurement if measurement time exceeds preset time interval	
	Averaging	
	Auto C Manual	
	Average Count:	
4 III >		
	OK Cancel Apply Help	
₩ w	/hen one lens is attached, Field Angle cannot change.	

3.4.2 Attachment ND Filter

This function is used to set the attachment ND filter. To set the attachment ND filter, go through the following steps.

Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog, and click [Measurement Condition (1/4)]. Set "ON" for the [Attachment ND Filter is used.] check box of [Attachment ND Filter]. Select the type of the attachment ND filter from the pull-down menu.

Recipe Setting		X
Recipe Setting Select Recipe Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Area Correction Mite Board Corr Define Standard CSV Setting	Measurement Conditions (1/4) Objective Lens Field Angle Attachment ND Filter If Attachment ND Filter is used. If attachment Distance Measurement Distance [mm]: Measurement Method Image: Continuous Measurement Image: Conditions Time Interval [s] Measing Image: Conditions Time Interval [s] Measing	×
	Conduct optimization at the first measurement only Concel measurement if measurement time exceeds preset time interval Averaging Average Count OK Cancel Apply Help	p

*	For selection of attachment ND filter, only the type of the filter that you have
Note	purchased is displayed. In UA-200AS/UA-200AWS, it is not possible to set
	the attachment ND filter.
	If you have not purchased the attachment ND filter, you cannot set its type.

3.4.3 Measurement Distance

This function is used to set the distance between the device and the measurement target. To set the measurement distance, go through the following steps.

Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog, and click [Measurement Condition (1/4)].

Enter the values of measurement distance in the [Measurement Distance] edit box.

The measurement distance is from tip of the objective lens unit of the device to the measurement target.

Valid range is 100[mm] - 100000 [mm].

Recipe Setting		×
Select Recipe	D Measurement Conditions (1/4)	
Measurement Co	-Objective Lens-	.
Measurement Co	Field Angle	
Measurement Co		
Measurement Co	Attachment ND Filter	1
Color Correction	Attachment ND Filter is used.	
Spot Correction	Measurement Distance	
Area Correction	Measurement Distance [mm]: 1000	
	Measurement Method	
Define Standard 1	Continuous Measurement C Interval Measurement	
CSV Setting		
	1 Conditions Time Interval [s] Mea A	
	2 0 =	
	< >	
	☐ Conduct optimization at the first measurement only	
	Cancel measurement if measurement time exceeds preset time interval	
	Averaging	
	Auto C Manual	
	Average Count:	
< <u> </u>		·
	OK Cancel Apply Hel	lp

*	If entered values of this measurement distance is not appropriate, it may
Note	cause some error in all the result of dimensions calculation and may affect
Note	the area calculation of the measurement spot.

3.4.4 Measurement Method

Sets the number of times of the measurement and interval time for the continuous measurement and the Interval measurement. To set the measurement method, go through the following steps.

1 Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog, and click [Measurement Condition (1/4)]. Select the [Continuous measurement] or the [Interval measurement] in the Measurement method.

Recipe Setting			x
Select Recipe	Measurement Conditions (1/4) - Objective Lens		
Measurement Co	Fie <u>l</u> d Angle	Standard 💌	
Measurement Co Color Correction	Attachment ND Filter	1/10 times 💌	
	Measurement Distance Measurement <u>D</u> istance [mm]:	1000	
Define Standard	Measurement Method ⓒ Continuous Measurement	C Interval Measurement	
		Conditions Time Interval [s] Mea 1 0 = 2 0 = 3 0 = 4 0 = III >	
	Conduct gptimization at the first measurement Cancel measurement if measurement time gxc		
	Averaging		
< >	<u>A</u> verage Count:		
	ОК	Cancel Apply Help	

When you select the [Continuous measurement], the edit box will become active. Enter the number of times of the measurement by using the keyboard or using the Spin button ▲▼.

Valid range of the number of times of the measurement is 1 - 999.

When the [Conduct optimization at the first measurement only] check box is on, the software optimizes a measuring setting at only first measurement in continuous and interval measuring.

- When the [Conduct optimization at the first measurement only] check box is On, a measuring time for optimization from second measuring can be omitted.
- When the [Conduct optimization at the first measurement only] check box is On, accurate measured data cannot be obtained due to variation of luminance and color in the measurement target. When you measure a target, of which luminance and color vary large, remove the check and optimize measuring condition at each measuring.

When you select the [Interval measurement], you can specify the interval time and the number of times of the measurement. In condition 1 to 5, enter the [Interval Time] and the [Measurement Count] each conditions. Click each cell to activate cells. Time Interval: 1 - 259200 [sec] (259200 seconds = 72 hours) Measurement Count: 1 - 999 times
 If the [Cancel Measurement if Measurement Time Exceeds Preset Time Interval] is checked, when it takes longer time to measure than the interval setting, next measurement is canceled.

259200 second		• The value of the interval time x measurement count cannot exceed the time of 259200 seconds (= 72 hours).
	Note	 Interval time may vary in several seconds from measuring conditions.

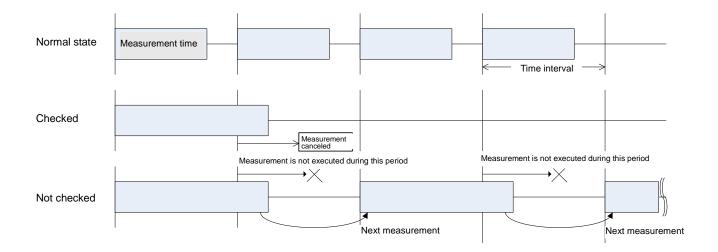
Operation when the measurement time in the interval measurement exceeds the interval time

• When this item is checked:

If the measurement time exceeds the next interval measurement starting time, the measurement is canceled at the next measurement starting time. The data obtained during the measurement are discarded.

• When this item is not checked:

If the measurement time exceeds the next interval measurement starting time, the measurement of the exceeded starting time is not executed and the operation goes to standby mode until the next measurement. This does not cause a misalignment in actual measurement time interval. The measurement count is limited to the actually-executed management and is lower than the preset count.



3.4.5 Averaging Count

This function is used to set the image acquisition count to be averaged at one-time measurement.

To set the average count, go through the following steps.

- 1 Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog, and click [Measurement Condition (1/4)].
- Select the [Auto] or the [Manual] in the [Averaging] group.
 When you select the [Auto], the number of measurement count for the averaging is calculated automatically by integral time.

When you select the [Manual], the number of measurement count for the averaging can be specified. When the [Manual] is selected, the edit box become active, enter the value for averaging.

Valid range of averaging is 1 to 50.

ecipe Setting		×
Select Recipe	Measurement Conditions (1/4)	
	- Objective Lens	
	Fie <u>l</u> d Angle	Standard 💌
1 Measurement Co		
Measurement Co	Attachment ND Filter	
Color Correction	Attachment ND Filter is used.	1/10 times 💌
Spot Correction	Measurement Distance	
Area Correction	Measurement Distance [mm]:	1000
	- Measurement Method	
🖳 📋 Define Standard '	Continuous Measurement	O Interval Measurement
CSV Setting		
	1	Conditions Time Interval [s] Mea 🔺
		1 0 E
		3 0
		4 0 -
		← ►
	Conduct optimization at the first measurement	t only
	Cancel measurement if measurement time exc	peeds preset time interval
	Averaging	
	Auto O Manual	
	<u>A</u> verage Count:	
< >		
	ОК	Cancel Apply Help

.ÉMemo _

- You can enter values by using the Spin button ▲ ▼ in the edit box.
- Averaging vary depending on integral time.

The number of measurement count for averaging in [Auto].

■UA-200A

Integral time[ms]	Averaging
0.05 – 9999.99	3
10000 - 31999.99	5
32000	*15

*Average count of dark measurement : 4 times

3.5 Setting Measurement Condition (2/4) (UA-10 series)

3.5.1 Integral Time

Specifies the methods for setting the Integral Time. Integral Time indicates for how long light should enter the CCD. The optimal amount of light should enter the CCD to obtain accurate results. Select the [Auto] usually to calculate optimum integral time automatically. Depending on the measurement target and conditions, select the [Manual] to specify the integral time manually. To set the integral time, go through the following steps.

- 1 Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog, and click [Measurement Condition (2/4)].
- 2 Select the [Auto] or the [Manual] in the [Integral time]

When you select the [Auto], optimum integral times are determined before each measurement.

When you select the [Manual], integral time can be specified. Valid range 0.03[ms] – 2000[ms]

Recipe Setting	×.
Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Color Correction Spot Correction Area Correction White Board Corr Define Standard 1 CSV Setting	Measurement Conditions (2/4) Integral Time Auto Manual Integral Time(ms) 10 Calculate the Integration Time from the Frequency. Frequency(Hz): Frequency(Hz): 50 Optimization Specify Optimization Area.
4 III +	OK Cancel Apply Help

Memo

The optimal integral time can be determined in advance. Execute [Measurement] – [Calculate optimal value of measurement condition] on the Menu bar, or press the "F5" key.

"4.3 Calculate optimal value of measurement condition"

3.5.2 Frequency

Synchronizes the integral time to the multiple of the blinking frequency of the measurement target. When you measure the light source with blinking frequently, this function help obtain accurate results.

- 1 Open the [Recipe setting] dialog, and select the [Measurement condition (2/4)].
- 2 Check the check box of [Calculate the integration time from the frequency] and the [Frequency] edit box will become active. Specify the value of frequency of the light source.

Recipe Setting	
Select Recipe Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Official Color Correction Spot Correction Area Correction Official Corr Official Corr CSV Setting	Measurement Conditions (2/4) Integral Time Auto Manual Integral Time(ms) Calculate the Integration Time from the Frequency. Frequency(Hz): Optimization Specify Optimization Area.
,	OK Cancel Apply Help

Valid range of values of frequency 4[Hz] - 2000 [Hz]

∬≓Memo_

When you select the "Calculate the integration time from the frequency", measurement time may take longer.

12. ""4.3 Calculate optimum value of measurement condition"

3.5.3 Specifying pick-up area for optimizing

measurement condition

Calculates optimum measurement condition in specified area in the view. Use this function to observe certain area, not whole area. To calculate optimal measurement condition in certain area, go through the following steps.

- 1 Open the [Recipe setting] dialog, and select the [Measurement condition (2/4)].
- 2 When [Specify Optimization Area] check box is On, the setting in [Optimization area] in [Live View] is enabled. Optimum measuring setting is calculated by using measured data in the specified area.

When [Specify Optimization Area] check box is Off, Optimum measuring setting is calculated by using measured data in whole measuring field.

Recipe Setting	×
Select Recipe Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Soft Correction Area Correction White Board Corr Define Standard 1 Sy Setting	Integral Time Integral Time(ms) Integral Time(ms) Calculate the Integration Time from the Frequency. Frequency(Hz): 50
4 III Þ	OK Cancel Apply Help

⊫ீMemo

When saturation occur while the pick-up area is active, the saturation may influence on measured data in their surrounding pixels.

12.3 Calculate optimum value of measurement condition"

3.6 Setting Measurement Condition (2/4) (UA-200)

3.6.1 Filter

Selects a type of a combination of Tristimulus filter in order to measure Luminance or chromaticity. And you can select one filter from Tristimulus filter X, Y, Z. To set the filter, go through the following steps.

1 Open the [Recipe] dialog, and select [Measurement Conditions (2/4)].

Recipe Setting				×
Select Recipe	Measurement Conditions (2/4)			
Measurement Co				
Measurement Co	Luminance/Chromaticity	er 🔽 Y Filter	🔽 Z Filter	
Measurement Co	⊢Integral Time/ND Filter/Gain			
Color Correction	Auto C Manual			
Spot Correction 	Filter:	Integral Time(ms)	3.2	
White Board Corr	□ ND Filter is Fixed.	ND Filter	1 times 💌	
Define Standard	🗖 Gain is Fixed.	Gain	5	
	Calculate the Integration Time from the Frequen	cy. Frequency(Hz):	50	
	- Optimization			
	🗖 Specify Optimization Area.			
4				
	ОК	Cancel	Apply Help)

2 Select one filter from [Filer] pull down menu.

Select one setting from [Luminance/Chromaticity], [Luminance], and [User specified].

____Memo_

In [Luminance/Chromaticity] and [Luminance], Tristimulus filter X, Y, Z cannot change.

3 When you select the [User specified] from [Filter] pull down menu, check box of X, Y, Z filter become available. Only filter checked in the check box is enable.

Memo______ In [User specified], one or two filter are selectable. You cannot remove all check box.

3.6.2 Integral Time/ND Filter/Gain

Sets parameter of integral time, ND filter, and gain.

In order to obtain correct measured data, the instrument must let proper amount of light reach CCD sensor by combining integral time, ND filter, and gain setting. Integral time is the time for accumulating the light in CCD. ND filter is a filter that reduces the amount of light that passes through to the CCD. Gain is amplification factor in CCD.

Software can calculate proper combination of Integral time, ND filter, and Gain in [Auto]. In [Manual], setting of integral time, ND filter, Gain each can be specified manually. The procedure of setting integral time, ND filter, and Gain is as follows;

- 1 Open the [Recipe setting] dialog, and select the [Measurement conditions (2/4)].
- 2 Select [Auto] or [Manual] in the [Integral time/ND filter/Gain].

In [Auto], Integral time, ND filter, and Gain are determined at each measuring. In [Manual], you can specify setting of Integral time, ND filter, and Gain. When you select [Manual] or check [ND filter] or [Gain] check box, edit box become available. Setting range are as follows;

Integral time	:0.1[ms]-60000[ms]
ND filter	: 1x or 1/10x
Gain	:1 or 5

Recipe Setting		×Ì
Select Recipe	Measurement Conditions (2/4) Filter	
Measurement Co Measurement Co	Luminance/Chromaticity 💌 💌 X Filter 💌 Y Filter	
Measurement Co Color Correction	Integral Time/ND Filter/Gain C Manual	
	Filter: X Integral Time(ms) 3.2	
White Board Corr	☐ ND Filter is Fixed. ND Filter 1 times 💌	
Define Standard	Gain is Fixed. Gain 5	
	Calculate the Integration Time from the Frequency. Frequency(Hz):	
	_ Optimization	
	Specify Optimization Area.	
I ≤ 100 × 100		
	OK Cancel Apply Help	

- **3** When [ND filter is fixed] is checked, software determine an optimum integral time under specified ND filter.
- **4** When [Gain is fixed] is checked, software determine an optimum integral time under specified Gain.

____Memo____

Optimum integral time, ND filter, and Gain can be determined in advance of measuring. Select [Measure]-[Calculate Optimal value of integral times] or push F5 key.

re"4.3 Calculate optimum value of measurement condition"

3.6.3 Frequency

Synchronizes the integral time to the multiple of the blinking frequency of the measurement target. When you measure the light source with blinking frequently, this function help obtain accurate results.

- 1 Open the [Recipe setting] dialog, and select the [Measurement condition 2/4].
- 2 Check the check box of [Calculate the integration time from the frequency] and the [Frequency] edit box will become active. Specify the value of frequency of the light source.

Valid range of values of frequency 4[Hz] - 2000 [Hz]

Memo When you select the "Calculate the integration time from the frequency", measurement time may take longer. Part "4.3 Calculate optimum value of measurement condition"

3.6.4 Specifying pick-up area for optimizing

measurement condition

Calculates optimum measurement condition in specified area in the view. Use this function to observe certain area, not whole area. To calculate optimal measurement condition in certain area, go through the following steps.

- 1 Open the [Recipe setting] dialog, and select the [Measurement condition(2/4)].
- 2 When the [Specify Optimization Area] check box is On, the [Optimization area] setting in [Live View] is enabled. Software determines an optimum measuring setting at specified area.

When the [Specify Optimization Area] check box is Off, software determines an optimum measuring setting on whole measuring field.

Recipe Setting	
Select Recipe	Deasurement Conditions (2/4)
Measurement Co	Luminance/Chromaticity 💌 🗹 X Filter 🔽 Y Filter 🔽 Z Filter
Measurement Co	Integral Time/ND Filter/Gain
	Filter: X V Integral Time(ms) 3.2
- <u>1</u> White Board Corr	ND Filter is Fixed. ND Filter
Define Standard CSV Setting	Gain is Fixed. Gain
	Calculate the Integration Time from the Frequency. Frequency(Hz): 50
	Optimization
	Specify Optimization Area.
 III ▶ 	
	OK Cancel Apply Help

When saturation occur while the pick-up area is active, the saturation may influence on measured data in their surrounding pixels. #"4.3 Calculate optimum value of measurement condition"

3.7 Setting Measurement Condition (2/4) (UA-200A)

3.7.1 Filter

Selects a type of a combination of Tristimulus filter in order to measure Luminance or chromaticity. And you can select one filter from Tristimulus filter X, Y, Z. To set the filter, go through the following steps.

1 Open the [Recipe] dialog, and select [Measurement Conditions (2/4)].

Recipe Setting			×
	Measurement Conditions (2/4) Filter Luminance/Chromaticity Integral Time/ND Filter/Gain Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Aut	✓ Filter ✓ Filter Integral Time(ms) ND Filter Gain he Frequency. Erequency(Hz): Layer Count:	
4		OK Cancel	Apply Help

2 Select one filter from [Filer] pull down menu.

Select one setting from [Luminance/Chromaticity], [Luminance], and [User specified].

_____Memo__

In [Luminance/Chromaticity] and [Luminance], Tristimulus filter X, Y, Z cannot change.

3 When you select the [User specified] from [Filter] pull down menu, check box of X, Y, Z filter become available. Only filter checked in the check box is enable.

____Memo__

In [User specified], one or two filter are selectable. You canot remove all check box.

3.7.2 Integral Time/ND Filter/Gain

Sets parameter of integral time, ND filter, and gain.

In order to obtain correct measured data, the instrument must let proper amount of light reach CCD sensor by combining integral time, ND filter, and gain setting. Integral time is the time for accumulating the light in CCD. ND filter is a filter that reduces the amount of light that passes through to the CCD. Gain is amplification factor in CCD.

Software can calculate proper combination of Integral time, ND filter, and Gain in [Auto]. In [Manual], setting of integral time, ND filter, Gain each can be specified manually. The procedure of setting integral time, ND filter, and Gain is as follows;

- 1 Open the [Recipe setting] dialog, and select the [Measurement conditions (2/4)].
- 2 Select [Auto] or [Manual] in the [Integral time/ND filter/Gain].

In [Auto], Integral time, ND filter, and Gain are determined at each measuring. In [Manual], you can specify setting of Integral time, ND filter, and Gain. When you select [Manual] or check [ND filter] or [Gain] check box, edit box become available. Setting range are as follows;

Integral time	: 0.05[ms]-32000[ms]
ND filter	: 1x or 1/10x
Gain	:1,5,10

Recipe Setting		x
Recipe Setting Image: Select Recipe Image: Select Recipe <	Measurement Conditions (2/4) Filter Luminance/Chromaticity Integral Time/ND Filter/Gain Auto Auto Manual Eilter: Integral Time(ms) 100 ND Filter is Fixed. MD Filter Gain Gain is Fixed. Gain Calculate the Integration Time from the Frequency. Erequency(Hz): Optimization Specify Optimization Area. Measurement Mode Enable Layer Measurement	×
< <u> </u>	OK Cancel Apply Help	

- **3** When [ND filter is fixed] is checked, software determine an optimum integral time under specified ND filter.
- **4** When [Gain is fixed] is checked, software determine an optimum integral time under specified Gain.

_____ீMemo___

Optimum integral time, ND filter, and Gain can be determined in advance of measuring. Select [Measure]-[Calculate Optimal value of integral times] or push F5 key.

13 Calculate optimum value of measurement condition"

3.7.3 Frequency

Synchronizes the integral time to the multiple of the blinking frequency of the measurement target. When you measure the light source with blinking frequently, this function help obtain accurate results.

- 1 Open the [Recipe setting] dialog, and select the [Measurement condition (2/4)].
- 2 Check the check box of [Calculate the integration time from the frequency] and the [Frequency] edit box will become active. Specify the value of frequency of the light source.

Recipe Setting	×
Select Recipe Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Soft Correction Spot Correction Area Correction White Board Corr Define Standard CSV Setting	Image: Specify Optimization Area. Image: Specify Optimization Area.
4	Enable Layer Measurement Layer Count: 3 OK Cancel Apply

Valid range of values of frequency 4[Hz] - 2000 [Hz]

____Memo_____

When you select the "Calculate the integration time from the frequency", measurement time may take longer. 127-3 Calculate optimum value of measurement condition"

3.7.4 Specifying pick-up area for optimizing

measurement condition

Calculates optimum measurement condition in specified area in the view. Use this function to observe certain area, not whole area. To calculate optimal measurement condition in certain area, go through the following steps.

- 1 Open the [Recipe setting] dialog, and select the [Measurement condition(2/4)].
- 2 When the [Specify Optimization Area] check box is On, the [Optimization area] setting in [Live View] is enabled. Software determines an optimum measuring setting at specified area.

When the [Specify Optimization Area] check box is Off, software determines an optimum measuring setting on whole measuring field.

Recipe Setting			X
Recipe Setting Select Recipe Reasurement Co Reasurement Co Reasurement Co Color Correction Spot Correction Reas Correction Reas Correction Reas Correction Color	Integral Time/ND Filter/Gain C Auto C Manual Eilter: X Y	Image: Weight of the second secon	
Define Standard	ND Filter is Fixed.	– Gai <u>n</u>	
< Þ		OK Cancel	Apply Help

∬_Memo_

When saturation occur while the pick-up area is active, the saturation may influence on measured data in their surrounding pixels.

12.3 Calculate optimum value of measurement condition"

3.7.5 Measurement Mode

Sets the measurement mode when performing the layer measurement that is one of measurement conditions. This is effective when measuring in high dynamic range. To set the layer measurement, go through the following steps.

- 1 Open the [Recipe setting] dialog, and select the [Measurement condition(2/4)].
- 2 When setting "ON" for the [Enable Layer Measurement] check box, layer is measured with the optimal integral time. When setting "ON" for the check box, the edit box is valid and you can set the layer number.

Setting range are as follows;

Layer Count	: 2-5		
Recipe Setting			×
	Measurement Conditions (2/4) Filter Luminance/Chromaticity Integral Time/ND Filter/Gain Auto Manual Eilter: ND Filter is Fixed. Gain is Fixed. Calculate the Integration Time from Optimization Specify Optimization Area. Measurement Mode Finable Layer Measurement		Image: Z Filter 100 1 times 5 50
۰ III ا		OK Cancel	Apply Help
			пер

∫[≜]Memo___

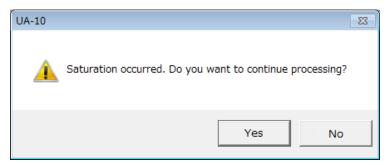
When setting "ON" for the [Enable Layer Measurement] check box, the setting for the integral time of each filter, ND filter, gain, frequency and optimization area is invalid and the measurement for all items is performed automatically.

3.8.1 Saturation Detection

Sets the operation when saturation is detected during the measurement. To set the saturation detecting operation, go through the following steps.

Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog, and click [Measurement Condition (3/4)].

If you select the [Cancel Measurement when Saturation is Detected], the following dialog will appear when saturation is detected.



Click the [Yes] to continue the measurement. Click the [No] to discontinue the measurement.

If you do not select the [Cancel Measurement when Saturation is Detected], even if saturation is detected, the measurement continues to be performed.

3.8.2 Origin of Time-series Measurement Display

Sets the starting point of the [Time-series Measurement]. To set the origin for displaying the time-series measurement, go through the following steps.

- **1** Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog, and click [Measurement Condition (3/4)].
- **2** Check the check box to use the initial measurement data as the starting point of the Time-series Measurement Display.

When this check box is checked, the starting point is replaced by the initial measurement data for every time-series measurement.

When this check box is not checked, the starting point is fixed to the initial measurement data of the time-series measurement.

Recipe Setting		X
	Measurement Conditions (3/4) Saturation Detected Cancel Measurement when Saturation is Detected Origin of Time-series Measurement Display If Use Measurement Start Point as Origin Save Measurement Image Auto Save Measurement Image Destination Folder Path: C:¥Users¥90067¥TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE¥UA-10¥msr Diagonal Correction Enable Diagonal Correction	
< <u> </u>	Rotate Image Rotate Measurement Image[deg]: Use Rotation Angle of Live Image Smoothing High High	
	OK Cancel Apply Help	

3.8.3 Save Measurement Image

Sets whether or not the measurement image is automatically saved for every measurement. When you want to save the measurement image automatically, create a time stamp folder immediately beneath the destination folder path and save the measurement image in the folder.

To automatically save the measurement image, go through the following steps.

- 1 Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog, and click [Measurement Condition (3/4)].
- 2 Check [Save Measurement Image] [Auto Save Measurement Image] to save the measurement image automatically.

When this checkbox is checked, the measurement image is automatically saved for every measurement.

Recipe Setting		×
Select Recipe	D Measurement Conditions (3/4)	
Measurement Co	Saturation Detected	
Measurement Co	Cancel Measurement when Saturation is Detected	
Measurement Co		
Measurement Co	Origin of Time-series Measurement Display	
Color Correction	🔽 Use Measurement Start Point as Origin	
Spot Correction	-Save Measurement Image	
Area Correction	Auto Save Measurement Image	
White Board Corr	Destination Folder Path:	
Define Standard 1	C:¥Users¥90067¥TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE¥UA-10¥msr Browse	
	Diagonal Correction	
	Linable Diagonal Correction	
	Rotate Image	
	Rotate Measurement Image[deg]: 0	
	Use Rotation Angle of Live Image	
	Smoothing	
	High	
۰		
	OK Cancel Apply Help	

When you want to change the folder path, click the [Browse] button, the folder path will be displayed in Explorer style.

Select the location where to save the image(s) and click the [OK] button.

Browse For Folder
Specify a folder to save the measurement image.
▷ 🐌 AppData
Intel
NotesBackupData
🔒 SkyDrive
A 🐌 TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE
4 🎉 UA-10
\mu com
🔒 csv
🛛 🖉 dat
\mu msr
•
OK Cancel New Folder

3.8.4 Diagonal Correction

Sets on and off of diagonal correction to measured image. Measured images at tilt angle are transformed to the rectangle.

To activate the diagonal correction, go through the following steps.

- 1 Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog, and select the [Measurement Conditions (3/4)].
- **2** [Diagonal Correction] is On, the Diagonal correction is enabled to measured image at each measuring.

Recipe Setting		×
Select Recipe	22 Measurement Conditions (3/4)	
Measurement Co		
Measurement Co	Cancel Measurement when Saturation is Detected	
Measurement Co		
Measurement Co	_Origin of Time-series Measurement Display	
Color Correction	✓ Use Measurement Start Point as Origin	
Spot Correction	-Save Measurement Image	
Area Correction	Auto Save Measurement Image	
White Board Corr	Destination Folder Path:	
Define Standard	C:¥Users¥90067¥TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE¥UA-10¥msr Browse	
CSV Setting		
	Diagonal Correction	
	Enable Diagonal Correction	
	Rotate Image	
	Rotate Measurement Image[deg]:	
	Use Rotation Angle of Live Image	
	Smoothing	
	High	
۰		
	OK Cancel Apply Help	

[≓]Memo_

Factor of the Diagonal Correction is set in the [Setting]-[Diagonal Correction]. On or Off of the Diagonal Correction is set in the [Measurement Conditions(3/4)].

@""3.15 Diagonal correction"

3.8.5 Rotate Image

Sets ON and OFF of the rotation to the measurement image.

To validate/invalidate the image rotation, go through the following steps.

- 1 Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog, and select [Measurement Conditions (3/4)].
- **2** When setting ON for the [Rotate Measurement Image] check box and entering the rotating angle, rotation is applied to the measurement image at every measurement.

Recipe Setting		×
Select Recipe	Measurement Conditions (3/4)	
Measurement Co	Saturation Detected	
Measurement Co	Cancel Measurement when Saturation is Detected	
Measurement Co		
Measurement Co	Origin of Time-series Measurement Display	
Color Correction	✓ Use Measurement Start Point as Origin	
Spot Correction	Cons Manuarat Incor	
Area Correction	Save Measurement Image	
White Board Corr	Destination Folder Path:	
Define Standard		
CSV Setting	C¥Users¥90067¥TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE¥UA-10¥msr Browse	
	Diagonal Correction	
	Enable Diagonal Correction	
	Details Target	
	Rotate Image Rotate Measurement Image[deg]: 0	
	Use Rotation Angle of Live Image	
	Smoothing	
	High	
<		
	OK Cancel Apply H	elp

3 When setting ON for the [Use Rotation Angle of Live Image] check box, the rotation in the angle for the live image is applied to the measurement image at every measurement.

_____Memo__

It is possible to set the rotating angle for the live image by setting [Common Setting] -[Live Setting] or by setting [Live View] - [Rotation]. In [Measurement Conditions (3/4)], set ON/OFF of image rotation at every measurement.

> Sfort 3.12.3 Live Setting" Sfort 3.12.3 Live Setting"

3.8.6 Smoothing

Sets the smoothing to the measurement image. To set the smoothing, go through the following steps.

> Memo_____ Smoothing reduces the noise elements contained in the measurement data. This smoothing enables you to acquire stabilized measurement data.

- 1 Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog, and select [Measurement Conditions (3/4)].
- 2 Select one smoothing type from [Smoothing] pull down menu.

Recipe Setting		×
Select Recipe Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Color Correction Spot Correction Mite Board Corr Define Standard Color Correction Color Color Correction Color Color Correction Color Color Correction Color Color Correction Color Color Color Correction Color Color Colo	asurement Conditions (3/4) ation Detected Cancel Measurement when Saturation is Detected In of Time-series Measurement Display Use Measurement Start Point as Origin Measurement Image Auto Save Measurement Image stination Folder Path: ¥Users¥90067¥TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE¥UA-10¥msr Browse phal Correction Enable Diagonal Correction te Image Rotate Measurement Image[deg]: Use Rotation Angle of Live Image thing High I	
•	OK Cancel Apply He	p

High : High noise reduction effect.

Low : Low noise reduction effect.

OFF : No noise reduction processing is performed.

The lower the noise reduction effect, the higher the resolution.

3.9 Setting Measurement Condition (4/4)

3.9.1 Setting "MURA Emphasis" Parameters

This function is used to set the parameters for "MURA Emphasis" (unevenness emphasis).

To set the parameters for "MURA Emphasis", go through the following steps.

1 Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog and select [Measurement Condition (4/4)]

Recipe Setting	×
Select Recipe Measurement Conditions (4/4) Filter Measurement Co Activate Filter Correction	
→ ① Measurement Co → ○ ① Measurement Co → ① Measurement Co → ○ ② Color Correction → ② Color Correction Bilateral → ○ ③ Area Correction Bilateral → ○ ③ Prine Standard 1 ✓ △ △ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	
UP DOWN UP DOWN MURA Emphasis Type: Max value division(A/max) ▼ Division order number: 0 Filter image / Max value of filter image in specified order Median parameters Size: 5 ▼	
Gaussian parameters Size: 5 STDEV(X): 0 STDEV(Y): 0 Bilateral parameters Diameter of each pixel neighborhood: 0 SigmaColor: 120 SigmaSpace: 20	
OK Cancel Apply Help	

2 From the [Type] pull-down menu of [MURA Emphasis], select the "MURA Emphasis" formula to be applied.

- Max value division (A/max):

Divides the image, which is the filtering result before "MURA Emphasis" processing, by the maximum value of the image, which is the filtering result up to the order number specified by [Division order number].

- Avg value division (A/avg):

Divides the image, which is the filtering result before "MURA Emphasis" processing, by the average value of the image, which is the filtering result up to the order number specified by [Division order number]. - Specified order division (A/B):

Divides the image, which is the filtering result before "MURA Emphasis" processing, by the image, which is the filtering result up to the order number specified by [Division order number].

- Max value division (max/A):

Divides the maximum value of the image, which is the filtering result up to the order number specified by [Division order number], by the image, which is the filtering result before "MURA Emphasis" processing.

- Avg value division (avg/A):

Divides the average value of the image, which is the filtering result up to the order number specified by [Division order number], by the image, which is the filtering result before "MURA Emphasis" processing.

- Specified order division (B/A):

Divides the image, which is the filtering result up to the order number specified by [Division order number], by the image, which is the filtering result before "MURA Emphasis" processing.

Example] In the case of "Specified order division (B/A)

Filter Median Gaussian Bilateral MURA Emphasis	>> add	Order Filter(name param1) 1 Median, 5 2 Median, 5 3 Bilateral, 0, 120, 20 4 MURA Emphasis, Specified order division(B/
– MURA Emphasis—		UP DOWN
	ied order division((B/A) Division order number: 2
Filter i	mage at specified p	position / Filter image

When the above is set, the formula is as follows:

1 - 2. Median image/1 - 3. Bilateral image

3 From the [Division order number] pull-down menu of [MURA Emphasis], select the division order number for the denominator and numerator which will be applied to "MURA Emphasis" calculation.

_____Memo_

- When any item is not set in the [Order/Filter] list, only "0" can be selected for [Division order number].
- When "0" is selected for [Division order number], [Standard data] is applied.

3.9.2 Setting Median Filter Parameters

This function is used to set the median filter parameters. To set the median filter parameters, go through the following steps.

Image: "11. Appendix" – "Terminology" – "Median filter"

1 Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog and select [Measurement Condition (4/4)].

Recipe Setting
Select Recipe Deasurement Conditions (4/4)
Measurement Co
Measurement Co Filter Order Filter(name param1)
Measurement Co
Color Correction Gaussian Stadd 2 Median, 5
Spot Correction Bilateral Bilateral Bilateral Bilateral MURA Emphasis A MURA Emphasis, Specified order division(B/
Area Correction < <
White Board Corr
Define Standard
UP DOWN
MURA Emphasis
Type: Max value division(A/max) ▼ Division order number: 0 ▼
Filter image / Max value of filter image in specified order
Median parameters
Size: 5
Gaussian parameters
Size: 5 V STDEV(X): 0 STDEV(Y): 0
Bilateral parameters
Diameter of each pixel neighborhood:
SigmaColor: 120 SigmaSpace: 20
OK Cancel Apply Help

2 From the [Size] pull-down menu of [Median parameters], select the filter size to be applied.

_____Memo.

As [Size] is larger, noise is reduced and the smoother filter correction image is obtained. However, the whole image is blurred.

3.9.3 Setting Gaussian Filter Parameters

This function is used to set the Gaussian filter parameters. To set the Gaussian filter parameters, go through the following steps.

🖙 "11. Appendix" – "Terminology" – "Gaussian filter"

1 Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog and select [Measurement Condition (4/4)].

Recipe Setting	
	D Measurement Conditions (4/4)
Measurement Co	Filter
Measurement Co	C Activate Filter Correction
Measurement Co	Filter Order Filter(name param1)
Measurement Co	Median 1 Median, 5
Color Correction	Gaussian Bilateral >> add 2 Median, 5 3 Bilateral, 0, 120, 20
Spot Correction	MURA Emphasis 4 MURA Emphasis, Specified order division(B/
Area Correction	<< deleate
Define Standard	
CSV Setting	UP DOWN
	MURA Emphasis
	Type: Max value division(A/max) Division order number: 0
	Filter image / Max value of filter image in specified order
	Median parameters
	Size: 5
	Gaussian parameters
	Size: 5 TDEV(X): 0 STDEV(Y): 0
	Bilateral parameters
	Diameter of each pixel neighborhood:
	SigmaColor: 120 SigmaSpace: 20
4 III +	
,	OK Cancel Apply Help
	Concer Apply Help

- **2** From the [Size] pull-down menu of [Gaussian parameters], select the filter size to be applied.
- **3** Set the values for [STDEV (X)] and [STDEV (Y)] of [Gaussian parameters]. The setting range is 0 to 999.99.

_____ீMemo__

As [Size], [STDEV (X)] and [STDEV (Y)] are larger, noise is reduced and the smoother filter correction image is obtained. However, the whole image is blurred.

3.9.4 Setting Bilateral Filter Parameters

This function is used to set the bilateral filter parameters. To set the bilateral filter parameters, go through the following steps.

Image: "11. Appendix" – "Terminology" – "Bilateral filter"

1 Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog and select [Measurement Condition (4/4)].

Select Recipe Measurement Co Mura Emphasis Size: 5 Gaussian parameters Size: 5 Stocy: 0	Recipe Setting	x
Measurement Co Measurement Co Color Correction Spot Correction Area Correction White Board Corr Define Standard CSV Setting MURA Emphasis Water all MURA Emphasis Wite Board Corr Define Standard CSV Setting MURA Emphasis MURA Emphasis Type: Max value division(A/max) Division order number: 0 Median parameters Size: 5 SigmaColor: I20 SigmaSpace: I20		
UP DOWN MURA Emphasis Image of the provision order number: Image of the provision order number: Image of the provision order number: Type: Max value division(A/max) Division order number: Image of the provision order number: Image of the provision order number: Median parameters Image of the provision order number: Image of the provision order number: Image of the provision order number: Gaussian parameters Image of the provision order number: Image of the provision order number: Image of the provision order number: Gaussian parameters Image of the provision order number: Image of the provision order number: Image of the provision order number: Bilateral parameters Image of the provision order number: Image of the provision order number: Image of the provision order number: Diameter of each pixel neighborhood: Image of the provision order number: Image of the provision order number: Image of the provision order number: SigmaColor: Image of the provision order number: SigmaColor: Image of the provision order number: Image of the provision order number: Image of the provision order number: Image of the provision order	Image: Specified order division(B/ Image: Specified order division(B/ <td< th=""><th></th></td<>	
Diameter of each pixel neighborhood: 0 SigmaColor: 120 SigmaSpace: 20	UP DOWN MURA Emphasis Type: Max value division(A/max) Division order number: 0 Filter image / Max value of filter image in specified order Median parameters Size: 5 Gaussian parameters	
OK Cancel Apply Help	Diameter of each pixel neighborhood: 0 SigmaColor: 120 SigmaSpace: 20	

2 Set the values for [Diameter of each pixel neighborhood], [SigmaColor] and [SigmaSpace] of [Bilateral parameters].

The setting range is 0 to 999 for [Diameter of each pixel neighborhood] and 0 to 999.99 for [SigmaColor] and [SigmaSpace].

____Memo ___

- As [Diameter of each pixel neighborhood], [SigmaColor] and [SigmaSpace] are larger, noise is reduced and the smoother filter correction image is obtained. However, the whole image is blurred.
- When "0" is set for [Diameter of each pixel neighborhood], the diameter of each pixel neighborhood is automatically calculated according to the set values of [SigmaColor] and [SigmaSpace] and is applied.

3.9.5 Setting Filtering Order

This function is used to set the filtering order.

To set the filtering order, go through the following steps.

1 Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog and select [Measurement Condition (4/4)].

Recipe Setting	×
Conditions (4/4) Filter	
Image: Specified order division Image: Specified order division	B/
CSV Setting UP DOWN MURA Emphasis Type: Max value division(A/max) Division order number: 0 Filter image / Max value of filter image in specified order Median parameters 5 Image: Size: 5	•
Gaussian parameters Size: 5 TEV(X): 0 STDEV(Y): 0 Bilateral parameters Diameter of each pixel neighborhood: 0 SigmaColor: 120 SigmaSpace: 20	
OK Cancel Apply	Help

- 2 Select items from the [Filter] list.
- **3** Press the [>> add] button, and the selected items are set in the [Order/Filter] list.

To change the filtering order, select the desired item from the [Order/Filter] list and change the order with the [UP]/[DOWN] buttons.

To delete the set item, select the desired item from the [Order/Filter] list. Press the [<< delete] button, and the selected item is deleted from the [Order/Filter] list.

_____ ∬Memo___

- The set value when pressing the [>> add] button is applied to each filter parameter.
- It is possible to set the same item repeatedly.
- When you want to check the filtering conditions for the filter correction image, select [Setting] – [Filtering] under the condition that the filter correction image is displayed. In the [Order/Filter] list, the filtering order and conditions are displayed.

(3.17 Filtering)

3.9.6 Applying Filter Correction

This function is used to validate/invalidate "Filter Correction" for the measurement image. To validate/invalidate "Filter Correction", go through the following steps.

[_∱Memo_

- The "MURA Emphasis" (unevenness emphasis) image can be created by adjusting the processing order and filter parameters.
- The processing time is changed according to the set conditions. Sometimes it takes several minutes to perform the one-item processing.
- 1 Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog and select [Measurement Condition (4/4)].

Recipe Setting
Select Recipe Image: Measurement Conditions (4/4) Filter Filter Measurement Co Filter Activate Filter Correction Filter
—?? Measurement Co —
Image: Define Standard UP DOWN Image: CSV Setting UP DOWN MURA Emphasis Type: Max value division(A/max) Division order number: 0 Type: Max value division(A/max) Image: Division order number: 0 Image: Division order number: 0 Filter image / Max value of filter image in specified order Median parameters Size: 5 Image: Division order
Gaussian parameters Size: 5 ▼ STDEV(X): 0 STDEV(Y): 0 Bilateral parameters
OK Cancel Apply Help

2 When the [Activate Filter Correction] check box is ON, "Filter Correction" is applied to the measurement image according to the set conditions and the filter correction image is created.

When the [Activate Filter Correction] check box is OFF, any processing is not done.

≓Memo

The measurement image before applying "Filter Correction" is not saved. When you want to save the measurement image before performing "Filter Correction", create a separate filter correction image file by selecting [Setting] – [Filtering].

3.17 Filtering"

3.10.1 Select Reference Color Correction Factor

(UA-10 series)

Sets the Reference color correction factor, which is calculated by Topcon reference light source (CCFL, LED). To select the Reference color correction definition, go through the following steps.

- 1 Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog, and click [Color Correction].
- 2 Select whether or not the color correction factor to be enabled. The checked color correction factor becomes enabled. Two or more color correction factor are not selected at the same time.

The reference color correction factor cannot be edited.

Recipe Setting	×
Select Recipe	22 Color Correction
Measurement Co	Color Correction
Measurement Co	Check the reference color correction definition you use.
Measurement Co Measurement Co Color Correction	Date/Time Comment 2014/11/05 13:48:06 Correction factor for reference CCFL light source 2014/11/05 15:33:24 Correction factor for reference LED light source
Spot Correction Gamma Area Correction Gamma Area Correction White Board Corr	Check the color correction definition you use. Single color
	Date/Time Comment
	C Multicolor
	Date/Time Comment
۰ III +	
	OK Cancel Apply Help

You are able to unused the reference color correction factor.

3.10.2 Select Color Correction Factor

Enable the color correction factor determined by the [Color Correction Wizard]. To select the color correction definition, go through the following steps.

- 1 Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog, and click [Color Correction].
- **2** Click the radio button of [Single color] or [Multicolor] to select the type of the color correction.
- **3** Select whether or not the color correction factor to be enabled from the list.

The checked color correction factors become enabled. You can select several color correction factors and multiply the selected color correction factors.

For example, when you select definition 1, definition 2, definition 3, the total value of color correction factor is calculated by "Tristimulus value x definition 1 x definition 2 x definition 3".

You can select the color correction definitions but cannot edit the correction factors and comments.

In the case of [Multicolor], only one color correction definition can be selected. The reference color correction factor cannot be edited.

Recipe Setting			— ×-
Select Recipe	Color Correction		
22.1	-Color Correction		
Measurement Co	Check the reference color c		
Measurement Co			_
Measurement Co	Date/Time	Comment	
Color Correction		Correction factor for reference CCFL light source	
Spot Correction		Correction factor for reference LED light source	_
- 1 Area Correction			
- 1 White Board Corr	Check the color correction o	definition you use.	
Define Standard '	Single color		
	Date/Time	Comment	
CSV Setting			
			_
			_
			-
	C Multicolor		
	Date/Time	Comment	
			_
			_
<			
		OK Cancel Apply	Help
		Cancer Apply	

■UA-10 series

■UA-200 series

Recipe Setting		×
Select Recipe	Color Correction	
Measurement Co	Color Correction	
Measurement Co	Check the color correction definition you use.	
Measurement Co	○ Single color	
Measurement Co	Correction Factor	
Color Correction	KX1: KY1: KZ1:	
Spot Correction		
Area Correction	KX2: KY2: KZ2:	
White Board Corr	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
CSV Setting	Date/Time Comment	
COV Setting		
	C Multicolor	
	Date/Time Comment	
	OK キャンセル 適用(A) ヘルプ	

_≓Memo _____

- You can select several single color correction factors or no one. When you select several color correction factors, the factors are multiplied. You can select up 20sets of color correction factors.
- In UA-200 series, 2sets of correction factor for ND filter are required to be specified.

3.10.3 Select Spot Correction Definition

Using the [Color Correction Wizard] enables you to set the calculated spot correction definition. To select the spot correction definition, go through the following steps.

- **1** Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog, and click [Spot Correction].
- 2 Select whether or not the spot correction factor become enabled.

The checked spot correction factor will becomes enabled. You cannot select two or more spot correction factor at the same time. The selected spot correction factor is multiplied to measured data.

Recipe Setting × Select Recipe Spot Correction 1 Measurement Co -Spot Correction 1 Measurement Co Measurement Co Check the spot correction definition you use 1 Measurement Co Color Correction Date/Time Comment Spot Correction Area Correction 1 White Board Corr Define Standard CSV Setting < III ΟK キャンセル 適用(A) ヘルプ

The spot correction factor cannot be edited.

Memo		
You can	select no spot correction factor.	

3.10.4 Set Area Correction

Sets On or Off of the Area correction file (CSV file) created in [Setting]- [Area Setting]. To select and set the Area correction, go through the following steps.

1	Open the [Recipe Sett	ng] dialog, and	select [Area Correction].
---	-----------------------	-----------------	---------------------------

Recipe Setting					- ×
Select Recipe					
Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co	Select Area Correction Area correction factor f Date/Time	Area correction factor file currently being displayed is applied.			
Color Correction Correction Area Correction White Board Corr Define Standard ' CSV Setting	2014/10/09 13:02:17 Area Correction File — File Path: C:¥Users¥TOPCON	arfxyzcsv TECHNOHOUSE¥UA-200	xyz sample D¥dat¥arfxyzcsv	Open	
< <u> </u>	✓ Enable Area Correction				
		OK	Cancel	Apply	Help

2 Click the [Open] button to open [File open] dialogue. Select an area correction file to be loaded. Loaded File is enabled.

When [Enable Area Correction] is On, the Area correction in Tristimulus values XYZ are multiplied at each measurement.

_____ ∬Memo___

Setting of an Area correction is edited in the [Setting]-[Area Correction] or the Area correction file (CSV file) directly. In the [Recipe]-[Area Correction], selecting an area correction file, Area correction On/Off only.

13.13 Area correction"

3.10.5 Set White Board Correction

Sets On or Off of the white board correction file created in [Setting] - [White Board Data Setting].

To select and set the white board correction, go through the following steps.

- **1** Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog, and select [White Board Correction].
- 2 Select whether or not the white board correction factor to be enabled from the list. You can select the white board correction definitions but cannot edit the correction factors and comments.

Gelect Recipe Gelect Recipe Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co		ioard Correct rd Correct		
Measurement Co Measurement Co Color Correction Spot Correction Area Correction White Board Corr White Board Corr Define Standard 1 CSV Setting		he white board data you u File Name 20150304111033480	se. Date/Time 2015/03/04 11:10:33:480	Comment sampe
t <u>III</u> Þ	1		ОК <i>*</i> +у>t	2014 道用(A) ヘルプ

3.10.6 Change Standard White Point

Sets the definition of the standard white point, which is used in calculating the dominant wavelength and excitation purity. To change the standard white point, go through the following steps.

1 Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog, and click [Define Standard White Point]. Select the kind of standard light used as the standard white point from pull down menu in the [Standard light]

Recipe Setting	
	🔟 Define Standard White Point
Measurement Co	
	Chromaticity x: 0.4476
Color Correction	Chromaticity y: 0.4074
······ <u>]]</u> White Board Corr ····· <u>]]</u> Define Standard '	
CSV Setting	
Cov Setting	
 ■ 	
	OK キャンセル 適用(A) ヘルプ

2 When other than the [User-specified] is selected in the [Standard Light], chromaticity xy value is displayed.

When the [User-Specified] is selected, you can enter x and y values in the box. Valid range: x 0.0000 - 1.0000

y 0.0000 - 1.0000

ecipe Setting					
	🔟 Define Standard W	hite Point			
Measurement Co	-Standard White Point				
📋 Measurement Co					
🛄 Measurement Co	Standard Light:			A	<u> </u>
🛄 Measurement Co	Chromaticity x:			A B C	
Color Correction	Chromaticity y:			C D65	
] Spot Correction	Officinationy y.			User specified	
Area Correction					
4 III +					
		OK	キャンセル	適用(A)	ヘルプ

3.10.7 Setting the CSV Output for Each View

Sets items of the save data in the [Pop-up menu] – [Save CSV] for Pseudo Color View, Split Spot View, Standard Spot View, Random Spot View, Time-series View, Cross Section View, Color system Pseudo Color View, , RGB Color View, and Judgment result View. To set the [Save CSV] output on the Pop-up menu for each View, go through the following steps.

1 Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog, and click [CSV Setting]. From the [CSV File Type] Pull-down menu, select the view for which to set the Save CSV function.

Recipe Setting	X
Select Recipe Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Color Correction Spot Correction Area Correction White Board Corr	CSV Setting CSV File Type: Output Items ✓ Tristimulus value X ✓ Tristimulus value Y ✓ Tristimulus value Y ✓ Tristimulus value Z ✓ Tristimulus value Z ✓ Tristimulus value Z ✓ Chromaticity zy ✓ Chromaticity uv
CSV Setting	Color Temperature/Deviation Dominant Wavelength/Excitation Purity RGB value L**b*K(K) L*c*h(H) Auto Save CSV File Destination Folder Path: C:¥Users¥TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE¥UA-200¥csv Browse
<	OK Cancel Apply Help

All Data

These data are saved on the [Pseudo Color View] and [RGB Color View]. The values of the measurement image in each pixel are output in the CSV file.

Time-series

These data are saved on the Time-series Measurement View.

In the Time-series measurement view, the display is different from that of Random Spot, Split Spot, and Standard Spot, but the data and format saved data are the same.

Random Spot

These data are saved on the Random Spot View.

Split Spot

This data is saved on the Split Spot View.

Standard Spot

This data is saved on the Standard Spot View.

Cross Section

This data is saved on the Cross section Spot View.

Color system Data

This data is saved on the Cross section Color system Data View.

Judgment

This data is saved on the Cross section Judgment result View.

In the standard spot and the random spot, maximum and minimum values can be displayed.

Random Spot istimulus value X MaxMin value istimulus value(Luminance) Y MaxMin v istimulus value Z MaxMin value nromaticities xV MaxMin value nromaticities uV MaxMin value nromaticities uV MaxMin value nromaticities uV KaxItation Purity N
istimulus value(Luminance) Y MaxMin v istimulus value Z MaxMin value momaticities xy MaxMin value momaticities u'v' MaxMin value plor Temperature/Deviation MaxMin val
nromaticities u'v' MaxMin value plor Temperature/Deviation MaxMin val
10¥csv Browse

In the case of [All Data], it is possible to output the maximum, minimum and average values without depending upon the selection of output for all data of each item. "Uniformity" is added for only "Tristimulus value Y".

Recipe Setting	X
Select Recipe Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Color Correction Area Correction White Board Corr Define Standard CSV Setting	CSV Setting CSV File Type: All Data Cutput Items Tristimulus value X MaxMin Ave value Tristimulus value Y (Luminance) Tristimulus value Z MaxMin Ave value Chromaticity zy Chromaticities xy MaxMin Ave value Chromaticity uv Chromaticities uv MaxMin Ave value Chromaticities u
	OK Cancel Apply Help

In the case of [Judgment], the data mentioned below are output:

- Result of OK/NG judgment at each spot.
- Result of OK/NG judgment at all pixels for the items that have been set in the [Judgment condition setting] dialog.

Recipe Setting	x
Select Recipe Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Spot Correction Area Correction Mite Board Corr White Board Corr Define Standard V CSV Setting	CSV File Type: Judgment Output Items ✓ Judgment result(random spot) ✓ Judgment result(split spot) ✓ Judgment result(standard spot) ✓ Judgment result(all pixel)
<	Auto Save CSV File Destination Folder Path: C:¥Users¥TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE¥UA-200¥csv Browse
< >	OK Cancel Apply Help

ÊMemo

Increasing the number of outputs causes file size to increase and requires a longer time.

*	 Selecting the [All Data] may delay the display temporarily.
Note	• Outputting from the [View Pop-up menu] will cause the following restrictions:
Note	When outputting [All Data], only [Pseudo Color View] and [RGB Color View]
	can be used.
	When outputting the [Time-series], only [Time-series Measurement View] is
	used.
	CSV files of the Standard Sport View, Split Spot View, and Random Spot View
	for [Time-series Measurement View] are not output.

3.10.8 Setting the Auto CSV Output for Each View

This function is used to set the destination folder path when automatically saving the CSV files during the measurement. A folder named with the time stamp is created immediately beneath the preset destination folder path, and the CSV file(s) are saved within the folder. To automatically output the CSV file(s) during the measurement, go through the following steps.

—	 If there is no measurement data set in the selected output item, no file is output.
Note	 If the software is executed in View mode, the [Auto Save CSV File] cannot be set.

- 1 Open the [Recipe Setting] dialog, and click [CSV Setting].
- 2 Check the [Auto Save CSV File] check box to automatically save the CSV file(s) during the measurement.

Recipe Setting		
Select Recipe Measurement Co Measurement Co Measurement Co Color Correction Spot Correction Area Correction White Board Corr Define Standard ' CSV Setting	CSV Setting CSV File Type: Output Items Tristimulus value X Tristimulus value Y (Luminance) Tristimulus value Y Chromaticity y Chromaticity y Chromaticity y Color Temperature/Deviation Dominant Wavelength/Excitation Purity RGB value L*a*b*(K) L*C*h(H) Auto Save CSV File Destination Folder Path: C*Users*TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE¥U	
		OK Cancel Apply Help

_____Memo ___

For the content to be saved, the [Output Items] set in the respective [CSV File Type] are displayed.

"3.10.7 Setting CSV Output Setting for Each View"

3 When the [Auto Save CSV File] checkbox is checked, the destination folder path is displayed.

To change the path, click [Browse] button.

The folder path is displayed in Explorer style. Select the location in which to save the file and click [OK] button. You are allowed to create a new folder.

Browse For Folder
Specify a folder to save the measurement image.
▷ 🍶 AppData
D 🍌 Intel
⊳ 🐌 NotesBackupData 🗧
🖟 SkyDrive
A 🍌 TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE
4 🎉 UA-10
\mu com
🕌 csv
🛛 🛺 dat
👪 msr
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
OK Cancel New Folder

3.11.1 Outline

Calculates the color correction factor and the spot correction factors for the device from the measurement data by using a standard measuring device (hereafter called standard unit). The correction factor is a factor used to correct the measurement value by multiplying the measurement value by the factor. This factor is used to match the measurement value of the measurement result of the device to the standard unit. To set the measurement data as close as possible to the absolute value, this function measures the same measurement target with the standard unit and the device, and automatically calculates the correction factor so that the measurement data obtained by the standard unit and by the device are the same value. Specify the pattern and the size of spot to coincide with measurement area of the standard

unit.

The Spot Correction is to calculate correction factors for specified each spot.

The Color Correction factor has effect on whole measurement are, the Spot Correction has effect on each spot.

The Color Correction Wizard help you easily calculate the correction factor. The correction factor calculated by the Color Correction Wizard is displayed on the [Color Correction] or [Spot Correction] screen as the correction factor definition by using [Recipe Setting].

When you want to activate the correction factor, you should set the correction factor in the recipe. To calculate the color or spot correction factor, go through the following steps.

₩	• If the color of the measurement object measured by [Color Correction
Note	Wizard] is different from the color of the measurement object actually
	measured, some errors may occur in the measurement data. In this case,
	set both colors mentioned above to the same color, and then execute the
	[Color Correction Wizard] again.
	• The photo detection sensitivity of the photo detector CCD may vary. If the
	CCD sensitivity should vary, using the existing correction factor causes a
	large error in the measurement data of the Standard Unit. To ensure the
	reliability of the measurement data, we recommend that you execute the
	[Color Correction Wizard] once a day. However, if you use the relative
	value evaluation which does not require the absolute value precision, the
	above is not applied.

2				
-	•	-		
	W	e	m	C

_ĒMemo _	
All of the fo	ollowing buttons displayed on the [Color Correction Wizard] are functionally
the same.	The respective button functions are as follows:
[Cancel]	Disables the setting and closes this window.
[Help]	Displays the Instruction Manual for the appropriate window.

3.11.2 Create Color Correction Definition

Calculate the color correction factor by using the device and the Standard unit. To create the color correction factor definition using the device and the Standard Unit, go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, click [Setting] – [Color Correction Wizard] sequentially. Or, press the "F9" key.

UA-200S Standard mode			
File View Measurement	Sett	ing Window Help	
📂 🔡 🕨 🎱 📼		Recipe Setting	F8
Pseudo Color View (10%) - Tris		Color Correction Wizard	F9
		White Board Data Setting	
		Common Setting	F10
		Area Correction	F12
		Diagonal Correction	
		Four Arithmetic Operations	
		Filtering	

2 The [Color Correction Wizard] appear. Warm up the instrument for 5 minute or more. (Warm up UA-200 series for 30 minutes for measuring luminance of 1cd/m² or less). Connect the Standard Unit to the PC and perform the warm-up operation. When the device get ready, click [Next].

Color Correction Wizard	- ×
Welcome to the Color Correction Wizard.	<mark>U</mark> A
Start warm-up operation to use the detector and standard unit.	
Click [Next] when ready.	
< Back Next > Cancel	Help

ÉMemo

For the connection method for the Standard Unit and the warm-up operation, please refer to the instruction manual of the measuring device you are using.

"Instruction manuals of respective measuring devices"

*	The standard unit is required to calculate the correction factor. Please
Note	prepare for the standard unit by your side.

3 Select one from the [Calculate Color Correction Factor] or the [Edit Color Correction Factor] and click [Next].

The [Calculate Color Correction Factors]: Determining the color correction factor by using the device and the Standard Unit.

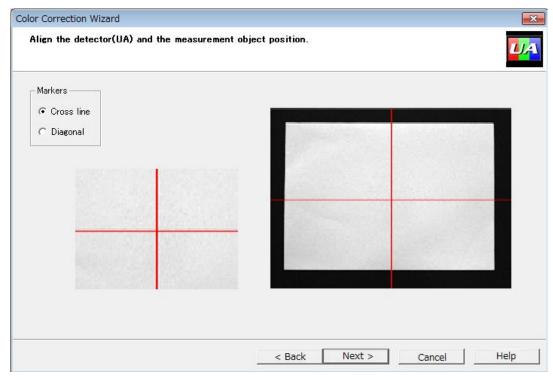
The [Edit Color Correction Definition]: Edit the color correction factor created before.

3.11.3 Edit Color Correction Definition"

3.11.4 Delete Color Correction Definition"

Color Correction Wizard		— ×-
Select the usage.		
Color Corr	ection	
	Calculate Color Correction Factors	
	C Edit Color Correction Factors	
Spot Corre	ction	
	C Calculate Spot Correction Factors	
R	C Edit Spot Correction Factor Definitions	
	< Back Next > Cancel	Help

4 Live view and Enlarged image via the device will appear. Align the center of the measurement target and the center marker of the device. Click the [Next] after aligning them.



Markers

Select the cross marker or the diagonal marker as the center marker to be displayed.

_ÊMemo

With the mouse wheel, you can change the magnification.

5 Specify the measurement conditions for calculating color correction factor.

Color Correction Wizard				×
Set the detector(UA) measur	ement conditions.			
	UA Measurement Conditions]	
	Spot Pattern:	Circle ▼		
	Spot Size [mm]:	10		
	 Single color Multicolor 	2 💌		
			-	
Click [Next] to start measurement	t after setting is completed.			
	< Back	Next >	Cancel	Help

- Spot Pattern

Select the measurement spot pattern from the round or square.

- Spot Size

This function sets the length of the diameter or side line of the measurement spot. Setting range: 0.01 - 500 [mm]

- Single color/Multicolor

Select the type of color correction from [Single color] and [Multicolor]

- Color number of Multicolor

Set the color number for Multicolor.

Setting range: 2 - 10

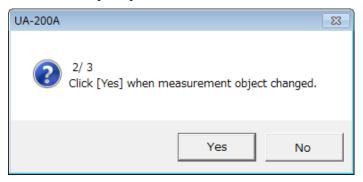
6 Perform the measurement using the device. The progress bar indicates the progress of measurement.

■ Single color After completing the measurement, click [Next].

Color Correction Wizard		×
Display the detector(UA) measurement status.		UA
Measurement has been completed.		
	< Back Next > Cancel Hel	p
	Concer	

Multicolor

Performs measurement according to the number of colors. When the measurement is finished, the following message dialog box appears. Change the object to be measured and click [Yes]. After the measurements for all the set colors have been finished, click [Next].



7 The result of measurement in Tristimulus values by using the device is displayed. If no problem is found in the measurement result, click [Next]. The measurement result of a point which could not be measured is displayed as "-".

- In the case of two correction factors

Color Correction Wizard		X
Display the detector(UA) measurement results.		UA
Tristimulus		
	× 0.5672328	
	Y 1.0911161	
	Z 0.6925663	
]
	< Back Next > Cancel He	lp

■UA-10 series Single color

■UA-200 series Single color

Color Correction Wizard	×
Display the detector(UA) measurement resu	
_ Tristimulus	
×1: 14.453287	×2 11.434664
Y1: 34.040467	Y2 34.040467
Z 1: 23.859433	Z2 20.755452
	< Back Next > Cancel Help

Multicolor

Tristimulus V	alue			
	X	Y	Z	
1 2 3	6.9855962 6.8968850	7.0561584 7.0202374	5.0913496 4.9840146	
3	6.9129415	6.8765561	4.9339824	
I.				

8 [Select How to Calculate] will appear. Select how to calculate color correction factors.
 - Calculation by Standard Unit

Retrieves the measurement data from the Standard Unit directly and calculate the correction factor.

Color Correction Wizard						
Select how to	calculate color	correction factors.				
6		Based on Measurement Based on Existing Data				
		Luminance	Chromaticity x	Chromaticity y		
	1	0	0	0		
	2	0	0	0		
	3	0	0	0		
	4	0	0	0		
	5	0	0	0		
	6	0	0	0		
	7	0	0	0		
	8	0	0	0		
	9	0	0	0		
	10	0	0	0		
			< Back	Next >	Cancel	Help

Pressing [Next] moves you to [Color Correction Factor Definition].

- Calculation Based on Existing Data

Calculates the correction factor from pre-measured standard data. When you select this, the dialog box for values of luminance and chromaticity will be active.

In the case of Multicolor, it is necessary to set the values for each of the selected colors.

Color Correction W	izard					— ×
Select how to a	alculate color	correction factors				
-6		lased on Measurement lased on Existing Data				
		Luminance	Chromaticity x	Chromaticity y		
	1	100	0.3333	0.3333		
	2	150	0.1234	0.4321		
	3	500	0.1357	0.246ξ		
	4	0	0	0		
	5	0	0	0		
	6	0	0	0		
	7	0	0	0		
	8	0	0	0		
	9	0	0	0		
	10	0	0	, 0		
			, ,	, ,		
			< Back	Next >	Cancel	Help

Luminance Valid range: 0.005 - 9,999,999 Chromaticity x Valid range: 0.0036 - 0.7347 Chromaticity y Valid range: 0.0048 - 0.8341

₩ Note

Total of chromaticity x and y values cannot exceed 1.0.

9 [Select Standard Unit] will appear. Set the Standard Unit and the communication interface.

- Standard Unit

Select the Standard Unit model from the Pull-down menu.

Color Correction Wizard			—
Select a standard unit.			
	Select Standard Unit		
	COM Port Numbe	r. 1	
		Connection Test	
Click the [Next] button to sta	rt measurement by the standard u	iit.	
		< Back Next >	Cancel Help

Be sure to select the Standard Unit connected to the PC. Each Standard
 Unit has its own communication protocol. Therefore, if a different model is selected, a communication error occurs.

- Communication Interface

Select the communication interface. In the case of a model equipped with two interface types, USB and RS-232C, please select the interface actually connected.

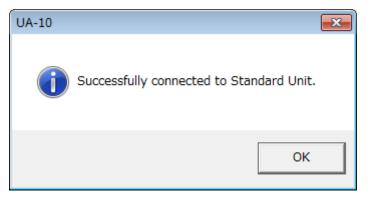
Color Correction Wizard			×
Select a standard unit.			
	– Select Standard Unit –––––– Standard Unit:	SR-3AR 💌	
	Communication Interface: COM Port Number:	RS-232C USB	
Click the [Next] button to st	art measurement by the standard unit		
	<	Back Next >	Cancel Help

- Connection Test

Perform the connection test with the Standard Unit. If the connection test is succeed, the following dialog will appear.

Click [Next] button to starts the measurement operation in the Standard unit.

If the test is failed, please check the connected cable and the settings of [Standard Unit] and [Communication Interface].



Model	Communication	Data	Parity	Stop bit	Communication
	speed	length			method
SR-3/3A/3AR	38400	7	ODD	1	Normal Type
SR-UL1/UL1R	38400	7	ODD	1	Normal Type
SR-UL2/LEDW	38400	7	ODD	1	Normal Type
BM-7A	38400	7	ODD	1	BM-7A
BM-5A	1200	7	ODD	1	-
BM-5AS	38400	7	ODD	1	BM-5AS

The setting of RS-232C communication between this software and the Standard Unit is fixed. The communication settings for each models are as follows:

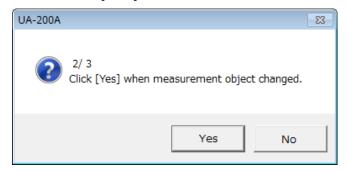
10 [Standard Unit Measurement Status] will appear. After completing the measurement, [Next] becomes active. Press [Next] button.

· · ·		
Color Correction Wizard		x
Display the detector(UA) measurement status.		A
Measurement has been completed.		
	< Back Next > Cancel Help	1

Multicolor

■ Single color

Performs measurement according to the number of colors. When the measurement is finished, the following message dialog box appears. Change the object to be measured and click [Yes]. After the measurements for all the set colors have been finished, click [Next].



11 The color correction factor is displayed. The color correction factor is calculated based on the measurement result of Standard Unit. After confirming it, press [Next].

Color Correction Wizard		— X
Display color correction factors.		UA.
Color correction factor		7
	KX 21.9428	
	KY: 11.8197	
	KZ: 31.5445	
	< Back Next > Cancel He	lp

■UA-10 series Single color

■UA-200 series Single color

Color Correction Wizard			—
Display color correction f	actors.		
Color correction factor —			
KX1:	10.3783	KX2:	13.1180
KY1:	0.6924	KY2:	0.6924
KZ 1:	8.3843	KZ2:	9.6382
		< Back Next >	Cancel Help

Multicolor

The color correction factor is not displayed but the color correction factor definition is displayed.

[Display Color Correction Factors] will be displayed. The color correction factor is calculated based on the measurement result of Standard Unit. After confirming it, press [Next].

1	JA	-10	ser	ies
	<i>,</i> , ,		001	100

арнаў союг соглесцій	n definition.			
ingle color				
Date/Time	KX	KY	ΚZ	Comment
2014/01/31 19:35:55	10.3783	0.6924	8.3843	Spot Pattern = Circle,Spot Size =10
ulticolor Date/Time	Comment	1		
2016/04/18 11:28:07			Pattern =	- Circle,Spot Size = 0.50 mm

■UA-200 series

Correction Wizard							
splay color correction	n definition.						
ngle color							
Date/Time	KX1	KY1	KZ1	KX2	KY2	KZ2	Comment
2014/01/31 19:35:55	10.3783	0.6924	8.3843	13.1180	0.6924	9.6382	Spot Pattern = Circle,Spot Size =10
Ilticolor ———							
Date/Time	Comment						
2016/04/18 11:28:07	Multicolo	r = 3,Spot	Pattern =	: Circle,Sp	ot Size =	0.50 mm	
				< Bac	k [Next >	Cancel Help

13 Click the [Finish] button.

To use the created color correction factor, select it on the [Recipe Setting] – [Color Correction Page].

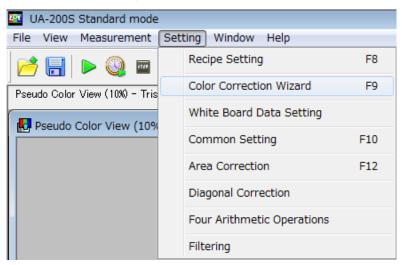
(3.10.2 Select Color Correction Definition)

Color Correction Wizard	×
Finishes the Color Correction wizard.	<mark>U/A</mark>
Go to [Recipe Setting] and select (check) it before starting measurement to use a correction definition you have created.	
< Back Finish Cancel H	lelp

3.11.3 Edit Color Correction Definition

Edits the color correction factor created before. To change the color correction definition, go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, click [Setting] – [Color Correction Wizard] sequentially. Or, press the "F9" key.



2 [Color Correction Wizard] will appear. Click the [Next].

Color Correction Wizard	-X
Welcome to the Color Correction Wizard.	<mark>U</mark> A
Start warm-up operation to use the detector and standard unit.	
Click [Next] when ready.	
< Back Next > Cancel Help	p

3 [Select Definition Method] will appear. Select [Edit Color Correction Definition]. To edit the correction definition. After selecting it, click [Next].

Color Correction Wizard		
Select the usage.		
Color	Correction	
	C Calculate Color Correction Factors	
A	Edit Color Correction Factors	
_		
Spot	Correction	
8	C Calculate Spot Correction Factors	
4	C Edit Spot Correction Factor Definitions	
	< Back Next > Cancel Help	

4 The color correction definition list will be displayed. On this list, you can edit the correction factor KX, KY, and KZ, and the comment. Click the cell to be edited and edit it. When you finish the editing, click [Next].

Valid range of correction factor is 0.0000-99.9999.

■UA-10 series

Valid range of the correction factors: 0.0000 - 99.9999

ngle color Date/Time	KX	KY	КZ	Comment	
2014/01/31 19:35:55	10.3783	0.6924	8.3843		
ulticolor Date/Time	Comment	t			
2016/04/18 11:28:07			Pattern =	= Circle,Spot Size = 0.50 mm	

■UA-200 series

Spot Size =1	Court Detterms in Olively Court		KY2	KX2	KZ1	KY1	KX1	Date/Time
	Spot Pattern = Circle,Spot	9.6382	0.6924	13.1180	8.3843	0.6924	10.3783	014/01/31 19:35:55
						t	Comment	Date/Time
		0.50 mm	ot Size = (: Circle,Sp	Pattern =	r = 3,Spot	Multicolor	016/04/18 11:28:07
		0.50 mm	ot Size = (: Circle,Sp	Pattern =	-		

5 The [Finish] window is displayed. Click [Finish].

Color Correction Wizard	-
Finishes the Color Correction wizard.	
Go to [Recipe Setting] and select (check) it before starting measurement to use a correction definition you have created.	
< Back Finish Cancel H	lelp

3.11.4 Delete Color Correction Definition

Deletes the color correction definition from the [Color Correction Definition List]. To delete any desired color correction factor definition, go through the following steps.

- Color Correction Wizard Display color correction definition. Single color Date/Time KX KY KZ Comment 2014/01/31 19:35:55 10.3783 0.6924 8.3843 Spot Pattern = Circle,Spot Size = 10 Multicolor Date/Time Comment 2016/04/18 11:28:07 Multicolor = 3,Spot Pattern = Circle,Spot Size = 0.50 mm Help < Back Next > Cancel
- **1** The Color Correction Definition List is displayed.

2 Click the definition to be deleted on the list to highlight the cursor line in blue and double-click.

or Correction Wizard					(
Display color correction	n definition.				
Single color					
Date/Time	KX	KY	KZ	Comment	
2014/01/31 19:35:55	21.9428	11.8197	31.5445	Delete Delete All	12e = 10.00 mm
 Multicolor Date/Time	Comment				
2016/04/18 11:28:07	Multicolor	= 3,Spot	t Pattern =	: Circle,Spot Size = 0.50 mm	
				< Back Next >	Cancel Help

When [Delete] is selected, the highlighted line is deleted.

To delete all the lines, select [Delete All].

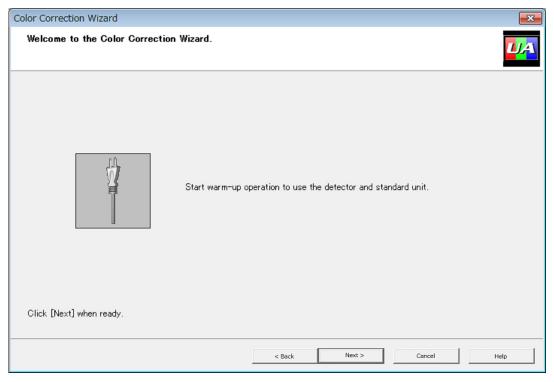
3.11.5 Create Spot Correction Definition

Calculates the spot correction factor by using the standard spot measurement data. To create the spot correction factor definition, go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, click [Setting] – [Color Correction Wizard] sequentially. Or, press the "F9" key.

🚥 UA-200S Standard mode		
File View Measurement Set	ting Window Help	
📂 🔚 🕨 🚳 📼	Recipe Setting	F8
Pseudo Color View (10%) - Tris	Color Correction Wizard	F9
Pseudo Color View (10%	White Board Data Setting	
	Common Setting	F10
	Area Correction	F12
	Diagonal Correction	
	Four Arithmetic Operations	
	Filtering	

2 The [Color Correction Wizard] appear. Warm up the instrument for 5 minute or more. (Warm up UA-200 series for 30 minutes for measuring luminance of 1cd/m2 or less). After warming up, click the [Next] button.



3 Select the Usage. After selecting it, click [Next].

The [Calculate Spot Correction Factor] is used to create the spot correction definition by using the detector and the standard spot data.

The [Edit Spot Correction Definition] is used to delete the spot correction definition created in the past.

(3.11.6 Delete Spot Correction Definition)

Color Correction Wizard			
Select the usage.			<mark>U/</mark> A
Γ'	Color Correc	tion	
	6	C Calculate Color Correction Factors	
	M	C Edit Color Correction Factors	
 г [:]	Spot Correct	tion	
	3.8	 Calculate Spot Correction Factors 	
	M	C Edit Spot Correction Factor Definitions	
		< Back Next > Cancel	Help

4 Specify the options of the measurement spot conditions used for creating the spot correction definition. After setting them, click [Next].

Color Correction Wizard	X
Set measurement spot conditions.	
Measurement Spot	
Spot Pattern:	Circle 👻
Spot Size [mm]:	10
Center Standard Even Split	
Horizontal Measurement Spot Count:	11 💌
Vertical Measurement Spot Count	17 💌
Horizontal Dimension between Measurement Spots [mm]:	25
Vertical Dimension between Measurement Spots [mm]:	25
Click [Next] after setting is completed.	
< Back Next	> Cancel Help

-Measurement Spot

- Spot Pattern

Select the measurement spot pattern to either circle or square.

- Spot Size

Specify the diameter or side-line length of the measurement spot.

Setting numerical input.

Valid range: 0.01 - 500 [mm]

- Center Standard Even Split

-Vertical Measurement Spot Count

Select the quantity of the measurement spots in the vertical direction to one of 3/5/7/9/11/13/15/17/19/21.

- Horizontal Measurement Spot Count

Select the quantity of the measurement spots in the horizontal direction to one of 3/5/7/9/11/13/15/17/19/21.

- Vertical Dimension between Measurement Spots

Specify the dimension between the measurement spots in the vertical direction.

Valid range: 0.01 - 500 [mm]

- Horizontal Dimension between Measurement Spots

Specify the dimension between the measurement spots in the horizontal direction. Valid range: 0.01 - 500 [mm]

5 Live view via the detector will appear. Align the center of the measurement target with the center marker of the device. After aligning them, click [Next].

Markers												
Cross line						4				1		
C Diagonal	04	•	•	•	•		•	•	0	•		
	•	۰	۰	•	•		•	۰	•	•		
Measurement Spot —	•	۰	۰	•	۰		•	۰	۰	•		
O Display	•	•	•	•	•	9 0		•	•	•		
	•	•	•	•	•	1	•	•	•	•		
🔿 Non Display	0	0	0	0	0	61		0	0			
	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•		
	•	•	۰	•	۰	• •	•	۰	•	•		
	0	۰	۰	۰	۰	• •		۰	۰	۰		
	0	P	٥	•	•	4 0	0	0	0	°12		

- Markers

Select the cross marker or the diagonal marker as the center marker to be displayed.

- Measurement Spot

Set whether the set measurement spot is displayed or not.

6 The measurement will start. Progress bar indicates the progress of the measurement. After the measurement, click [Next].

Color Correction Wizard				x
Display the detector(UA) measurement status.				
Measurement has been completed.				_
	< Back	Next >	Cancel	Help

7 [Select Spot Standard File] is displayed.

Select the spot standard file. After selecting it, click [Next].

Color Correction Wizard		×
Set the UA-10 spot star	ndard file.	
	Spot Standard File Path :	
	C:¥Users¥TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE¥UA-10¥dat¥test.csv Browse	
Click [Next] after setting	; is completed.	
	< Back Next > Cancel	Help

8 The spot correction factor definition is displayed. The result of the calculation of the correction factor based on the measurement data of the spot standard file is displayed. Click [Next].

	— ×
rrection factor definition.	
Comment	
Spots = 9 Spot Size = 10.00 mm Spots = 9 Spot Size = 10.00 mm	
Back Next > Consel	Help
	rrection factor definition. Comment Spots = 9 Spot Size = 10.00 mm Spots = 9 Spot Size = 10.00 mm Spots = 9 Spot Size = 10.00 mm Spots = 9 Spot Size = 10.00 mm Spots = 9 Spot Size = 10.00 mm Spots = 9 Spot Size = 10.00 mm Spots = 9 Spot Size = 10.00 mm Spots = 9 Spot Size = 10.00 mm Spots = 9 Spot Size = 10.00 mm

9 Click [Finish].

To activate the created color correction, select it on the [Recipe Setting] - [Spot Correction Page].

(3.10.3 Select Spot Correction Definition"

Color Correction Wizard	—
Finishes the Color Correction wizard.	
Go to [Recipe Setting] and select (check) it before starting measurement to use a correction definition you have created.	
< Back Finish Cancel	Help

3.11.6 Delete Spot Correction Definition

Deletes the correction factor definition from the [Spot Correction Definition List]. To delete the spot correction factor definition, go through the following steps.

1 The Spot Correction Definition List is displayed.

Color C	orrection Wizard		x
Disp	lays the spot co	prrection factor definition.	A
Dat	te/Time	Comment	- -
201	4/01/31 17:17:59 4/01/31 20:05:01	Spots = 9 Spot Size = 10.00 mm Spots = 9 Spot Size = 10.00 mm	
		< Back Next > Cancel Help	

2 Right-click the highlighted definition to be deleted on the list.

Color Correction Wizard		— ×
Displays the spot co	orrection factor definition.	
Date/Time	Comment	
2014/01/31 17:17:59 2014/01/31 20:05:01	Spots = 9 Spot Size = 10.00 mm Spots = 9 Spot Size = 10.00 Delete Delete All	
	< Back Next > Cancel	Help

When [Delete] is selected, the highlighted line is deleted To delete all the lines, select [Delete All].

3.12.1 Outline

Sets various settings commonly used in this software. The setting content does not affect the recipe type or the measurement object. To perform the common setting, go through the following steps.

From the Menu bar, click [Setting] – [Common Setting] sequentially.
 Or, press the "F10" key.

🚥 UA-200S Standard mode		
File View Measurement Se	tting Window Help	
📂 🔚 🕨 🎱 📼	Recipe Setting	F8
Pseudo Color View (10%) - Tris	Color Correction Wizard	F9
Pseudo Color View (10%	White Board Data Setting	
	Common Setting	F10
	Area Correction	F12
	Diagonal Correction	
	Four Arithmetic Operations	
	Filtering	

2 The [Common Setting] dialog will open.

All of the following buttons displayed on the [Recipe Setting Dialog] are the same function.

[OK] Enables the setting and closes this window.

[Cancel] Disables the setting and closes this window.

[Apply] Enables the setting. Enables you to continue the setting without closing the window.

[Help] Displays the Instruction Manual for the appropriate window.

Common Setting	×
Initial Layout Set Live Setting Environment Seti Formatting Status bar Settin Pseudo Color Bottom-left Window Split Spot	Top-right Window Contour Bottom-right Window Split Spot Sheet
< +	OK Cancel Apply Help

3.12.2 Initial Layout Setting

If the Measurement Image is not displayed and [Initial Layout] is selected, this function allows you to set the View Display layout. To perform the initial layout setting, go through the following steps.

1 Open the [Common Setting] dialog. If the initial layout is not opened, click [Initial Layout Setting] from the list on the left.

Common Setting	
initial Layout Set	Initial Layout Setting Layout Top-left Window Pseudo Color Bottom-left Window Split Spot Split Spot Split Spot
۰ III +	OK Cancel Apply Help

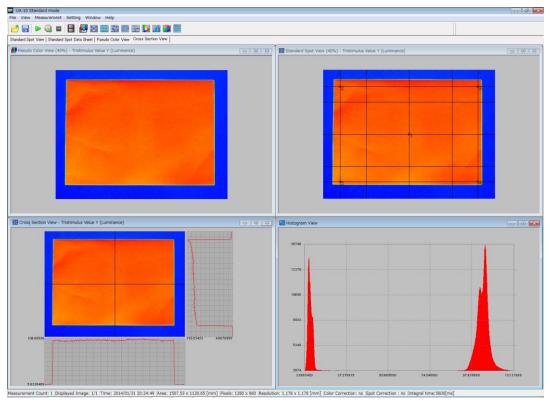
On the four separate windows (created by dividing the main window in 2 (lengthwise) x
 2 (crosswise)), you can set the view or data sheet to be displayed. Select any of the windows and set the view or data sheet to be displayed from the Pull-down menu.

3 For example, when you set the Initial Layout Setting to as below, the four separate view in Displayed window are displayed as shown below after clicking [Display] – [Initial Layout] with the [Initial Layout].

Common Setting				×
initial Layout Set	Top-left Window	.	Top-right Window Standard Spot Bottom-right Window Histogram	•
4 III >		ОК	Cancel Apply	Help

Initial Layout Setting

Displayed Windows



Selecting any of various data sheets does not allow you to change the object spot view. To change the view, be sure to change the object data sheet in advance.

Set Integral time for Live View. The following steps are done for Live View setting:

- 1 Open the [Common Setting] dialog. Click the [Live Setting] from the list on the left.
- **2** When you select the [AUTO], the integral time is calculated automatically from brightness in the view area.

When you select the [MANUAL], enter the integral time in the edit box in the [Integral time]. When you set longer integral time, Sensitivity increase, but responsibility decrease. Specify the appropriately integral time depending on the brightness of the measurement target.

Valid range 0.03 - 1000 [ms] (UA-10 series)

0.1 - 1000 [ms] (UA-200)

0.05 - 1000 [ms] (UA-200A)

Common Setting	
Initial Layout Set	Live Setting Live Setting AUTO C MANUAL Integral Time Integral Time [ms]: Focus Adjustment Display the Score U-Threshold 100 L-Threshold 80 Rotate Image Rotate Live Image[deg]: 0
• III •	OK Cancel Apply Help

3 Check the [Display the Score] check box, and then upper-threshold and lower-threshold values setting in [Live Setting] – [Focus Adjustment] are displayed in the Color bar.

Upper-threshold 5 - 100 Lower-threshold 0 - 95

Set ON for the [Rotate Live Image] check box. When [Live View] is executed, the live image is rotated by the value set in the angle edit box.
 Angle -180 - 180[deg]

3.12.4 Environment Setting

Selects whether the measurement conditions dialog and the Tool tip are displayed or not. To perform the environment setting, go through the following steps.

Open the [Common Setting] dialog. Click [Environment Setting] from the list on the left.

Common Setting
 Initial Layout Set Live Setting Environment Set Formatting Status bar Settin Tooltip ✓ Display Measurement Condition Confirmation Dialog for Every Measurement
OK Cancel Apply Help

- Dialog

Sets whether or not the Check Measurement Conditions dialog is displayed.

When this function is checked, the [Check Measurement Conditions] dialog is displayed in every measurement.

When not checked, the [Check Measurement Conditions] dialog is not displayed.

The Check Measurement Conditions dialog is the list of the setting in the current recipe before starting the measurement in the [Normal Measurement] or [Time-series Measurement].

■UA-10 series

Setting Items	Setting Content
Field Angle	Standard
Measurement Distance[mm]	1000
Area [mm]	600.01 x 450.00
Pixels	1280 x 960
Resolution [mm]	0.469 x 0.469
Measurement Method	Continuous
Measurement Count	1
Average Count	Auto
Integraliter Setting	Manual
Integral Time(ms)	10.0
Optimization Area	Inactive
Saturation-detected Notification	Inactive
Auto Save Measurement Image	Inactive
Color Correction	Inactive
Spot Correction	Inactive
Area Correction	Active
Diagonal Correction	Inactive
	Start Cancel

■UA-200 series

Setting Items	Setting Content
Field Angle	Standard
Measurement Distance[mm]	1000
Area [mm]	612.53 x 459.40
Pixels	1280 x 960
Resolution [mm]	0.479 x 0.479
Measurement Method	Continuous
Measurement Count	1
Average Count	1
Integral Time/ND Filter Setting	Manual
x	Active
Integral Time(ms)	100.0
ND Filter	1 times
Gain	5
Y	Active
Integral Time(ms)	120.0
ND Filter	1 times
Gain	5
Z	Active
Integral Time(ms)	350.0
ND Filter	1 times
Gain	5
Optimization Area	Inactive
Saturation-detected Notification	Inactive
Auto Save Measurement Image	Inactive
Color Correction	Active
Spot Correction	Inactive
Area Correction	Active
Diagonal Correction	Active
	Start Cancel

Sets whether or not the Tooltip is displayed when a cursor is placed on the Pseudo Color View.

When this function is checked, Tooltip appear on the position where the mouse place on the Pseudo Color View. When the checkbox is not checked, the Tooltip is not displayed.

Tooltip is a small window to display various data such as the luminance values at each pixel in the measurement image.

Reseudo Color View (40%) - Tristimul	us Value Y (Luminance)	
	Position: x: 222.300 y: 191.520 [mm] Coordinates: x: 195 y: 168 Tristimulus Value X:940.7288 Tristimulus Value Y (Luminance): 1065.694 [cd/m2] Tristimulus Value 2:1084.257 Chromaticity x: 0.30437 Chromaticity x: 0.30437 Chromaticity u: 0.34480 Chromaticity u: 0.18647 Chromaticity v: 0.47531	

3.12.5 Formatting

Sets the decimal place of the measurement data values displayed on the cells of each data sheet. This setting affected the data sheet and the output CSV file. Graphs and various property dialogs are not affected. To perform the formatting, go through the following steps.

Common Setting	×
- A Tottial avoit Set A Formatting	

Open the	[Common	Setting] c	lialog.	Click [Formatting]	from the	list on the left.
				- · · · · · ·			

Initial Layout Set	🕼 Formatting
·····································	Decimal Place
	Tristimulus Value:
Status bar Settin	Chromaticity: 5÷
	Color Temperature: 2
	Deviation:
	Dominant Wavelength: 2
	Excitation Purity:
4 III >	
	OK Cancel Apply Help

Set the decimal place of the measurement data.

- Tristimulus value

Sets the decimal places of Tristimulus values X, Y, and Z.

- Numeric value entry is available.

- Valid range: 0 - 6

- Chromaticity

Sets the decimal places of chromaticity xy and u'v'.

- Numeric value entry is available.

- Valid range: 1 - 5

- Color temperature

Sets the decimal place of color temperature.

- Numeric value entry is available.

- Valid range: 0 - 2

- Deviation

Sets the decimal place of the deviation.

- Numeric value entry is available.

- Valid range: 1 - 4

- Dominant Wavelength

Sets the decimal place of the dominant wavelength.

- Numeric value entry is available.
- Valid range: 0 2
- Excitation purity

Sets the decimal place of the excitation purity.

- Numeric value entry is available.
- Valid range: 1 4

يلك ا	To ensure the reliability of the measurement data, the number of digits		
₩ Note	To ensure the reliability of the measurement data, the number of digits displayed in this software is up to 7 digits, including the digits after the decimal point. Therefore, the number of digits after the decimal point set by [Formatting] may not be displayed depending on the measurement data.		
	Example: When 6 digits are set in the [Formatting] - When the measurement data is less than 10: 7 digits in total (1 integer digit and 6 decimal digits) are displayed. 1.234567		
	 When the measurement data equals or is higher than 10: 7 digits in total (2 integer digits and 5 decimal digits) are displayed. 12.34567 		
	 When the measurement data equals or is higher than 100: 7 digits in total (3 integer digits and 4 decimal digits) are displayed. 123.4567 		
	When 3 digits are set in [Formatting]		
	- When the measurement data is less than 10: 4 digits in total		
	(1 integer digit and 3 decimal digits) are displayed.1.234		
	 When the measurement data equals or is higher than 10: 5 digits in total (2 integer digits and 3 decimal digits) are displayed. 12.345 		
	 When the measurement data equals or is higher than 100: 6 digits in total (3 integer digits and 3 decimal digits) are displayed. 123.456 		

3.12.6 Status bar Setting

Selects items on the status bar.

To set the status bar method, go through the following steps.

1 Open the [Common Setting] dialog.

Click the [Status Bar Setting] from the list on the left.

Common Setting		×.
Initial Layout Set	 Status bar Setting Status Bar Displayed Image Measurement Time Area Pixels 	 ✓ Resolution ✓ Correct ✓ Measurement Time
< >		OK Cancel Apply Help

2 Select items to be displayed in the status bar.

Please refer to the "Status Bar" for details of each information.

I.7.4 Status Bar"

3.13.1 Outline

This function can divide measure image in a grid shape and multiply correction factor of Tristimulus values to each grid. In this menu, you can create and edit an Area correction file.

UA-200S Standard mode	1	
File View Measurement	Setting Help	
pi 📄 🕨 🚳 📼	Recipe Setting	F8
	Color Correction Wizard	F9
	White Board Data Setting	
	Common Setting	F10
	Area Correction	F12
	Diagonal Correction	
	Four Arithmetic Operations	
	Filtering	

Select the [Setting]-[Area correction]. Or press the [F12] key

3.13.2 Create new Correction factor file

Creates new Area correction file.

To create a new file, go through the following steps.

1 Select the [Setting]-[Area correction] to open the [Area correction] dialogue.

			_								
rea	Correction Factor F	ile									
Are	a correction factor	file curren	tly being displaye	d is applied.							
Da	ate/Time		File Name	C	omment						
20	14/11/13 15:43:30)	arf.csv	Sa	amle						
File	Path:										
	Users¥TOPCON T	ECHNOHO	ISE¥I IA-10¥dat¥a	arf.csv					Open	1 5	ave
Je.,	-OSEIS+TOPCONT	Lerinorio	J3L+UA-10+08(+0	arricsv					open		
peci	y area correction	factor.									
	-							-			
ristin	nulus value	(<u>+</u>		Horizo	ontal Split Count:	16 🕂	Vertical Split	Count:	16 🕂		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
	1.00000	1.00000		1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
	1.00000	1.00000		1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
	1.00000	1.00000		1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
	1.00000	1.00000		1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
	1.00000	1.00000		1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
	1.00000	1.00000		1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
0	1.00000	1.00000		1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
1	1.00000	1.00000		1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
2	1.00000	1.00000		1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
3	1.00000	1.00000		1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
4 5	1.00000	1.00000		1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
5 6	1.00000	1.00000		1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
5	1.00000	1.00000	, 1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000

- **2** Select the [Create].
- **3** Displayed Area correction file are enabled. Edit the [File name] and [Comment] directly. Set [Tristimulus values], [Horizontal split count], and [Vertical split count] and then, edit each correction factor in grid.
- 4 Press [Save] button to save the Area correction file.

_____. ∄Memo___

- An Area correction file is saved as CSV format. An Area correction file can be edited directly.
- •When you apply an area correction factor to measured image, set them in [Recipe setting]-[Area correction].

3.10.4 Set Area Correction"

*	When you edit values other than correction factor in an Area correction
Note	file, file data may not read correctly
	When you edit a file, edit only correction factor data.

3.13.3 Edit existing file

Edits existing file for Area correction.

To edit an existing file, go through the following steps.

1 Select the [Setting]-[Area Correction] and [Specify are correction factor] dialog appear.

Nev	v	C Exist	ing file editing								
Area Co	prrection Factor I	File									
Area	correction factor	file currently	/ being displayed	d is applied.							
Date	e/Time	Fi	le Name	Co	mment						
2014	4/11/13 15:43:30) ar	rf.csv	Sa	mle						
, File Pa	ath:										
	lsers¥90067¥TO			1¥dət¥ərf.cev					Open	1 6	ave
jc:+u	Ser5+90007+10			J+ual+arr.csv					Open		ive
Specify	area correction	factor.									
Triation	Ilus value	· •				16	Vertical Split	Countr [16		
nsunu					ntal Split Count:			1			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
0	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
1	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
2	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
3	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
4	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
5	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
6	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000

- **2** Select the [Existing file editing] and the [Open] button become active. Then, open Area correction factor file.
- **3** [File name] and [Comment] under "Area correction factor file currently being displayed is applied" can be edited directly. Set [Tristimulus value], [Horizontal Split Count], and [Vertical Split Count]. And then, edit each correction factor in grid.
- 4 Click the [Save] button to save the Area correction file.

ÉMemo

- Area Correction file is saved as CSV format. Area correction file data can be edited directly.
- Set [Recipe setting]-[Are Correction] to activate an area correction factor to mesured image.

3.10.4 Set Area Correction"

*	If you edit other than correction factor data, software may not read the file.
Note	When editing a file, edit only correction factor data.

3.14.1 Outline

It is possible to set the white board data which will be the calibration standard required for the object color measurement.

Select the [Setting]-[White Board Data Setting].

🔤 UA-200S Standard mode	2		
File View Measurement	Set	ting Help	
📂 🔚 🕨 🎯 📼		Recipe Setting	F8
		Color Correction Wizard	F9
		White Board Data Setting	
		Common Setting	F10
		Area Correction	F12
		Diagonal Correction	
		Four Arithmetic Operations	
		Filtering	

3.14.2 White Board Measurement

Measurement through the white board.

To perform the Measurement, go through the following steps.

From the Menu bar, click [Setting] – [White Board Setting] sequentially.The [White Board Setting] dialog will open.

White Board Data Setting		
File Name	Date/Time	Comment
White Board Measurement		
White Board Data		
Read automatically at applica	tion startup	
Destination Save Folder Path:		
C:¥Users¥papa¥TOPCON TECH	NOHOUSE¥UA-200¥wto	Browse
Open Save		
	1	
	ОК	Cancel Apply
	UK	

2 Select the [White Board Measurement].

3.12.4 Environment Setting"

3 When the measurement is completed, the white board data is added.

	File Name	Date/Time	Comment
1	20150304111033480	2015/03/04 11:10:33:480	sampe
	N		
	3		
	ite Board Measurement ite Board Data Read automatically at appli	cation startup	
	stination Save Folder Path		
De	stination Save Folder Path: ¥WhitePlateData Open Save		Browse

3.14.3 Save White Board Data File

Saves the white board data file. To save the white board data file, go through the following steps.

Open the [White Board Setting] dialog.

Edit the [Comment] and click the [Save] button to save the white board data file.

	File Name	Date/Time	Comment	
1	20150304111033480	2015/03/04 11:10:33:480	sampe	
	45			
	ite Board Measurement			
	Read automatically at appli	cation startup		
De	stination Save Folder Path: ¥WhitePlateData Open Save]	Browse

Select [Browse], and the [Browse Folder] dialog is displayed.

3.14.4 Open White Board Data File

Open the white board data file. To open the white board data file, go through the following steps.

1 Open the [White Board Setting] dialog.

Click the [Open] button to open the white board data file.

White Board Data Setting			
File Name	Date/Time	Comment	
R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R			
White Board Measurement			
White Board Data			
Read automatically at applica	tion startup		
Destination Save Folder Path:			
E:¥WhitePlateData			Browse
Open Save			
	ОК	Cancel	Apply

ÊMemo

Select [Browse], and the [Browse Folder] dialog is displayed.

2 [Measurement Image Load List] dialog will open. The measurement date & time and comment of the loaded measurement image are displayed. To open the file, click [OK].

File Name	Measurement Date/Time	Data type	Comment
20150929145727129	2015/09/29 14:57:27:129	White Board	

The loaded white board data file is opened.

	File Name	Date/Time	Comment
1	20150304111033480	2015/03/04 11:10:33:480	sampe
	ß		
Wh	ite Board Measurement ite Board Data Read automatically at appli	cation startup	
De	stination Save Folder Path:		
E	WhitePlateData Open Save		Browse

3.14.5 Read automatically at application startup

Read automatically at application startup the white board data file. To Read automatically at application startup the white board data file, go through the following steps.

Open the [White Board Setting] dialog.

Check the [Read automatically at application startup] to read the white board data file.

	File Name	Date/Time	Comment
1	20150304111033480	2015/03/04 11:10:33:480	sampe
3	20150929145727129	2015/09/29 14:57:27:129	
Whi	te Board Measurement		
	ite Board Measurement		
Whi		ation startup	
Whi	ite Board Data	ation startup	
Whi V Des	ite Board Data Read automatically at applic		Browse
Whi V Des	ite Board Data Read automatically at applic stination Save Folder Path:		Browse

3.15.1 Outline

Corrects a tilted image, which is measured at tilting angle to a rectangular.

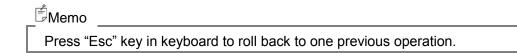
Sets a correction setting, applies the setting to a measured image, saves the correction factor data in a correction factor list, and deletes the setting.

UA-200S Standard mode						
File View Measurement	Sett	ing Help				
📂 🔚 🕨 🎱 📼		Recipe Setting	F8			
		Color Correction Wizard	F9			
		White Board Data Setting				
		Common Setting	F10			
		Area Correction	F12			
		Diagonal Correction				
		Four Arithmetic Operations				
		Filtering				

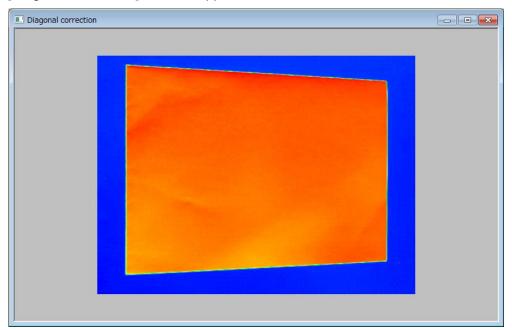
Select the [Setting]-[Diagonal Correction].

3.15.2 Setting Diagonal Correction

To correct a tilted image into rectangle, go through the following steps.

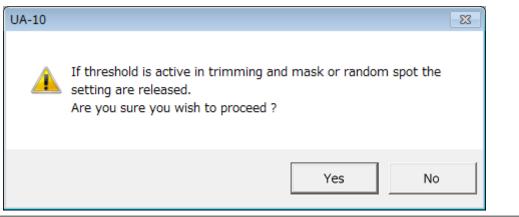


1 Select the [Setting]-[Diagonal Correction] when a measured image is displayed. The [Diagonal Correction] view will appear.

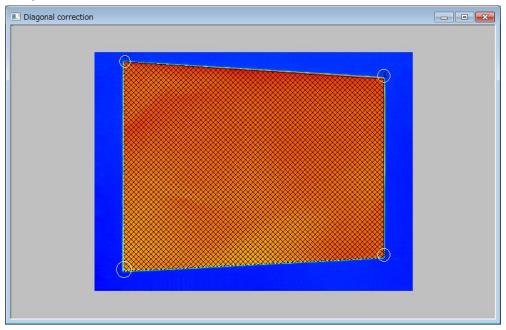


ÊMemo

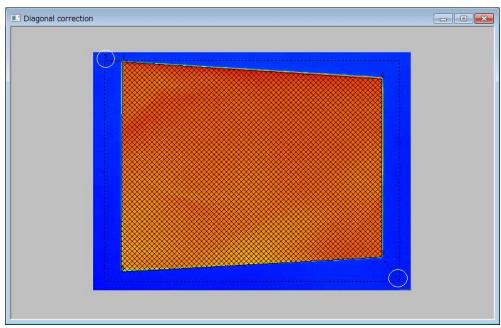
When you select the [Setting]-[Diagonal Correction], following dialog will appear. If you select [Yes], Trimming, Mask, threshold in random spot are canceled.

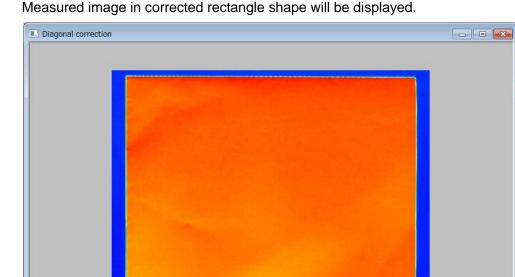


2 Select four points of an area to be corrected. Select points in a clockwise direction from first point.



3 Specify two opposite angle of rectangle to be corrected. An outline of a rectangle connecting two specified opposite angle will be displayed.





Measured image in corrected rectangle shape will be displayed.

3.15.3 Apply to measured image

Applies a diagonal correction to a measured image.

To apply a diagonal correction into measured image, go through the following steps.

Right click on the [Diagonal correction] view and pop-up menu appear.
 Select the [Applied to Measurement Image].

Diagonal correction		
	Applied to Measurement Image Display the Settings List	
	Save to Settings List Deselect the Settings List Properties	
	Save Snapshot	

2 Diagonal Correction is applied to measured image on the display.

ீMemo

•Once a diagonal correction is applied to a measured image, a parameter of a diagonal correction is saved.

*A Diagonal correction takes effect on currently displayed measured image.
 If you want to apply diagonal correction to every measured data afterward, set a diagonal correction in the [Recipe Setting]-[Measuring Conditions (3/4)].

"3.8.4 Diagonal Correction"

3.15.4 Cancel Diagonal correction

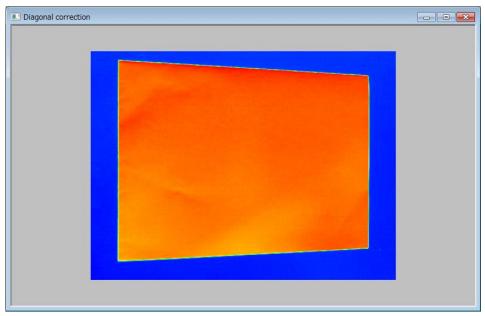
Cancels Diagonal correction.

To cancel a diagonal correction, go through the following steps

1 Right click on the [Diagonal correction] View and pop-up menus appear. Select the [Deselect the Setting].

Diagonal correction		
	Applied to Measurement Image	
	Display the Settings List	
	Save to Settings List	
	Deselect the Settings	
	Properties	
	Save Snapshot	

2 The diagonal correction is canceled and the image return to original image.



When a diagonal correction applied to a measured image, select the [Applied to Measurement image] in the pop-up menu.

3.15.5 Save / Delete Setting

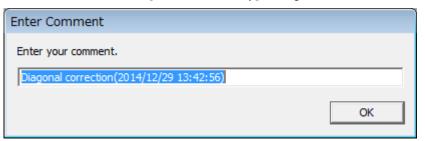
Save a parameter of a diagonal correction.

To save a parameter of a diagonal correction, go through the following steps

 Right click on the [Diagonal correction] view and pop-up menu appear. Select the [Save to Settings List]

Applied to Measurement Image Display the Settings List Save to Settings List Deselect the Settings Properties Save Snapshot				Diagonal correction
Display the Settings List Save to Settings List Deselect the Settings Properties				
Display the Settings List Save to Settings List Deselect the Settings Properties				
Save to Settings List Deselect the Settings Properties				
Properties			Save to Settings List	
Save Snapshot				
			Save Snapshot	

2 Enter comments in the [Comments entry] dialogue box.



3 Click the [OK] button to save a parameter of the Diagonal correction and [Diagonal correction] List appear.

□ 2014/11/2 □ 2014/12/2 ☑ 2014/12/2 ☑ 2014/12/2 Number X (1)	20 11:59:22 29 13:42:56 Coordinate	Diagonal Diagonal	correction(2014 correction(2014	4/11/20 18:03:3 4/12/20 11:59:2 4/12/29 13:42:5	2)		
2014/12/2 2014/12/2 Number X (20 11:59:22 29 13:42:56 Coordinate	Diagonal Diagonal	correction(2014 correction(2014	4/12/20 11:59:2	2)		
✓ 2014/12/2 Number X (29 13:42:56 Coordinate	Diagonal	correction(2014				
Number X	Coordinate						
		V Coordinate					
		V Coordinate					
		V. Coordinate					
		V Coordinate					
			Change th	Change th			
	158	163	85	80			
2	1103	150	1198	80			
3	1095	805	1198	895			
4	168	805	85	895			

Saved parameter is added on the last row in the list and check become ON.

4 When you delete a parameter of a diagonal correction, highlight a parameter to be deleted, and right click on the row. A pop-up menu appear and select the [Delete] to delete the parameter of the diagonal correction.

Date/Tim	ne	Commen	t		
2014	/11/20 18:03:36	Diagonal	correction(2014	¥/11/20 18:03:36)	
2014	/12/20 11:59:22	Diagonal	correction(2014	4/12/20 11:59:22)	
2014	/12/29 13:42:56	Diagonal	correction(2014	4/12/29 13:42:56)	Delete
Number	X Coordinate	Y Coordinate	Change th	Change th	
Number	X Coordinate	Y Coordinate 163	Change th 85	Change th 80	
1 2					
1	158	163	85	80	

^ÊMemo ____

- •Select one from check box for parameters.
- Diagonal correction is canceled when you remove all check box.
- A parameter is applied to image in the [Diagonal Correction] view immediately after closing the [Diagonal correction list].

3.15.6 Display Setting List

Displays [Display the Setting List].

To display Settings List, go through the following steps.

 Right click on the [Diagonal Correction] view and pop-up menu appear. Select the [Display the Settings List]

Diagonal correction		
	Applied to Measurement Image Display the Settings List Save to Settings List Deselect the Settings Properties	
	Save Snapshot	

2 The [Diagonal Correction List] dialogue appear.

Date/Tim	e	Comment	t		
	11/20 18:03:36	Diagonal	correction(2014	4/11/20 18:03:3	6
	12/20 11:59:22	Diagonal	correction(2014	4/12/20 11:59:2	2)
	12/29 13:42:56			4/12/29 13:42:5	
Number	X Coordinate	Y Coordinate	Change th	Change th	
	158	163	85	80	
2	1103	150	1198	80	
3	1095	805	1198	895	
ł	168	805	85	895	

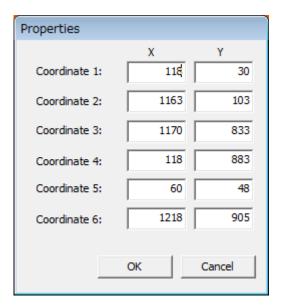
3.15.7 Open Properties

Opens [Properties].

To open [Properties], go through the following steps.

Right click the [Diagonal Correction] view and pop-up menu appear. Select the [Properties]

Diagonal correction		
	Applied to Measurement Image Display the Settings List	
	Save to Settings List Deselect the Settings Properties	
	Save Snapshot	



You can edit a property directly if you want to conduct fine adjustment of property. Click the [OK] button to apply a property to an image in the [Diagonal Correction] view.

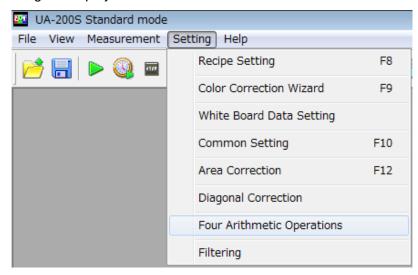
Coordinates 1 – 4	: Four points of original image
Coordinates 5 – 6	: Two points of opposite angle of rectangle after a
	diagonal correction.

3.15.2 Setting Diagonal Correction"

3.16.1 Outline

Performs four arithmetic operations between the measurement images.

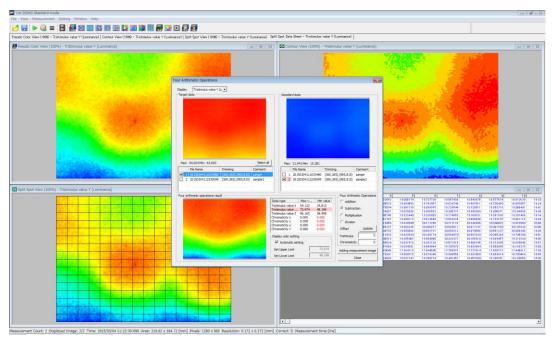
Select [Setting] - [Four Arithmetic Operations] under the condition that the measurement image is displayed.



3.16.2 Performing Four Arithmetic Operations

To perform four arithmetic operations between the measurement images, go through the following steps.

- **1** Select [Setting] [Four Arithmetic Operations] under the condition that the following images are loaded.
 - The measurement image for which four arithmetic operations will be performed.

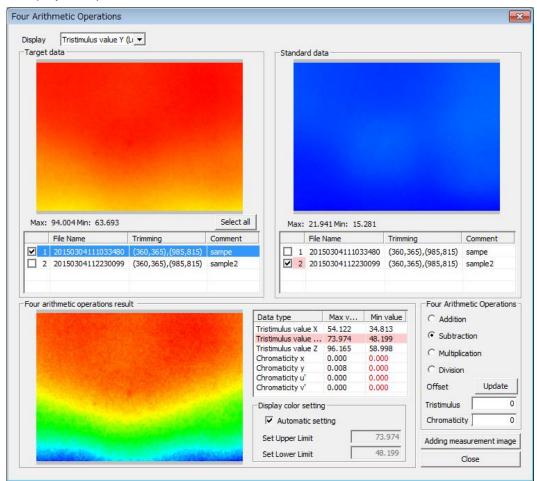


- The measurement image which should be the standard.

2 Specify the standard measurement image from the measurement image list of the standard data at the right side on the screen. The specified measurement image is displayed in pseudo color.

^টMemo

It is possible to change the displayed values by using the [Display] list box. Pseudo color setting is displayed by using the maximum and minimum values of the displayed target measurement image and the standard measurement image. **3** Specify a measurement image for which four arithmetic operations will be performed from the target measurement image list at the left side on the screen. You can select two or more images. When two or more images are selected, the image specified last is displayed in pseudo color.



ÉMemo

- It is possible to specify the measurement image whose trimming area and image size are the same as the standard measurement image.
- •By using the [Select all] button, it is possible to select all of the measurement images to which four arithmetic operations can be applied from the measurement image list.
- **4** Enter the offset value on [Four Arithmetic Operations] and click the [Four Arithmetic Operations] radio buttons. (+: Addition, -: Subtraction, ×: Multiplication, /: Division)

Memo

•The offset value is the value to be added after four arithmetic operations. It is possible to specify to tristimulus values and chromaticity.

• When a negative value is obtained after arithmetic operations, it is regarded as "0".

• The invalid values and the mask-set values are regarded as the mask-set values.

5 The results of four arithmetic operations are displayed in pseudo color at the bottom on the screen.

Maur	04.004/6++ 62.602		Select al	1						
Max:	94.004 Min: 63.693 File Name	Trimming	Select al	<u> </u>		941 Min: 15. Name	.281	Trimming		Comment
	20150304111033480 20150304112230099	(360,365),(985,815)	sampe		1 201	5030411103		(360,36	5),(985,815) 5),(985,815)	sampe
									Four Arithm	metic Operation
Four ar	ithmetic operations resu	lt -								
Four ar	ithmetic operations resu	lt		Data		Max v	Min	value	C Additio	n
Four ar	ithmetic operations resu	lt		Tristin	nulus value X	64.122	44.8	13		
Four ar	ithmetic operations resu	llt -		Tristin Tristin Tristin	nulus value X nulus value nulus value Z	64.122 83.974		13 99	Subtraction	ction
Four ar	ithmetic operations resu			Tristin Tristin Tristin Chron	nulus value X nulus value nulus value Z naticity x	64.122 83.974 106.165 0.000	44.8 58.1 68.9 0.00	13 99 98 0	 Subtrac Multiplie 	ction cation
Four ar	ithmetic operations resu	ılt —		Tristin Tristin Tristin Chron Chron	nulus value X nulus value nulus value Z	64.122 83.974 106.165	44.8 58.1 68.9	13 99 98 0 0	Subtraction	ction cation n
Four ar	ithmetic operations resu	it		Tristin Tristin Tristin Chron Chron	nulus value X nulus value nulus value Z naticity x naticity y	64.122 83.974 106.165 0.000 0.008	44.8 58.1 68.9 0.00 0.00	13 99 98 0 0 0	 Subtrac Multiplie 	ction cation
Four ar	ithmetic operations resu	dt .		Tristin Tristin Chron Chron Chron Chron	nulus value X nulus value nulus value Z naticity x naticity y naticity u'	64.122 83.974 106.165 0.000 0.008 0.000 0.000	44.8 58.1 68.9 0.00 0.00 0.00	13 99 98 0 0 0	 Subtract Multiplic Division 	ction cation n
Four ar	ithmetic operations resu	dt		Tristin Tristin Tristin Chron Chron Chron Chron	nulus value X nulus value Z naticity x naticity y naticity u' naticity v'	64.122 83.974 106.165 0.000 0.008 0.000 0.000 g	44.8 58.1 68.9 0.00 0.00 0.00	13 99 98 0 0 0	 Subtrac Multiplic Division Offset 	ction cation n Update 10
Four ar	ithmetic operations resu	dt		Tristin Tristin Chron Chron Chron	nulus value X nulus value nulus value Z naticity x naticity y naticity u' naticity v' ay color setting	64.122 83.974 106.165 0.000 0.008 0.000 0.000 g	44.8 58.1 68.9 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	13 99 98 0 0 0	Subtrace Multiplic Multiplic Division Offset Tristimulus Chromatici	ction cation n Update 10

Upper/lower limit values

When the check boxes are ON:

Pseudo color setting of the arithmetic operations results are displayed by using the maximum and minimum values after the arithmetic operations.

When the check boxes are OFF:

Pseudo color setting of the arithmetic operations results are displayed by using the entered maximum and minimum values.

ÉMemo

When [Max. value] and [Min. value] are displayed in red, there is a value that is beyond the maximum value or is below the minimum value. If the result of arithmetic operations is beyond the maximum value, the maximum value is set for the item. If the result of arithmetic operations is below the minimum value, the minimum value is set for the item. Tristimulus value Max.: 99999999 Min.: 0

Chromaticity	Max.: 1	Min.: 0

6 It is possible to save the results of four arithmetic operations as the measurement image.

Click the [Adding measurement image] button, and [Measurement Image List] is displayed.

Measurement Image List				
		Add file name	Target file name	Comment
	1	20160418174123819	20150304111033480	20150304111033480 - 20150304112230099
ļ				
				OK Cancel Apply

Select any of results of four arithmetic operations and right-click [Edit File Name] or [Comment Editing] to change the contents.

Measurement Image List				
Add file name	Target file name		Comment	
1 20160418174123819	20150304111033420	С	dit File Name omment Editing leasurement Data Delete	
			OK Cancel Apply	

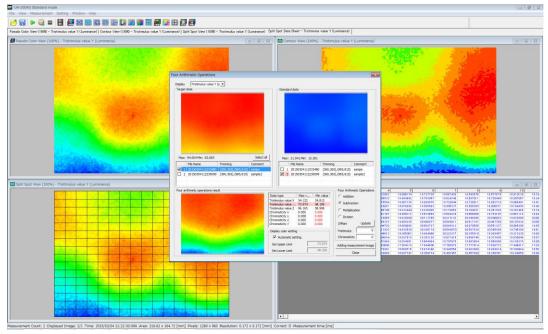
ÉMemo

It is also possible to edit the contents by directly clicking the [Comment] column.

7 If there is a result of four arithmetic operations that should not be added as a measurement image, it is possible to delete it on [Measurement Image List]. Select the result to be deleted and select [Measurement Data Delete] by right-clicking.

easurement Image List	Tanah Clausana	Comment		
Add file name	Target file name	Comment		
20160418174123819	201503041110334	Edit File Name Comment Editing Measurement Data Delete		
OK Cancel Apply				

8 Click the [OK] button on [Measurement Image List]. The contents on the displayed list are added as a measurement image. If you do not want to add them, click the [Cancel] button. The system returns to the [Four Arithmetic Operations] dialog box.



______Memo

The [Apply] button is used to save the file name and the contents of comment temporarily.

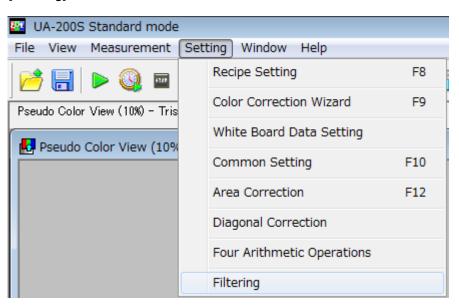
The file name and the contents of comment are not added to the measurement image list by using the [Apply] button. Save them according to the need.

9 Click the [Close] button. The [Four Arithmetic Operations] dialog box is closed.

3.17.1 Outline

Filtering is performed for the measurement image.

Under the condition that the measurement image is displayed, select [Setting] – [Filtering].



_____Memo__

When the image is displayed with gray scale, the visibility of "MURA" (unevenness) is improved from time to time.

3.17.2 Setting "MURA Emphasis" Parameters

This function is used to set the parameters for "MURA Emphasis" (unevenness emphasis).

To set the parameters for "MURA Emphasis", go through the following steps.

1 Select [Setting] – [Filtering], and the [Filtering] dialog will open.

Filtering	
Display Tristimulus value Y (Li 💌	
Standard data	Filter
	Filter Order Filter(name param1) Gaussian Bilateral MURA Empha: >> add < <<< deleate
	UP DOWN
Max: 46.580 Min: 18.095	
File Name Comment	Type: Specified order division ▼ Division order number: 0 ▼
✓ 1 sample off	Filter image at specified position / Filter image
	Median parameters
Result	Size: 5 💌
	Gaussian parameters Size: 5 TEV(X): 0 STDEV(Y): 0
	Bilateral parameters 0 Diameter of each pixel neighborhood: 0 SigmaColor: 120 SigmaSpace: 20
	Adding measurement image Applied to Recipe Filtering execution
Max: - Min: -	Close

2 From the [Type] pull-down menu of [MURA Emphasis], select the "MURA Emphasis" formula to be applied.

- Max value division (A/max):

Divides the image, which is the filtering result before "MURA Emphasis" processing, by the maximum value of the image, which is the filtering result up to the order number specified by [Division order number].

- Avg value division (A/avg):

Divides the image, which is the filtering result before "MURA Emphasis" processing, by the average value of the image, which is the filtering result up to the order number specified by [Division order number].

- Specified order division (A/B)

Divides the image, which is the filtering result before "MURA Emphasis" processing, by the image, which is the filtering result up to the order number specified by [Division order number].

- Max value division (max/A):

Divides the maximum value of the image, which is the filtering result up to the order number specified by [Division order number], by the image, which is the filtering result before "MURA Emphasis" processing.

- Avg value division (avg/A):

Divides the average value of the image, which is the filtering result up to the order number specified by [Division order number], by the image, which is the filtering result before "MURA Emphasis" processing.

- Specified order division (B/A):

Divides the image, which is the filtering result up to the order number specified by [Division order number], by the image, which is the filtering result before "MURA Emphasis" processing.

Filter		Order	Filter(name param1)	
Median		1	Median, 5	
Gaussian		2	Median, 5	
Bilateral		3	Bilateral, 0, 120, 20	
MURA Emphas	>> add	4	MURA Emphasis, Specified order div	
	<< deleate			
4 III +		•	4	
			UP DOWN	
MURA Emphasis				
Type: S	pecified order divi	sion 🔻	Division order number: 2	
Filter image at specified position / Filter image				

[Example] In the case of "Specified order division (B/A)

When the above is set, the formula is as follows:

2. Median image/3. Bilateral image

3 From the [Division order number] pull-down menu of [MURA Emphasis], select the division order number for the denominator and numerator which will be applied to "MURA Emphasis" calculation.

____Memo__

- When any item is not set in the [Order/Filter] list, only "0" can be selected for [Division order number].
- When "0" is selected for [Division order number], [Standard data] is applied.

3.17.3 Setting Median Filter Parameters

This function is used to set the median filter parameters. To set the median filter parameters, go through the following steps.

🖙 "11. Appendix" – "Terminology" – "Median filter"

1 Select [Setting] – [Filtering], and the [Filtering] dialog will open.

Filtering	
Display Tristimulus value Y (L	
Standard data	Filter Filter Median Gaussian Bilateral MURA Emphae < deleate UP DOWN MURA Emphasis
Max: 46.580 Min: 18.095 File Name Comment I sample off	Type: Specified order division Division order number: 0 Filter image at specified position / Filter image
Result	Median parameters Size: 5 💌
	Gaussian parameters Size: 5 TDEV(X): 0 STDEV(Y): 0
	Bilateral parameters Diameter of each pixel neighborhood: 0 SigmaColor: 120 SigmaSpace: 20
Max: - Min: -	Adding measurement image Applied to Recipe Filtering execution Close

2 From the [Size] pull-down menu of [Median parameters], select the filter size to be applied.

_____Memo_

As [Size] is larger, noise is reduced and the smoother filter correction image is obtained. However, the whole image is blurred.

3.17.4 Setting Gaussian Filter Parameters

This function is used to set the Gaussian filter parameters. To set the Gaussian filter parameters, go through the following steps.

(37 "11. Appendix" – "Terminology" – "Gaussian filter"

1 Select [Setting] – [Filtering], and the [Filtering] dialog will open.

Filtering	
Display Tristimulus value Y (Li 🗸	
Standard data	- Filter
	Filter Order Filter(name param1) Median Gaussian Bilateral MURA Emphae >> add << <deleate< td=""></deleate<>
	MURA Emphasis
Max: 46.580 Min: 18.095	Type: Specified order division ▼ Division order number: 0 ▼
File Name Comment I sample off	Filter image at specified position / Filter image
	Median parameters
Result	Size: 5
	Gaussian parameters Size: 5 TOEV(X): 0 STDEV(Y): 0
	Bilateral parameters 0 Diameter of each pixel neighborhood: 0 SigmaColor: 120 SigmaSpace: 20
Max: - Min: -	Adding measurement image Applied to Recipe Filtering execution Close

- **2** From the [Size] pull-down menu of [Gaussian parameters], select the filter size to be applied.
- **3** Set the values for [STDEV (X)] and [STDEV (Y)] of [Gaussian parameters]. The setting range is 0 to 999.99.

____Memo__

As [Size], [STDEV (X)] and [STDEV (Y)] are larger, noise is reduced and the smoother filter correction image is obtained. However, the whole image is blurred.

3.17.5 Setting Bilateral Filter Parameters

This function is used to set the bilateral filter parameters. To set the bilateral filter parameters, go through the following steps.

S "11. Appendix" – "Terminology" – "Bilateral filter"

1 Select [Setting] – [Filtering], and the [Filtering] dialog will open.

Filtering	
Display Tristimulus value Y (Li 👻	
Standard data	- Filter
· · · · · ·	Filter Order Filter(name param1) Median Gaussian Bilateral MURA Emphasi <
	Size: 5 TDEV(X): 0 STDEV(Y): 0
	Bilateral parameters 0 Diameter of each pixel neighborhood: 0 SigmaColor: 120 SigmaSpace: 20
Max: - Min: -	Adding measurement image Applied to Recipe Filtering execution Close

2 Set the values for [Diameter of each pixel neighborhood], [SigmaColor] and [SigmaSpace] of [Bilateral parameters].

The setting range is 0 to 999 for [Diameter of each pixel neighborhood] and 0 to 999.99 for [SigmaColor] and [SigmaSpace].

_____Memo____

- As [Diameter of each pixel neighborhood], [SigmaColor] and [SigmaSpace] are larger, noise is reduced and the smoother filter correction image is obtained. However, the whole image is blurred.
- When "0" is set for [Diameter of each pixel neighborhood], the diameter of each pixel neighborhood is automatically calculated according to the set values of [SigmaColor] and [SigmaSpace] and is applied.

3.17.6 Setting Filtering Order

This function is used to set the filtering order. To set the filtering order, go through the following steps.

1 Select [Setting] – [Filtering], and the [Filtering] dialog will open.

Filtering	
Display Tristimulus value Y (L	
Standard data	Filter
	Filter Order Filter(name param1) Median Gaussian Bilateral MURA Emphas
	<
	MURA Emphasis
Max: 46.580 Min: 18.095	Type: Specified order division Division order number: 0
File Name Comment	Filter image at specified position / Filter image
✓ 1 sample off	Filler image at specified position / Filler image
	Median parameters
Result	Size: 5 💌
	-Gaussian parameters
	Size: 5 • STDEV(X): 0 STDEV(Y): 0
	Bilateral parameters
	Diameter of each pixel neighborhood: 0
	SigmaColor: 120 SigmaSpace: 20
	Adding measurement image Applied to Recipe Filtering execution
Max: - Min: -	Close

- 2 Select items from the [Filter] list.
- Press the [>> add] button, and the selected items are set in the [Order/Filter] list.
 To change the filtering order, select the desired item from the [Order/Filter] list and change the order with the [UP]/[DOWN] buttons.

To delete the set item, select the desired item from the [Order/Filter] list. Press the [<< delete] button, and the selected item is deleted from the [Order/Filter] list.

____Memo ___

- The set value when pressing the [>> add] button is applied to each filter parameter.
- It is possible to set the same item repeatedly.
- In the case of the [Standard data] to which "Filter Correction" is applied, the applied filtering conditions are displayed in the [Order/Filter] list.
- When "Filter Correction" is not applied to [Standard data] and the filtering order is set by selecting [Recipe Setting] – [Measurement Condition (4/4)], the filtering conditions set by "Recipe" are displayed in the [Order/Filter] list.

3.17.7 Executing Filter Correction

This function is used to execute "Filter Correction" and check the filter correction image. To execute "Filter Correction", go through the following steps.

____Memo_____

The "MURA Emphasis" (unevenness emphasis) image can be checked by adjusting the processing order and filter parameters.

1 Select [Setting] – [Filtering], and the [Filtering] dialog will open.

Filtering	
Display Tristimulus value Y (Li 💌	
Display Tristimulus value Y (L, Standard data	Filter Filter Median Gaussian Bilateral MURA Emphasis <<
Max: - Min: -	Adding measurement image Applied to Recipe Filtering execution
	Close

2 In the measurement image list of [Standard data], place a check mark on the check box of the measurement image to which "Filter Correction" will be applied.

____Memo _____

- On [Standard image], the measurement image when "Filter Correction" is not applied is displayed.
- You can select two or more measurement images. "Filter Correction" is applied to only the measurement image being displayed on [Standard data].

3 Press the [Filtering execution] button. "Filter Correction" is executed under the conditions set in the [Order/Filter] list and the filter correction image is displayed on [Result].

Filtering	8
Display Tristimulus value Y (Li 🔫	
Standard data	Filter
	Order Filter (name param1) Median 1 Gaussian 2 Bilateral 3 MURA Emphas >> add <
	Image: Mura Emphasis Image: Mura Emphasis
Max: 46.580 Min: 18.095	
File Name Comment	
✓ 1 sample off	Filter image at specified position / Filter image
	Median parameters
Result	Size: 5 💌
	Gaussian parameters Size: 5 TDEV(X): 0 STDEV(Y): 0
	Bilateral parameters Diameter of each pixel neighborhood: 0 SigmaColor: 120 SigmaSpace: 20
Max: 1.290 Min: 0.667	Adding measurement image Applied to Recipe Filtering execution
	Close

– ÉMemo –

- The filter correction image file is not created. To create the filter correction image file, execute "3.17.8 Adding Filter Correction Image to Measurement Image".
- The processing time is changed according to the set conditions. Sometimes it takes several minutes to perform the one-item processing.

3.17.8 Adding Filter Correction Image to Measurement

Image

This function is used to execute "Filter Correction" and add the filter correction image to the measurement image.

To add the filter correction image to the measurement image, go through the following steps.

- The "MURA Emphasis" (unevenness emphasis) image can be created by adjusting the processing order and filter parameters.
- When [Filtering execution] has already been performed, the [Adding measurement image] button is valid.

(3.17.7 Executing Filter Correction"

1 Select [Setting] – [Filtering], and the [Filtering] dialog will open.

Filtering	ß
Display Tristimulus value Y (L	
Standard data	Filter
	Filter Order Filter(name param1) Median 1 Median, 5 Gaussian 2 Median, 5 Bilateral 3 Bilateral, 0, 120, 20 MURA Emphas >> add MURA Emphasis, Specified order div
	<
Max: 46.580 Min: 18.095	
File Name Comment	Type: Specified order division Division order number: 2
☑ 1 sample off	Filter image at specified position / Filter image
-Result	Median parameters
	Gaussian parameters Size: 5 TDEV(X): 0 STDEV(Y): 0
	Bilateral parameters 0 Diameter of each pixel neighborhood: 0 SigmaColor: 120 SigmaSpace: 20
	Adding measurement image Applied to Recipe Filtering execution
Max: 1.290 Min: 0.667	Close

2 In the measurement image list of [Standard data], place a check mark on the check box of the measurement image to which "Filter Correction" will be applied.

,≝Memo_

- The measurement image when "Filter Correction" is not applied is displayed on [Standard data].
- You can select two or more measurement images and add the selected filter correction images at a time.
- When you select two or more measurement images, the processing time is prolonged according to the quantity of the selected measurement images.
- 3 Press the [Adding measurement image] button, and "Filter Correction" is executed under the conditions set in the [Order/Filter] list. On [Result], the filter correction image of the measurement image, which is being displayed on [Standard data], is displayed and this filter correction image is added to the measurement image.

	File Name	Comment	
1	sample	off	
2	201809041	10544444	sample

Initial setting of filter correction image

File Name : Year/Month/Day/Hour/Minute/Second/Millisecond

Comment : The file name of the measurement image which is the target of correction

_____Memo _____

- The processing time is changed according to the set conditions. Sometimes it takes several minutes to perform the one-item processing.
- For the added filter correction image, it is possible to use the same functions for normal measurement images by application program.
- To save the filter correction image, close the [Filtering] dialog and save it from the file menu.

"6.3 Save Measurement Image"

3.17.9 Reflecting Filter Correction Conditions in Recipe

This function is used to reflect the filter correction conditions in Recipe. To reflect the filter correction conditions in Recipe, go through the following steps.

- Filtering 23 Display Tristimulus value Y (Li 💌 Standard data Filter Filter Order Filter(name param1...) Median Median, 5 Median, 5 Bilateral, 0, 120, 20 Gaussiar Bilatera MURA Emphasis, Specified order div >> add << deleate Þ UP DOWN MURA Emphasis Max: 46.580 Min: 18.095 Specified order division
 Division order number: 2 • Type: File Name Comment Filter image at specified position / Filter image ✓ 1 sample off Median pa Result Size: 5 -Gaussian parameters STDEV(X): 0 STDEV(Y): 0 5 -Size: Bilateral parameters 0 Diameter of each pixel neighborhood: 120 SigmaSpace: 20 SigmaColor: Adding measurement image Applied to Recipe Filtering execution Max: 1.290 Min: 0.667 Close
- 1 Select [Setting] [Filtering], and the [Filtering] dialog will open.

2 After setting the filter correction conditions, press the [Applied to Recipe] button. The filter correction conditions will be reflected in [Setting] – [Recipe Setting] – [Measurement Condition (4/4)].

4. Measurement

4.1 Normal Measurement

This is a basic measurement in the software. The device conducts the measurement according to the settings in the [Recipe Setting]. After the measurement, the measurement image is displayed, or based on the [Initial Layout] or currently displayed layout. To perform the Normal Measurement, go through the following steps.

From the Menu bar, click [Measurement] and select the [Normal Measurement].
 Or, press [F6] key.

🔤 UA-10SH	I Standard mode	
File View	Measurement Setting Help	
pa 📄	Calculate Optimal Value of Integral Time	F5
	Normal Measurement	F6
	Time-series Measurement	F7
	Measurement Cancel	

2 [Check Measurement Conditions] will appear. To check the content and start the measurement, click the [Start] button. To stop the measurement, click [Cancel].

"4.4 Cancel Measurement"

Setting Items	Setting Content			
Field Angle	Standard			
Measurement Distance[mm]	1000			
Area [mm]	600.01 x 450.00			
Pixels	1280 x 960			
Resolution [mm]	0.469 x 0.469			
Measurement Method	Continuous			
Measurement Count	1			
Average Count	Auto			
Integrallter Setting	Manual			
Integral Time(ms)	10.0			
Optimization Area	Inactive			
Saturation-detected Notification	Inactive			
Auto Save Measurement Image	Inactive			
Color Correction	Inactive			
Spot Correction	Inactive			
Area Correction	Active			
Diagonal Correction	Inactive			

■UA-200 series

Setting Items	Setting Content
Field Angle	Standard
Measurement Distance[mm]	1000
Area [mm]	612.53 x 459.40
Pixels	1280 x 960
Resolution [mm]	0.479 x 0.479
Measurement Method	Continuous
Measurement Count	1
Average Count	1
Integral Time/ND Filter Setting	Manual
x	Active
Integral Time(ms)	100.0
ND Filter	1 times
Gain	5
Y	Active
Integral Time(ms)	120.0
ND Filter	1 times
Gain	5
Z	Active
Integral Time(ms)	350.0
ND Filter	1 times
Gain	5
Optimization Area	Inactive
Saturation-detected Notification	Inactive
Auto Save Measurement Image	Inactive
Color Correction	Active
Spot Correction	Inactive
Area Correction	Active
Diagonal Correction	Active

ÉMemo

When the checkbox of the [Common Setting] – [Environment Setting] – [Dialog] is turned OFF, the measurement will start without displaying the [Check Measurement Conditions] dialog.

3 To start the measurement, click [Start].

When the color correction factor has been enabled, the color correction factor selected in the recipe is displayed after clicking [Start].

To cancel the measurement, click [Cancel].

■UA-10 Single color

Date/Time	KX	KY	KZ	Comment
2014/01/31 19:35:55	21.9428	11.8197	31.5445	Spot Pattern = Circle,Spot Size = 10.00 mm
(,
				Start Cancel

■UA-200 Single color

ate/Time	KX1	KY1_	KZ1	KX2	KY2	KZ2	Comment
014/01/31 19:35:55	10.3783	0.6924	8.3843	13.1180	0.6924	9.6382	Spot Pattern = Circle,Spot Size =10
				111			

Multicolor

C	Check Color Correction		
	Date/Time	Comment	
	2016/04/18 11:28:07	Multicolor = 3,Spot Pattern = Circle,Spot Size = 0.50 mm	
	• [III	F
			Start Cancel

4 The Check Status dialog is displayed.

To cancel the measurement, click [Cancel].

Check Status	
Measuring	
	Cancel

- Automatic calculation of measurement condition

Following dialogue appear during auto calculation of measuring conditions.

When the [AUTO] is selected in the [Integral time] or [Integral time/ ND filter / Gain] in the [Measurement Conditions (2/4)], the software calculate optimum measurement condition. When [Manual] is selected, the software conducts measurement under specified conditions of integral time, ND Filter, and Gain.

If [Auto] is selected in the Auto Calculation of the [Integral Time], the optimal values of integral time is determined in each measurements.

heck Status	
An optimal value of the measurement condition is being calculated.	
Cancel	

ĒMemo ____

•When you continuously measure the same kind of targets, obtain optimum measurement condition by using the [Calculate optimal values of measurement condition] and set them to the [Manual] in the integral time setting in the recipe. The measurement time can be shortened.

When you check the [Recipe setting]-[Measurement Conditions(1/4)]-[Conduct optimization at the first measurement only], You can omit measurements for optimum settings and shorten total measurement time in continuous measurements.
ND filter and Gain are available in UA-200 series only.

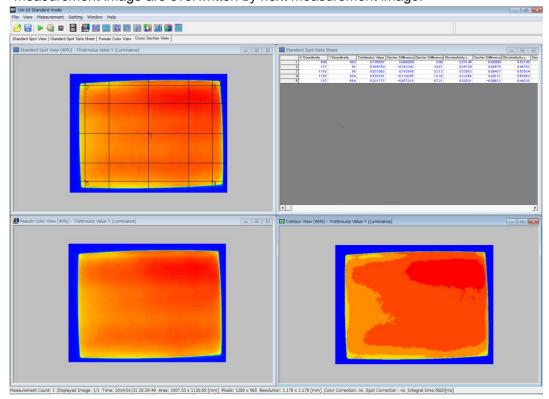
- Measurement

The measurement start after auto calculating of the measurement condition. Measurement operation is performed in accordance with the recipe setting.

Check Status	
Measuring	
	Cancel

5 When the measurement is completed, the measurement image is displayed as specified in [Common Setting] – [Initial Layout Setting].

When continuous measurement or interval measurement is performed, the measurement image are overwritten by next measurement image.



ÊMemo

The above is a case where the layout is set as follows:

Top-left: Standard Spot View Top-right: Standard Spot Data Sheet

Bottom-left: Pseudo Color View Bottom-right: Contour View

4.2 Time-series Measurement

Measures the variation of luminance and chromaticity time. To help you visually check the time variation at any time, the measurement data is displayed as the line graph and data sheet. To perform the Time-series Measurement, go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, click [Measurement] and select [Time-series Measurement]. Or, press the [F7] key.

📴 UA-10SH Standard mode							
File View	Mea	Measurement Setting Help					
P 📑		Calculate Optimal Value of Integral Time	F5				
	Normal Measurement Time-series Measurement						
		Measurement Cancel					

2 [Check Measurement Conditions] will appear. To check the content and start the measurement, click [Start] button. To stop the measurement, click [Cancel].

■UA-10 series

Setting Items	Setting Content
Field Angle	Standard
Measurement Distance[mm]	1000
Area [mm]	600.01 x 450.00
Pixels	1280 x 960
Resolution [mm]	0.469 x 0.469
Measurement Method	Continuous
Measurement Count	1
Average Count	Auto
Integrallter Setting	Manual
Integral Time(ms)	10.0
Optimization Area	Inactive
Saturation-detected Notification	Inactive
Auto Save Measurement Image	Inactive
Color Correction	Inactive
Spot Correction	Inactive
Area Correction	Active
Diagonal Correction	Inactive
	Start Cancel

■UA-200 series

Area [mm] Yixels Resolution [mm] Measurement Method Measurement Count Average Count Integral Time/ND Filter Setting C	Standard 1000 612.53 x 459.40 1280 x 960 0.479 x 0.479 Continuous 1 1
Pixels Resolution [mm] Measurement Method Measurement Count Average Count Integral Time/ND Filter Setting K	612.53 x 459.40 1280 x 960 0.479 x 0.479 Continuous 1 1
Resolution [mm] Measurement Method Measurement Count Average Count Integral Time/ND Filter Setting X	1280 x 960 0.479 x 0.479 Continuous 1 1
Pixels Resolution [mm] Measurement Method Measurement Count Average Count Integral Time/ND Filter Setting X	0.479 x 0.479 Continuous 1
Measurement Method Measurement Count Average Count Integral Time/ND Filter Setting X	Continuous 1 1
Measurement Count Average Count Integral Time/ND Filter Setting X	1 1
Average Count Integral Time/ND Filter Setting X	1
Integral Time/ND Filter Setting X	-
x T	A
	Manual
	Active
Integral Time(ms)	100.0
ND Filter	1 times
Gain	5
Y	Active
Integral Time(ms)	120.0
ND Filter	1 times
Gain	5
Ζ	Active
Integral Time(ms)	350.0
ND Filter	1 times
Gain	5
Optimization Area	Inactive
Saturation-detected Notification	Inactive
Auto Save Measurement Image	Inactive
Color Correction	Active
Spot Correction	Inactive
Area Correction	Active
Diagonal Correction	Active

_____Memo

When the checkbox of the [Common Setting] – [Environment Setting] – [Dialog] is turned OFF, the measurement will start without displaying the [Check Measurement Conditions] dialog.

3 When the color correction factor has been enabled, the [Check Color correction] dialog will be displayed after clicking [Start].Click [Start] to display the following [Check Color Correction] dialog.

To start the measurement, click [Start].

To cancel the measurement, click [Cancel].

■UA-10 Single color

Date/Time	KX	KY	KZ	Comment	
2014/01/31 19:35:55	21.9428	11.8197	31.5445	Spot Pattern = Circle,Spot Size = 10.00 mm	
(
•					'

■UA-200 Single color

Date/Time	KX1_	KY1_	KZ1_	KX2	KY2_	KZ2_	Comment
014/01/31 19:35:55	10.3783	0.6924	8.3843	13.1180	0.6924	9.6382	Spot Pattern = Circle,Spot Size =10

Multicolor

Date/Time	Comment		
2016/04/18 11:28:07	Multicolor = 3,Spot Pattern = Circle,Spot Size = 0.50 mm		
•	III		
		Start	Cancel

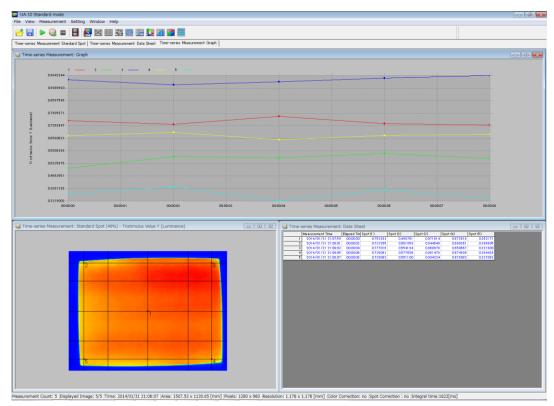
4 The Check Status dialog is displayed.

To cancel the measurement, click [Cancel].

Check Status	
Measuring	
	Cancel

5 When the measurement is completed, measurement data are displayed in the fixed Time-series specific layout.

When continuous measurement is performed, the latest measurement data is displayed, and the Time-series measurement graph and data sheet are also updated at the same time.



*	• The Time-series layout consist of [Time-series Measurement View],						
Note	[Time-series Measurement Graph], and [Time-series Measurement Data						
	Sheet]. The layout can be changed after measurement, but the default						
	layout cannot be changed.						
	• In the following cases, a warning is displayed and the measurement						
	cannot be started:						
	The number of images after the measurement is less than 2.						
	The number of measurement images after the measurement exceeds						
	100.						

É́Memo

This screen is example of a case of [Split Spot] in the [Switch Time-series Displays] is set to [Split Spot].

To switch the display, right-click the view and switch it to the [Switch Time-series Displays] on the Pop-up menu.

4.3 Calculate Optimal Values of Measurement Condition

Calculates automatically the optimal value of Integral Time and ND Filter, Gain for the measurement.

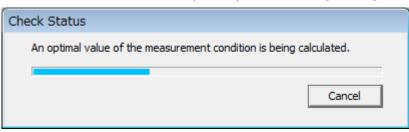
To acquire the stabilized measurement data, you need to set the optimal integral time and ND Filter, Gain depending on the luminance of the measurement target. The integral time mentioned here will affect the measurement accuracy and measurement time. Here, we will actually perform the automatic calculation of optimum measurement condition. When the measurement targets have relatively small luminance variation, this function enable you to shorten the measurement time.

To calculate the optimal values of measurement condition, go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, click [Measurement] and select [Calculate optimal value of measurement condition]. Or, press the "F5" key.

UA-10SH	Stan	idard mode	
File View	Meas	surement Setting Help	
		Calculate Optimal Value of Integral Time	F5
		Normal Measurement	F6
		Time-series Measurement	F7
		Measurement Cancel	

2 The [Check Status] dialog will appear to calculate the optimal values of the measurement condition. To stop the operation, click [Cancel].



3 Once the calculation of optimal values is completed, the calculated results are displayed in the [Optimal Value Calculation Results] dialog.

Click the [Apply to Recipe] to apply the calculated optimal values to the [Measurement Conditions (2/3)] - [Integral Time Setting] or [Integral Time/ND Filter/Gain].

Click the [Cancel] to discard the calculated optimal value and completes the optimal value calculation.

■UA-10 series

Op	timal Value Calc	ulation Results
	Integral time(ms)	
	7.39	
	Apply to Recipe	<u>C</u> ancel

■UA-200 series

C	Optimal Value Calculation Results						
	Filter Na	ND Filter	Gain	Integral Time(ms)			
	Х	1 times	5	10.9			
	Y	1 times	5	9.8			
	Z	1 times	5	20.7			
	4 III >						
	Applied to Recipe Cancel						

However, when the [AUTO] is selected in the [Integral Time Setting] in the Recipe, the following confirmation dialog will appear.

When you click [Yes], the [Integral Time Setting] is forcedly switched to [Manual] mode, and the calculated optimal values are applied to the [Integral Time Setting], and then the operation is completed.

When you click [No], applies the calculated optimal values to the [Integral Time Setting], and then the operation is completed.

Clicking [Cancel] brings you back to the [Optimal Value Calculation Results] dialog.

UA-200			—
?	Do you want to switch measu manual?	rement conditior	n setting to
	Yes	No	Cancel

4.4 Cancel Measurement

Interrupts forcibly the currently performed [Normal Measurement], [Time-series Measurement], or [Calculate optimal value of measurement condition].

If the measurement is canceled, the currently measured data is discarded. To cancel the measurement, go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, click [Measurement] – [Cancel] sequentially.

UA-10SH Standard mode					
File View	Measurement Setting Window Help				
r II	Calculate Optimal Value of Integral Time	F5			
Standard Spc	Normal Measurement	F6			
Standar	Time-series Measurement	F7			
Jon Standar	Measurement Cancel				

Or, click the [Cancel] button in the [Check Status] dialog.

Check Status	
An optimal value of the measurement condition is being ca	lculated.
	Cancel

Or, click the STOP button on the Menu bar.

🏭 U.	A-10 St	anda	ard mo	ode		
File	View	Mea	suren	nent	Setting	W
			0	\$7.69		¢,

2 The following dialog is displayed to stop the measurement. Click [OK] to finish the measurement.

UA-10		×
1	Measurement has been canceled.	
	ОК	

*	If [Cancel] is selected during the measurement, the operation is stopped
Note	after the integral time has elapsed. It may take longer to stop the
	operation after selecting [Cancel], depending on the integral time.

4.5 About Practical Measurements

Measurement examples are shown below. Please use these examples for your reference.

4.5.1 Performing More Stable Measurement

The device scans 4 or 5 images in UA-10 series, 2 or 3 images in UA-200, 3-15 images in UA-200A in each measurement as default, and gain an averaged measurement value. When you measure the target with low-luminance or conduct measurement with short integral time, the measurement value may not be stabilized even if the value is within the specification of the accuracy. Increasing the averaging count may makes it possible to stabilize the measurement value.

"3.3.4 Averaging Count""3.4.4 Averaging Count"



Increasing the averaging count requires you to take more time for the measurement.

4.5.2 Shorten Measurement Time

To acquire stabilized measurement data, you need to set the optimal integral time depending on the luminance of the measurement target. The integral time will affect the measurement accuracy and measurement time.

If [Auto] is selected in [Measurement Condition (2/4)] - [Integral Time], the optimum integral time is calculated automatically before each measurements.

In the continuous measurement or interval measurement, the optimum integral time are calculated in each measurements. When you measure many measurement target having relatively small luminance variation, selecting [Measurement] - [Calculate optimal value of measurement condition] and then [Apply Calculated Result to Recipe] will cut the time of the integral time calculation in each measurements, resulting in a shorter measurement time.

"3.5.1 Integral Time"
"3.6.2 Integral Time/ND Filter/Gain"
"3.7.2 Integral Time/ND Filter/Gain"

4.5.3 Perform High-Precision Measurement Correlated with Standard Unit

The device can correct its difference in measurement results between the Standard unit and the device. Using the Color Correction Wizard, measure the same target by using the device and the Standard Unit, and then calculate the color correction factor so that the device provide the same measurement result with that of Standard Unit.

"3.11 Use Color Correction Wizard"

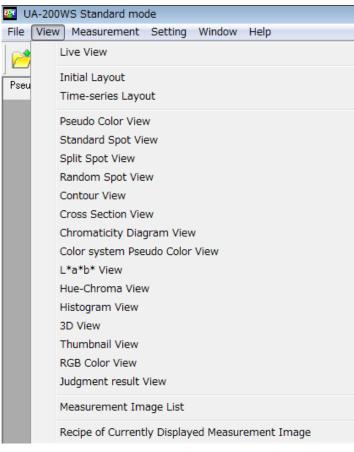
5. Various Operations

5.1 Live View Operation

5.1.1 Open Live View

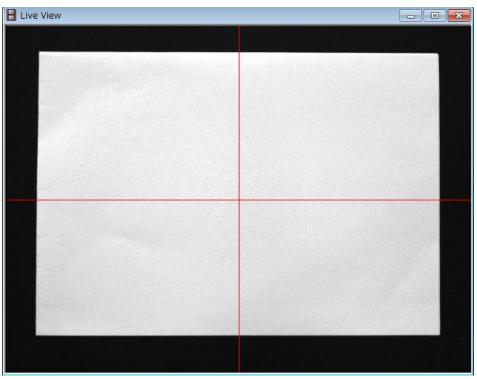
Displays the measurement object in real time. This function is used to confirm the position of the target and adjust the focus of the measurement object. To open the [Live View], go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, select the [View] – [Live View] sequentially.



Or, click the 📙 icon on the Menu bar.

2 [Live View] is opened.



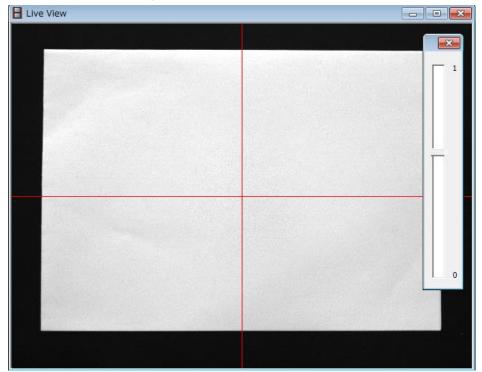
5.1.2 Adjusting contrast

Adjusts contrast in the Live view in real time. To adjust the contrast, go through the following steps.

1 Right click on the [Live view] and the pop-up menu will appear, then select the [Contrast].

🗄 Live View				
	and the second			
	Contrast			
	Play Stop			
	Switch Marke	ers 🕨		
	Rectangular N	4arker 🕨		
	Optimization	Area 🕨	9.16 L	
	Save Snapsho	ot		
and the second	Focus Adjustr	ment	New York	
	Magnification	Display		
	Rotation			

2 The scroll bar for contrast will appear. Adjust contrast by using the scroll bar for contrast while observing contrast in the [Live view].



ÉMemo

• This function is active only when [Common setting]-[Live setting] is set to [AUTO].

• Depending on memory usage in PC, an adjustment operation may not work on Live view immediately. In this case, Renew a Live view by selecting [Stop] and, then select [Play] in pop-up menu.

☞ 「3.12.3 Live Setting」

5.1.3 Switch Display(UA-10 series)

Switches color or gray scale in the Live view. To switch color or gray scale in the Live view, go through the following steps.

Live View		
	Contrast	
	Play Stop	
	Switch Markers	
	Rectangular Marker	
	Optimization Area	
	Save Snapshot	
	Focus Adjustment	
	Magnification Display	
	Rotation	

Pight click on the [] ive view] and the r will

5.1.4 Play Live View

Restarts the Live View from the pause state. To play the Live View, go through the following steps.

Right-click anywhere within [Live View] screen, pop-up menu will appear. Select [Play] to restart the Live view.

Live View		×
difference in the second s		
	Contrast	
	Play	
	Stop	
	Switch Markers	
	Rectangular Marker	
	Optimization Area	
	Save Snapshot	
and the second	Focus Adjustment	
	Magnification Display	
	Rotation	
and the second second		

5.1.5 Stop Live View

Stops the Live View playing. Stopping the Live View enables you to retain the Live image or save the snapshot. To stop the Live View, go through the following steps.

1 Open the [Live View]. Right-click anywhere in Live View screen and Pop-up menu will appear. Select [Stop].

Live View				
	and the			
	Contrast			
	Play Stop			
	Switch Marke	ers	•	
	Rectangular N	Marker	•	
	Optimization	Area	•	and the second second
	Save Snapsh	ot		
	Focus Adjust	ment		
	Magnification	Display		
	Rotation			

2 The [Live View] is stopped.

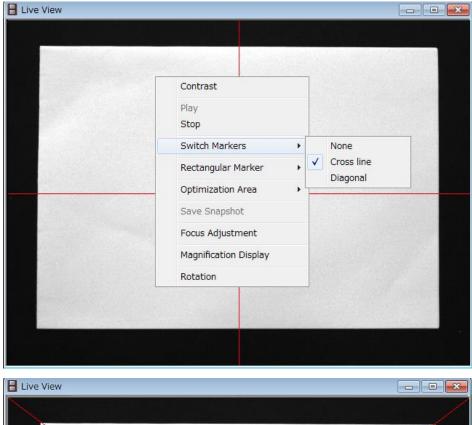
_____Memo __

When the Live View is in the stop state, [Snapshot] becomes enabled.

5.1.6 Switch Markers

Switches the marker at center of the Live View screen. A diagonal cross and cross are available. The markers can be switched while Live View is playing or is stopped. To switch the markers, go through the following steps.

Open the [Live View]. Right-click anywhere in the Live View screen, Pop-up menu will appear.Select [Switch Marker]. Select [Cross line] or [Diagonal] as the marker to be displayed. When [Cross line] is selected, the cross marker is displayed. When [Diagonal] is selected, the diagonal cross marker is displayed. When you want to hide the marker, select [None].



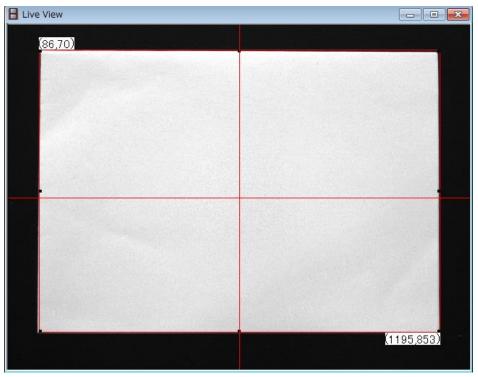




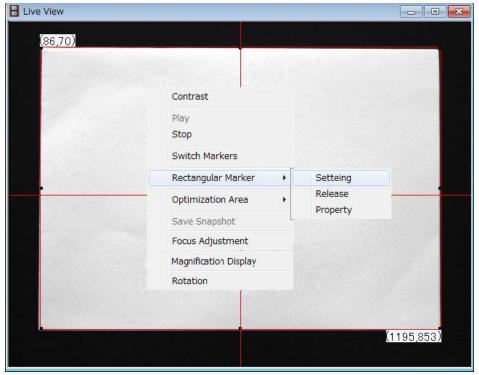
5.1.7 Set Rectangular Marker by Mouse

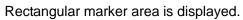
Uses the Rectangular marker as a guideline when you adjust the position of the measurement target. To set the Rectangular marker by using mouse in the Live View, the steps are as follows:

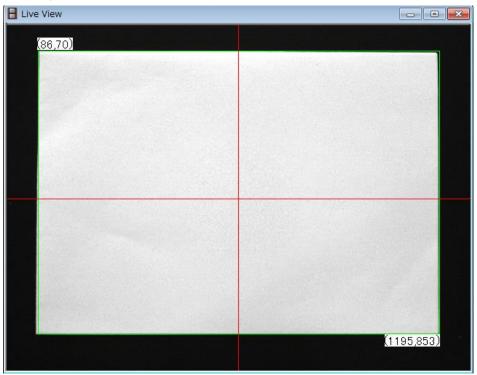
1 The Rectangular marker area is set by dragging mouse on the Live View image.



2 Right Click on the Live View Image, Pop-up menu will appear. Select [Rectangular marker set].







5.1.8 Set Rectangular Marker by direct input

Uses the Rectangular marker as a guideline when you adjust the position of the measurement target. To set the Rectangular marker by entering values in the Live View, the steps are as follows;

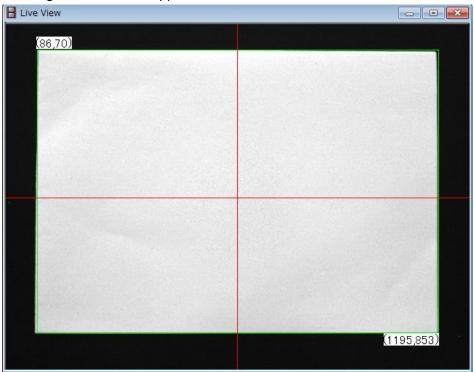
1 Right-Click on Live View Image and Pop-up menu will appear. Select [Property] in the Pop-up menu.

Live View		
(86,70)		
	Sector Contractor	
	Contrast	
	Play	
	Stop	
	Switch Markers	
	Rectangular Marker	Setteing
	Optimization Area	Release
	Save Snapshot	Property
	Focus Adjustment	
	Magnification Display	
	Rotation	
		(1195,853)

2 The [Rectangular Marker] Dialog will appear. Input Start and End Pixel coordinates and Click [OK].

Rectangular Marker		
Start pixel coordinates: End pixel coordinates:	X 36 1195	Y 70 853
	ок	Cancel

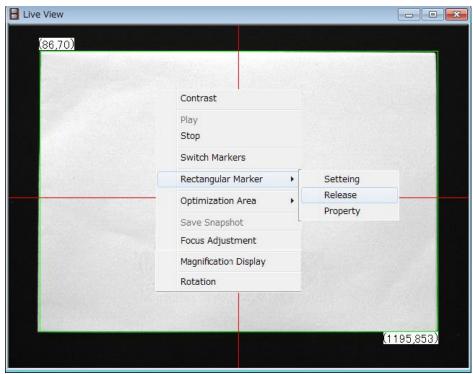
Rectangular marker will appear.



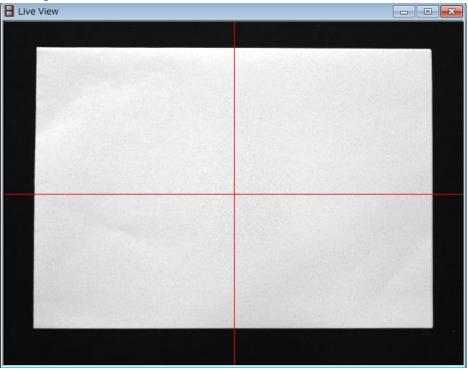
5.1.9 Release Rectangular Marker

Releases Rectangular marker. To release the displayed Rectangular marker displayed on the Live View, the steps are as follows:

Right Click on Live View Image and Pop-up menu will appear.
 Select [Rectangular Marker release] in the pop-up menu.



2 Rectangular marker is released.



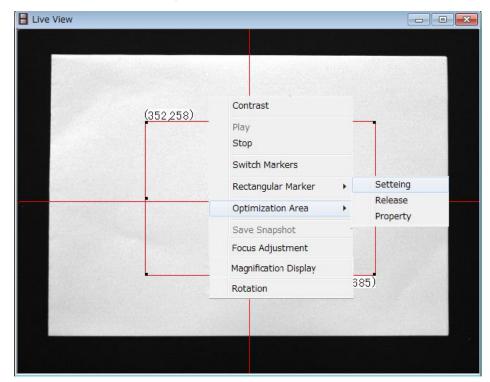
5.1.10 Specifying optimization area by Mouse

Specifies optimization area for calculating optimum integral time. To specify optimization area by using mouse, go through the following steps.

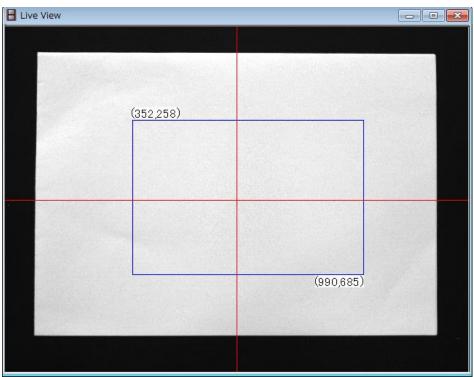
1 Click the start point of the optimization area in the [Live view] and drag the mouse over the area to end point to specify the optimization area.

Live View			
	(352,258)		
		(990,685)	

2 Right click on the [Live view] and the pop-up menu will appear. And select the [optimization area]-[Setting].



Optimization area is displayed.



5.1.11 Specifying optimization area by direct input

Specifies optimization area by entering numerical value. To specify the optimization area by entering values, go through the following steps.

1 Right click the [Live view] and the pop-up menu will appear. And select the [optimization area]-[Property].

Live View				
	Contrast			
	Play Stop			
	Switch Marker	rs		
	Rectangular M	larker	Setteing	
	Optimization A	Area 🕨	Release	-
	Save Snapsho	t l	Property	
	Focus Adjustm	nent		
	Magn fication D	splay		
	Rotation			

The [optimization area] dialogue will appear.Enter the start and end pixel points of the pick-up area and click the [OK] button.

Optimization area		
	X	Y
Start pixel coordinates:	352	258
End pixel coordinates:	990	685
		·
	OK	Cancel

(352,258) (352,258) (990,685)

3 Optimization area is displayed.

5.1.12 Release optimization area

Cancels the optimization area. To cancel the optimization area, go through the following steps.

1 Right click on the [Live view] and the pop-up menu will appear. And select the [optimization area]-[Release].

E Live View		
	all months at the	
(352,258)	Contrast	in the second
	Play	
	Stop	
	Switch Markers	
	Rectangular Marker	Setteing
	Optimization Area	Release
	Save Snapshot	Property
	Focus Adjustment	
	Magnification Display	.685)
	Rotation	

2 Optimization area is released.

E Live View	
	and the second second

5.1.13 Focus Adjustment

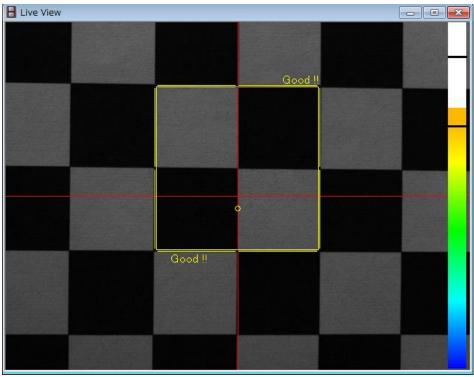
Adjusts focus in real time. You can easily adjust the focus by referring to the score displaying on the Live view.

To adjust the focus, go through the following steps.

1 Right click on the [Live View] and pop-up menu appear. Select the [Focus Adjustment].

E Live View	
	Contrast
	Play Stop
	Switch Markers
	Rectangular Marker
	Optimization Area
	Save Snapshot
	Focus Adjustment
	Magnification Display
	Rotation

2 Color bar for focus adjusting and Focus guide area (Yellow frame) appear on the Live view. Set a focus guide area on an area having large contrast. Adjust the focus by referring to the color bar and the image on the Live view.



When a score excess threshold, "Good !!" are displayed upper-right and lower-left of the focus area guide.

 \circ mark means the check point of focusing.

ÉMemo

- A score may not reach 100 depending on brightness and contrast of the target.
- We recommend that pattern for focusing is displayed when focusing in order to adjust the focus easily.
- Contrast in Live view is automatically adjusted during focusing. The brightness of Live view may brighten and darken extremely depending on setting of Focus guide area.
- When the check box is on in [Common setting]- [Live setting]-[Show Score], upper and lower threshold are displayed.
- "ready..." are displayed on the upper-right and the lower-left of guide area during focusing, and operations apause.

☞ "3.12.3 Live Setting"

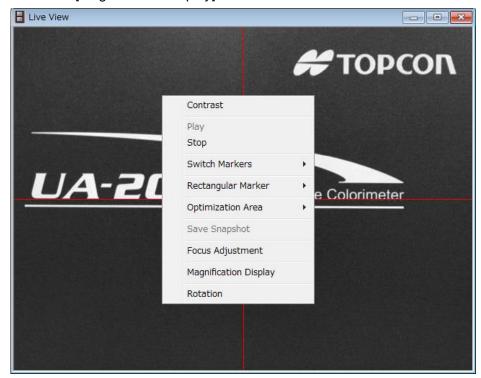
5.1.14 Magnification Display

It is used when you want to zoom in on a specific point of the live view. To Magnification Display, go through the following steps.



1 Place the mouse to enlarge display, on the [Live View].

2 Right click on the [Live View] and pop-up menu appear. Select the [Magnification Display].



Enlarged display window appears.



- H Live View - • • ΠΟΟΟΤ UA-200 2D Luminance Colorimeter E Live View # TOPC
- 4 Change enlargement position by clicking the mouse.

Magnification 250 [%]

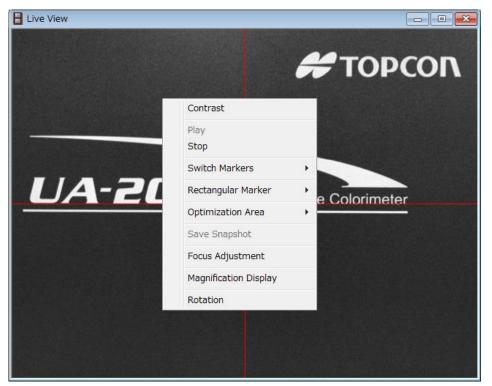
Upper left Coordinate x: 798 y: 0 Lower right Coordinate x: 1280 y: 298

Rotating the mouse wheel while pressing the Ctrl key enables you to change the display magnification.

5.1.15 Rotate Live Image

This function is used to rotate the live image on [Live View]. To rotate the live image, go through the following steps.

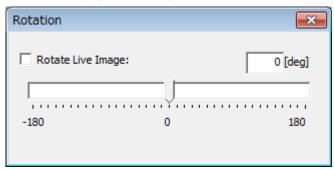
 Right-click in [Live View], and the pop-up menu is displayed. Select [Rotation].



2 The [Rotation] dialog box is displayed.

Set ON for the [Rotate Live Image] check box. Operate the scroll bar or enter a value to the angle edit box directly.

After changing the setting, click [x] to close the [Rotation] dialog box.



ÉMemo

By setting OFF for the [Rotate Live Image] check box, you can return the live image to the normal one.

5.1.16 Switch Resolution(UA-10 series)

Switches the resolution of the Live View screen. To switch the resolution, go through the following steps.

Open the [Live View]. Right-click anywhere in the Live View screen, Pop-up menu will appear. Select [Resolution]. Select [High] or [Low] as the resolution to be displayed. When [High] is selected, high resolution is displayed. When [Low] is selected, the low resolution is displayed.

			-1	
Resolution	•		A STATE OF STATE OF STATE	
Contrast Switch Display	- L	Low		
Play Stop				
Switch Markers	•			
Rectangular Marker	+			
Optimization Area	•			
Save Snapshot				
Focus Adjustment				34
Magnification Display	1000			
Rotation				2.

______Memo

When high (high resolution) is selected, a grid pattern may be displayed on [Live View]. By changing the size of [Live View], you may be able to erase the grid pattern.

5.2 Pseudo Color View Operation

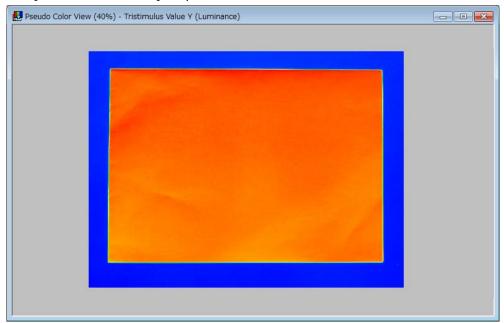
5.2.1 Open Pseudo Color View

Displays the [Pseudo Color View]. Arbitrary colors are rendered to measurement data. Slight difference in measurement data are color-coded for finding easily uniformity and Mura on the target. To open the [Pseudo Color View], go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, select the [View] – [Pseudo Color View] sequentially.

🏧 U.	A-20	0WS Standard mode	2		
File	Viev	w Measurement	Setting	Window	Help
12		Live View			
Pseu		Initial Layout			
i seu		Time-series Layout	t		
		Pseudo Color View			
		Standard Spot View	v		
		Split Spot View			
		Random Spot View			
		Contour View			
		Cross Section View			
		Chromaticity Diagr	am View		
		Color system Pseud	do Color	View	
		L*a*b* View			
		Hue-Chroma View			
		Histogram View			
		3D View			
		Thumbnail View			
		RGB Color View			
		Judgment result Vi	ew		
		Measurement Imag	ge List		
		Recipe of Currently	Displaye	ed Measur	ement Image

2 The [Pseudo Color View] is opened.



5.2.2 Change Display Size

Changes the view display size. The display size can be selected from fixed magnification values ranging from 10% to 1600%, or automatic magnification. To change the display size, go through the following steps.

______́Memo___

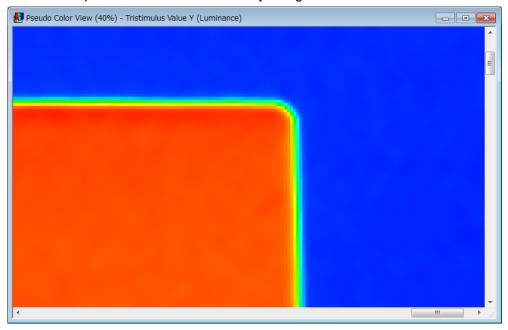
This operation is the same in [Standard Spot View], [Split Spot View], [Random Spot View], and [Contour View], [Color system Pseudo Color View], [Judgment result View].

 Activate the [Pseudo Color View] and right-click on the view, Pop-up menu will appear. Select [Display Size] from the Pop-up menu to display the magnification list. Select a magnification from the list.

If [Auto] is selected, the view is magnified automatically to fit in the window size. Valid range of magnification is from 10% to 1600%.

Pseudo Color View (40%) - Tristimulus V	Value Y (Luminance)			
			7	
	Display Size	•	Auto 1600%	
	Display Color	•	1200%	
	Tristimulus Value	•	800%	
	Chromaticity	•	600%	
	Trimming	•	500% 400%	
	Rotation		300%	
	Display Color bar	•	200%	
	Display Data	•	100% 70%	
	Save Snapshot		50%	
	Save CSV		30%	
	Property		1070	

2 The measurement image is magnified by specified size. When 100% or more is specified, the image can be displayed vertically and horizontally using the scroll bar since the entire measurement image cannot be displayed at a window. Move to the portion desired to be seen by using the scroll bar.



_ÊMemo

Rotating the mouse wheel while pressing the Ctrl key enables you to change the display magnification.

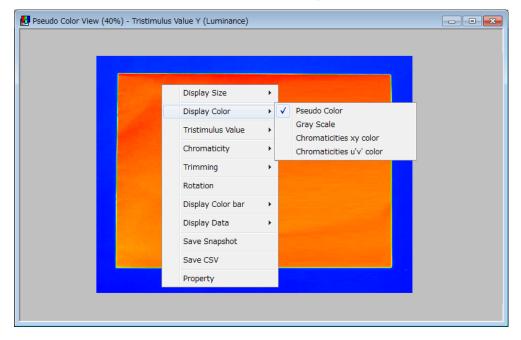
5.2.3 Change Display Color

Changes the view display color. The display color can be selected from four types: pseudo color or gray scale, chromacities xy color, chromacities u'v' color. To change the display color, go through the following steps.

ÉMemo

This operation is the same in [Standard Spot View], [Split Spot View], [Random Spot View], and [Contour View], [Color system Pseudo Color View], [Judgment result View].

1 Right click on the view and Pop-up menu will appear. Select the [Display Color] from the pop-up. Default is Pseudo color.



Select [Gray scale] from the pop-up to display in gray scale.

ÉMemo

[Contour View], the [3D View], chromaticity xy, u'v' color will not be able to display. It remains of the last of the display color of the state.

The display is switched to Gray Scale.



ÉMemo

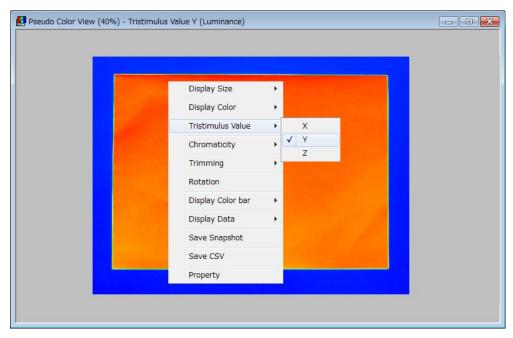
- The color can be displayed by a gray scale or pseudo color.
- In the Gray Scale display, the frame border color of the measurement spot is entirely switched to red in the [Random Spot View], [Standard Spot View], and [Split Spot View].

5.2.4 Select item in Tristimulus values

Select one from X, Y, Z in Tristimulus values. Selected the measurement image of the item are displayed on the Pseudo view. To change the item to be displayed, go through the following steps.

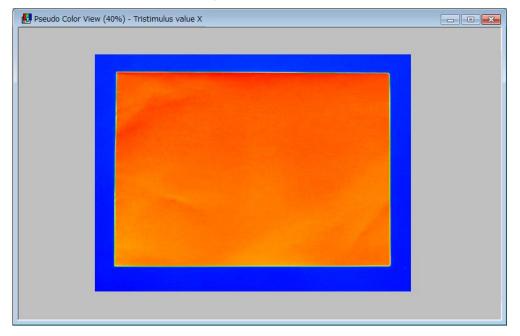
Memo ______ This operation is the same in [Standard Spot View], [Split Spot View], [Random Spot View], [Contour View], and [Cross Section View].

1 Right-click on the view screen and pop-up menu will appear. Select one from X, Y, Z in the Tristimulus values from pull down menu.



2 The measurement image of the Item is you selected is displayed. Selecting [Tristimulus Value] from the Pop-up menu displays the Tristimulus value list. Select the Tristimulus value to which the display is to be switched.

The measurement image on the view is switched to the selected item of the measurement image. The selected item is permanently retained, and if the software is restarted, the measurement image is displayed with the previously selected item.



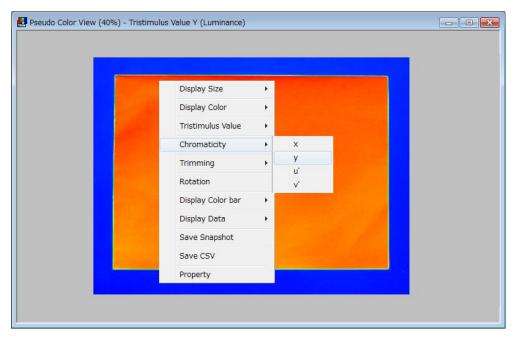
5.2.5 Change Chromaticity

Selects one chromaticity item from x, y, u', v'. The measurement image of the selected chromaticity item is displayed. To change the item to be displayed, go through the following steps.

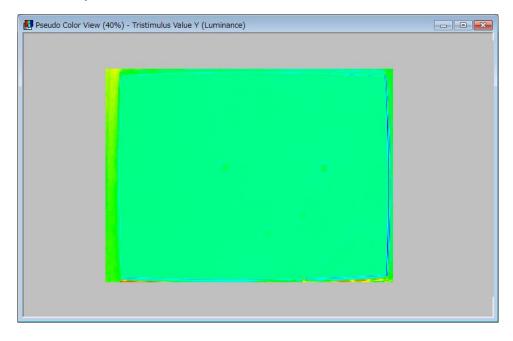
ÉMemo

This operation is the same in [Standard Spot View], [Split Spot View], [Random Spot View], [Contour View], and [Cross Section View].

1 Right click on the Pseudo view and pop-up menu will appear. Select one item from Chromaticity list x, y, u', v'.



2 The measurement image on the view is switched to the measurement image of the selected chromaticity. The selected chromaticity is permanently retained, and if the software is restarted, the measurement image is displayed with the previously selected chromaticity.



5.2.6 Trimming of Measurement Image (Mouse)

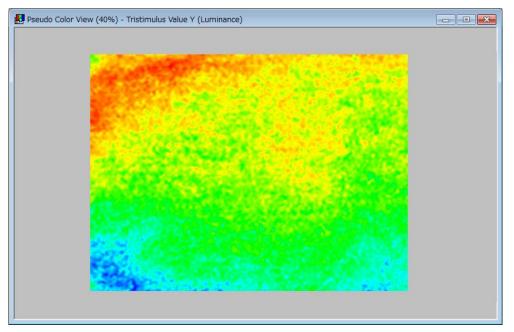
Trims image. If trimming is performed, the trimmed image is redrawn to be color-coded. The trimmed measurement image is affected to other views. To perform the trimming by using mouse, go through the following steps.

- **1** Open the [Pseudo Color View].
- **2** Click the start point of the trimming and drag the mouse over the area to end point to determine the trimming area.

(200,180)	
(713,563)	

Only the specified area is displayed.

When you see the same point on the view, the color may be different from the whole-area image and the trimmed image. This is because the maximum values and minimum values for the whole area are different from those of the trimmed image. When the area is trimmed, the display colors are allotted in accordance with the measurement data within the trimmed area, allowing you to check the minute differences of local points.



5.2.7 Trimming of Measurement Image (direct input)

Trims image. If trimming is performed, the trimmed image is redrawn to be color-coded. The trimmed measurement image is affected to other views. To perform the trimming by entering values, go through the following steps.

- **1** Open the [Pseudo Color View].
- 2 Open [Pseudo Color View] and Right Click to open Pop-up menu. Select [Trimming] -[Property] from the Pop-up menu.

Display Size	•			
Display Color	•			
Tristimulus Value	•			
Chromaticity	•			
Trimming	• ON			
Rotation	OFF			
Display Color bar	Prop	erty		
Display Data	•			
Save Snapshot				
Save CSV				
Property				

3 [Trimming] dialog is displayed.Click [OK] after setting the start and end points of the Trimming.

Trimming		
	X	Y
Start Pixel Coordinates:	200	180
End Pixel Coordinates:	713	563
Save to All Applicable Measur	ement Images	
	ОК	Cancel

^ĒMemo _

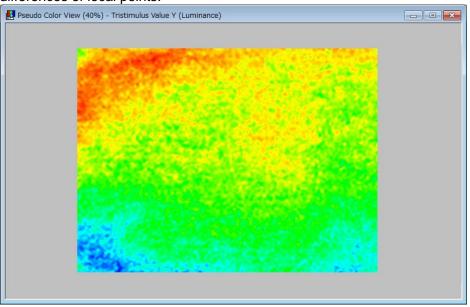
By setting "ON" for the [Save to All Applicable Measurement Images] check box, trimming is performed for all measurement images that are loaded now. In this case, the specification display of the trimming area in Step 4 is omitted. When a measurement image whose resolution is different from that of the measurement image displayed on the [Pseudo Color View] is loaded, this image is not the object of batch processing.

4 The Trimming area is drown as per setting.

Pseudo Color View (40%) - Tristimulus Value Y (Luminance)	

5 Select [Trimming]-[ON] from Pop-up menu of the [Pseudo Color View] and trimmed image is displayed.

When you see the same point on the view, the color may be different from the whole-area image and the trimmed image. This is because the maximum values and minimum values for the whole area are different from those of the trimmed image. When the area is trimmed, the display colors are allotted in accordance with the measurement data within the trimmed area, allowing you to check the minute differences of local points.



ÉMemo .

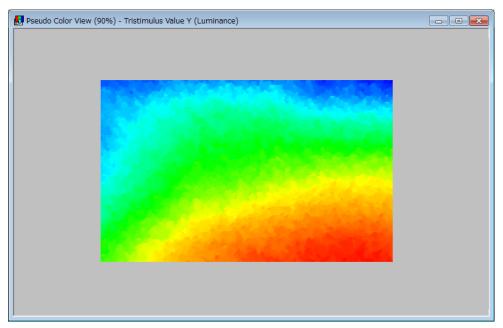
The Initial value of [Trimming] is displayed as per Trimming area set last time. The present setting of Trimming area is displayed if [Trimming] dialog is displayed with Trimming ON condition. However, the setting or changing of trimming area cannot be done again.

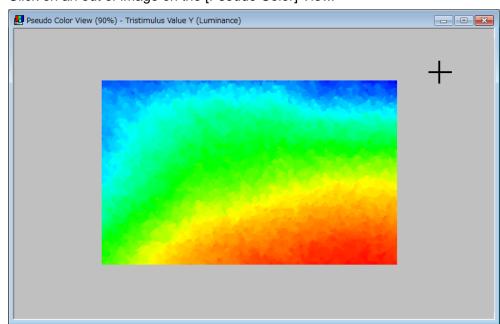
5.2.8 Cancel Trimming

Restores the trimmed image to the original image. here are two way to cancel the trimmingTo cancel trimming, go through the following steps.

- Cancel Trimming on Pseudo color View

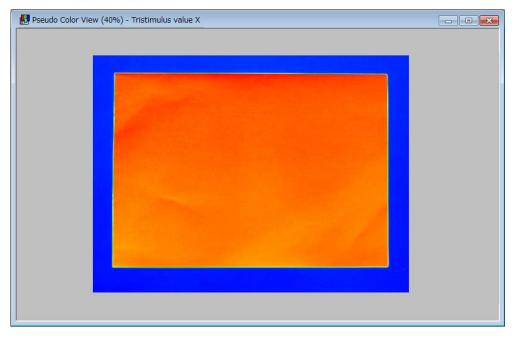
1 From the [Thumbnail View], select the measurement image for which trimming is to be canceled.



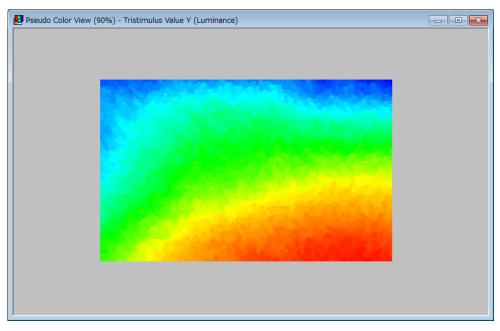


2 Click on an out of image on the [Pseudo Color] View.

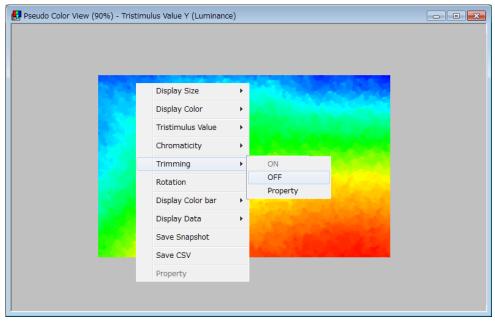
3 The trimming is canceled, and the original measurement image is displayed.



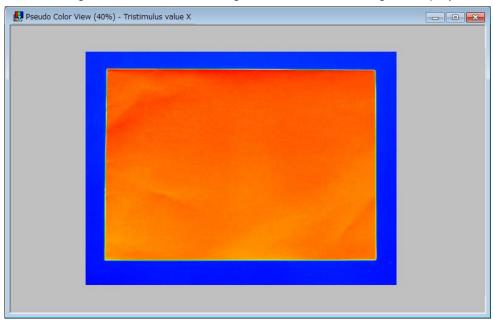
- Cancel Trimming via pop-up menu
- **1** From the [Thumbnail View], select the measurement image for which trimming is to be canceled.



2 Right-click on the view and The [Pseudo Color View] Pop-up menu will appear. From the Menu, select [Trimming] – [OFF] sequentially.

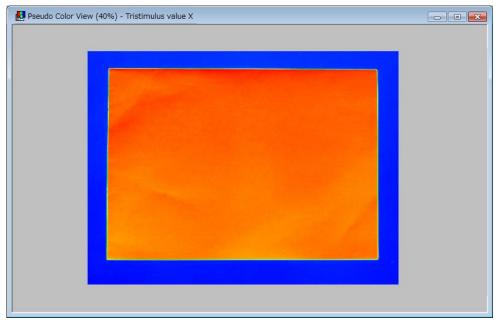


3 The trimming is canceled, and the original measurement image is displayed.



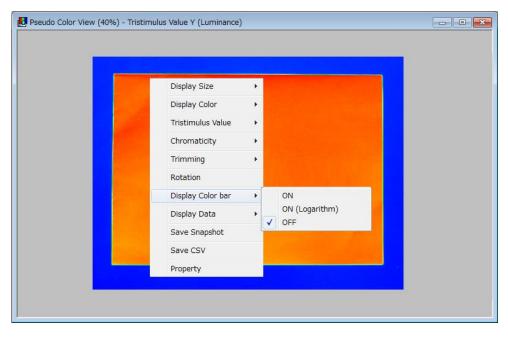
5.2.9 Setting of Show/Hide Color Bar

Displays the Color bar on Pseudo Color View. To set the Color bar, the steps are as follows:



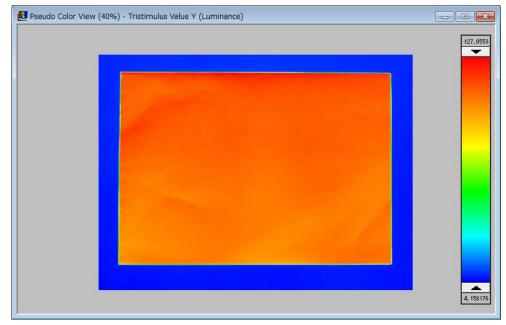
1 Click on Pseudo Color View to activate Window.

2 Right-click on the Pseudo Color view and the Pop-up menu will appear. Select [Display Color bar]-[ON] or [Display Color bar]-[ON (Logarithm)].



É Memo

In the case of logarithm display of color bar, the slide interval of color bar is not uniform. The color arrangement interval at the lower limit value side is wide and the interval at the upper limit value side is narrow.



3 The Color bar will appear on the Pseudo Color view.

4 If [Display Color bar]-[OFF] is selected from the Pop-up menu, the Color-bar will be hidden.

____Momo _____

• Color bar are adjustable on the [Pseudo Color] View. Adjustment in the color bar take effect on the [Pseudo Color] View after slide bar operation.

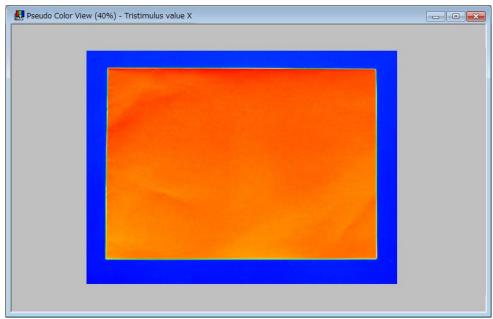
•Once slide bar is moved from original position, the [Pseudo color] view keep slide bar setting. Move slide bar to the upper limit and lower limit position to show the data at largest resolution.

5.2.14 Set Upper Limit/Lower Limit Value of Pseudo Color Adjustment"

5.2.10 Setting of Show/Hide Minimum, Maximum, and

Average values

The minimum, maximum, and average values can be displayed on Pseudo Color View. To view the minimum, maximum, and average values, the steps are as follows:

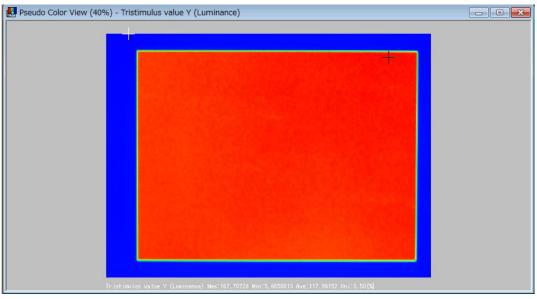


1 Click on Pseudo Color View to activate Window.

2 Right-click on the Pseudo Color view and the Pop-up menu will appear. Select [Display Data]-[ON].

Display Size 🔶		
Display Color 🔹 🕨		
Tristimulus Value		
Chromaticity +		
Trimming +		
Rotation		
Display Color bar		
Display Data 🕨	ON	
Save Snapshot	✓ OFF	
Save CSV		
Property		

3 Maximum, minimum, and average of measured view in the view are displayed below the view. The points where data is max and min in the measured view are displayed as cross-line in the view.



Memo		
	, Min points var	y from the pseudo view and Gray scale.
Pseudo color	Min : White,	Max:Black
Gray scale	Min :Red,	Max: Green yellow
Chromacities xy color	Min : White,	Max:Black ("xy" display)
Chromacities u'v' color	Min : White,	Max:Black ("u'v'" display)

_____∱Memo

Only when "Tristimulus value Y" is selected, "Uniformity" is displayed below the view in addition to minimum, maximum and average values. "Uniformity" is "(Minimum value/Maximum value) × 100 [%]".

∬∰Memo

"Chromacities xy / u'v' color" is selected, below displayed minimum, maximum and between the range values.

4 If [Display Data]-[OFF] is selected from the Pop-up menu, the minimum, maximum, and average values will be hidden.

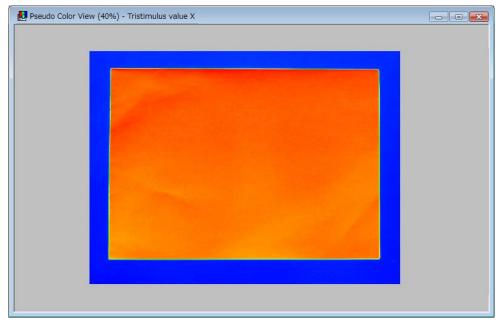
5.2.11 Save Snapshot

Saves the displayed view in a specific file format. For the file format, you can select [BMP], [JPG], or [PNG]. To save the Snapshot, go through the following steps.

Memo

This operation is the same in [Live View], [Standard Spot View], [Split Spot View], [Random Spot View], [Contour View], [Cross Section View], [Chromaticity Diagram View], [Histogram View], and [3D View], [RGB Color View], [Color system Pseudo Color View], [Judgment result View].

1 Activate the [View] to be Snapshot-saved.



2 Right-click the mouse within the view and the pop-up menu will appear. Select [Save Snapshot].

Display Size +	
Display Color 🔸	
Tristimulus Value 🔸	
Chromaticity +	
Trimming +	
Rotation	
Display Color bar 🔸	
Display Data	
Save Snapshot	
Save CSV	
Property	

3 The Explorer window opens. Specify the path, file name, and file format to be saved. [BMP], [TIFF], or [PNG] format are available.

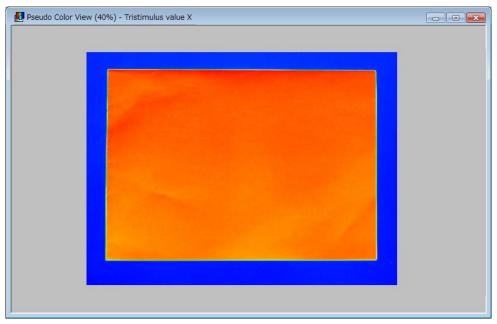
🚾 Save As		—
	y Documents ► My Work ►	Work 🔎
Organize 🔻 Nev	w folder	:=: 🗸 🔞
☆ My Favorites ■ Desktop	My Work	ange by: Folder 🔻
Downloads	E Name	Date modified T
🖳 Recent Places	- 🔋 UA-10	9/29/2013 1:56 PM F
My Documents	22	
☐ Libraries ☐ Documents ↓ Music ☐ Pictures		
📑 Videos	▼ <	۰. ۲
File name:	20140205185617.bmp	•
Save as type:	BMP File(*.bmp)	•
Hide Folders	Save	Cancel

5.2.12 Save Measurement Data in CSV File Format

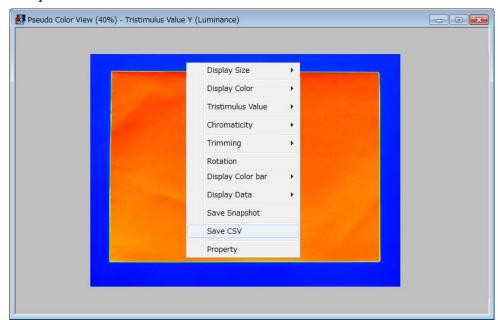
Saves the measurement data within the view in CSV file format. To save the measurement data within the view in CSV file format, go through the following steps.

<u>É</u>Memo

- This operation is the same in [Standard Spot View], [Split Spot View], [Random Spot View], [RGB Color View], [Color system Pseudo Color View], and [Judgment result View].
- Output items to be saved are specified on [Recipe Setting] [CSV Setting].
 "3.10.7 Setting the CSV Output for Each View"
- 1 Activate the [View] window for the measurement data to be saved in CSV file format.



2 Right-click the mouse within the view to open the pop-up menu and select the [Save CSV].



3 The Explorer window opens. Specify the path, file name, and file format to be saved. [CSV] and [TEXT] file format are available.

🔤 Save As		—
😋 🔍 🗢 📗 « My Do	cuments 🕨 My Work 🕨 👻 🖣	Search My Work
Organize 🔻 New fo	lder	8== 👻 🔞
☆ My Favorites ■ Desktop	Documents library My Work	Arrange by: Folder 🔻
Downloads	Name	Date modified T
My Work	🔒 UA-10	9/29/2013 1:56 PM F
My Documents		
 □ Libraries □ Documents ↓ Music □ Pictures 		
Videos	•	•
File name: all	20140205185617.csv V File(*.csv)	•
) Hide Folders		Save Cancel

Memo

• The following character strings are placed on the top of the file name depending the Views to be saved.

Random spot	rdm_
Standard spot	std_
Split spot	mtx_
Pseudo color	all_
Cross-section	sct_
RGB color	all_
Color system Pseudo color	clr_
Judgment result (random spot)	rdmj_
Judgment result (standard spot)	stdj_
Judgment result (split spot)	mtxj_
Judgment result (all pixel)	allj_

- If the [Pseudo Color View] [Save CSV] is selected, when the trimming area is specified, the measurement data in only the trimmed area are saved.
- The Tristimulus values data, in which saturation occur are saved as "over" and The Chromaticity values data, in which saturation occur are saved as "error".
- When some item is checked in the [Recipe Setting] [CSV Setting] process but data does not exist for the item, a blank is saved for the item.

Display Format of All Data CSV Files

From the top down, Tristimulus value X, Y, and Z, Chromaticity x and y, Chromaticity u' and v', Color Temperature, Deviation, Excitation Purity, and Dominant Wavelength are recorded sequentially.

In the [Recipe Setting] - [CSV Setting] - [File Type] - [All Data], the unchecked items are not recorded.

💽 Mi	crosoft Ex	cel - all_200	0802020202	:02															_ 8 ×
:	<u>E</u> ile <u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew Ins	ert F <u>o</u> rmat	<u>T</u> ools <u>D</u> a	ata <u>W</u> indov	w <u>H</u> elp											Type a	question for l	help - 8 ×
ED	😂 🔒 🛛	AIA	🖪 🖤 🛍	L X Dal	🙈 = 🦪 🗌	1) - (1 -	😣 Σ -	<u>}1 <u>₹</u>1 M</u>	4	Aria	d .	v 10	- B I	U 📑 3		\$ %,	4.0 .00 0.4 00		• 3 • A •
	A1		f Tristimu					21 A. (22		× .									
	A	B	C C	D	E	F	G	Н		J	K		М	N	0	P	0	R	S T
1	Tristimulus																~	1.	
	3,499946		3.638218	3.654654	3.654368	3.676386	3.40025	3,39999	3,405309	3,405051	3.566581	3.583041	3.582765	3.133014	3.132747	3.132482	3.292355	3.292079	3.128667 3.
3	3.39952	3.499576	3.63811	3.648973	3.654262	3.653977	3.469525	3.399899	3.399639	3.40496	3.566479	3.566201	3.28944	3.132907	3.132641	3.137958	3.176777	3.176516	3.220932 3.
4	3.449577	3.449301	3.360413	3.371312	3.654157	3.653872	3.653588	3.538515	3.399547	3.399289	3.560798	3.560519	3.392932	3.300269	3.210696	3.176938	3.176677	3.293695	3.373879 3
5	3.194969	3.194726	3.194483	3.376802	3.681939	3.653766	3.653483	3.653198	3.538138	3.537863	3.560696	3.560417	3.462148	3.323284	3.216183	3.210342	3.293858	3.362875	3.453478 3.
	2.939568		3.222281																
			3.222197														3.403542		
			3.222113								3.722114								
			3.493942											3.646995					3.523818 3.
		3.572227									3.716304								
			3.684284																3.523619 3.
			4.377753																3.551475 3.
			4.377589								3.715217						3.426063		
		4.141028			3.677759		3.399912				3.715108								3.646352 3.
			4.024958								3.709411						3.523769		
	3.655588		3.920422								3.709302		3.4876				3.492891		
	3.778333		3.727508								3.709193			3.560671					3.520955 3
			3.727403								3.75526						3.700361		
			4.167386								4.185313								
			4.506782														4.159469		
21			4.506661														4.255851		
	5.043546		4.975528		4.997974						4.322724								4.283754 4.
											4.322595								
24			4.975366 5.196942					4.45498			4.610599		4.32179				4.297378		4.767578 4.
			5.196942							4.892511				4.383449					4.767434 4.
			5.196767																
			5.381227								4.645342					4.451632		4.890751	4.89039 4.
		5.381478									4.764415								5 144443 5
			5.274574																
			5.349959														4.984859		
			5.257419																
33		5.165306		5.318377							5.109792						5.261147		
		5.226708		5.318202							5.247999								5.36851 5.
		5 204142									5.247818						5.422135		
36		5.203969									5.26445								
			5.203388														5.535769		5.56914
			5.295527																5.568966 5.
		5 203451									5.353615						5.564068		
	5 282122		5.248361																5.8332 5.
41	5 674287	5.673844									5.819328								6.757534 6.
42	5.674098	5.673665	5.529179	5.505662	5.505218	5.498547	5.70939	5.865939	5.8665	5.865081	6.320124	6.319671	6.36973	7.779305	7.778732	8,745715	8.638719	7.578543	7.089781 6.
			5.673024																
			5.786252																
																			9.510474 9.
			6.127983								8.42163								
			6.373426								8.772018								
			7.996972								8.827855			9.101009					9.281044 9.
			8.619369																
			8.988034	8.987304	9.147944	9.180909	9.18022	9.179474	9.316986	9.247142	9.246429								9.280454 9.
14 4	F FI all	200802020	202027	0.050400	0.0000000	0.400000	0.470040	0.170170	0.040070	0.045050	0.045000	·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0.015001	0.000	0.00.007	0.001010		· · · · · · · · ·
Reads																		CAPS N	LIM .
Roody																		CHE'D P	

ÊMemo

When maximum, minimum and average values are checked for some item in the [Recipe Setting] - [CSV Setting] process, minimum, maximum and average values are output for the item.

Display Format of Standard Spot View CSV Files

From the top down, the measurement data for the spot number displayed on the Standard Spot View are arranged in line.

From the left, Spot Coordinate X and Y, Tristimulus value X, Y, and Z, Chromaticity x and y, Chromaticity u' and v', Color Temperature, Deviation, Excitation Purity, and Dominant Wavelength are recorded sequentially. On each measurement data, the difference in the measured value between each spot and the center (spot number 1) is recorded.

In the [Recipe Setting] - [CSV Setting] - [File Type] - [Standard Spot], the unchecked items are not recorded, and the data are recorded with the next item moved ahead.

				_	20080																							Type a			en heel		_ 0
		-	_		Insert	-		-		_	<u>W</u> ind	_	эр										_										- 8
ונ	_		à i é	3	- 🗳	' 7 -	· 2	Σ -	0	** Ŧ	Aria	1			•	10	•	в	I	Ū	E 3	Ē	= -a-	\$	%	6,	.00	00. 00 • 0. • 0	•	\$		· 🆄 -	A
_	A1		-		f _x		-			_	_		_				_					_		_			_		_		_		_
Г		A	bro	В			C		T 1 1	D		E	<u>рт.</u>	12			F	26.0			<u> </u>	0		-		H	х т .	l stimulu	~	J	D:0 0	K	1.1.1.4
		1		oorc	linate 340	Y CO	orai	nate 256		imulu 36.88			J INS D	stim	IUIUS	s va	ilue		umii 367.		Cente	er D	iπeren	Ce U O	ent			stimulu 190.274		nter	0	nrom: 0.3	_
		1			170			256 256				-70,197							39.9				77.90					J90.274 J00.641		39.63		0.30	
					170			256 128				-70.197 23.6617							39.9 385.				7.259					JUU.641 102.753				0.30	
;		4			340			120				23.661 93.578							Joo. 172.				04.35					194,809				0.30	
		4			510			120				93.570 118.143							172. 214.				46.24					194.008 226.862		136.5 136.5		0.30	
,		6			510			256				110.14. 20.9826							214. 102.				40.24					220.002				0.30	
3		7			510			200 384				20.962t -1.3673							102. 396.				28.370					087.879		2.13L 2.395		0.30	
3		8			340			384				-0.8536							196. 174.				6.370 6.4503					Jor.ors J87.259		2.395 3.015		0.30	
, 0		9			170			384				-0.0536							374. 332.				-35.58					07.208 047.785		42.48		0.30	
1		10	_		67			256				-37.51							J3∠. 98.5				-35.50 -169.2					347.703 37.6991		42.40 192.5		0.30	
2		11			67			128				-66.61							98.2				69.62					94.3762		95.89		0.30	
2		12			67			51				-189.76							58.5				-209.3			19.6		361.251		229.C		0.30	
4		13			170			51				-105.76							70.8				-205.0			18.44		367.879		229.C 222.3		0.30	
5		14			340			51				-28.887)37.				-30.1					052.031		38.24		0.30	
6		15			510			51				-10.636											2.9834			0.27		1060.27		30.24 30.00		0.30	
7		16			612			51				-31.858							048.				-19.4					051.419		38.85		0.30	
8		17			612			128				104.65							206.				38.23					195.679		05.40		0.30	
9		18			612			256				-1.489							200. 086.				8.606					082.655		-7.61		0.30	
0		19			612			384				-37.22							071.				3.3990			0.31		1034.82		-55.4		0.29	
1		20			612			460				-146.69							21.8				-145.9					92.3172		-55.4 197.9		0.30	
2		21			510			460		834.1		-102.7							74.4				-93,39					59.4909		130.7		0.30	
3		22			340			460				-103.86							56.7				-101.0					54.3933		-125		0.30	
4		23			170			460				-117.88							33.6				-134.2					45.5291		144.7		0.30	
5		24			67			460		74.78		-162.1							385.				-182.4			17.08		382.914		207.3		0.30	
6		25			67			384				-119.73							35.3				132.5			12.41		936.192		154.C		0.30	
7		20			01			0.04			~~~	110.11	-						00.0	-004			102.0			14.71	1	100.102	-	104.0	~ 1	0.00	
28			-										-														1		-		-		-
.9			-								-		-														1		-		-		
0			-								-		-														-		-				
31			-										-														1		-		-		-
2			-								-		-							_							1		-		-		
3			-										-														-				-		-
4			-								-		-														1		-		-		-
•		a) std	200	1802	02020	202 /				_			-								•							-	-				•
adv		. (scu	_200		52020	202/																		1						PS NU			

₿Memo

Maximum and minimum values are displayed when Min and Max are checked in the [Recipe setting] - [CSV setting].

Display Format of Split Spot View CSV Files

From the top down, Tristimulus value X, Y, and Z, Chromaticity x and y, Chromaticity u' and v', Color Temperature, Deviation, Excitation Purity, and Dominant Wavelength are recorded sequentially.

The data is recorded according to the split count set on [Property] of Split Spot View.

The spot number is recorded in the first column of the first row located on the external side of the data.

In the [Recipe Setting] - [CSV Setting] - [File Type] - [Split Spot], the unchecked items are not recorded, and the data are recorded with the next item moved ahead.

E	ile	Edit	View	Inse	ert Format	Tools Da	ata Windov	v Help											Type a	question for h	ielp 👻	1
		-	-	-	-		_		🤶 Σ 🕶	<u> 41 ₹1 M</u>		Aria		v 10	• B <i>I</i>	u ≣ 3		\$ %,				1
	 A1		-			lus Value X			69 -	2 V AV 1 100		E				2			100 0.0	<u>-</u>		1
	A		E	3	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	K	L	М	N	0	Р	Q	R	S	
٢r	ristir	nulus	Valu	еX																		_
				1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17		
		1	4.37	0104	5.830066	6.810994	7.086439	7.376388	9.786333	16.4888	27.53309	41.11587	55.48472	63.90454	62.04232	55.93657	43.18629	28.17755	15.73683	4.256419		
		2	8.67	5478	388.3024	548.7958	602.2628	662.3779	743.2036	821.6921	878.2317	920.3323	927.3516	930.9119	923.1235	933.0547	937.125	909.2796	837.0031	106.2968		
		3	8.34	2692	689.3682	843.6535	867.6716	893.2226	910.1079	928.9471	962.7672	999.8632	1018.047	1027.272	1025.385	1035.629	1042.034	1025.707	983.9941	182.8676		
		4	7.79	7577	750.7409	906.305	936.0336	951.1513	959.873	970.119	990.4484	1029.432	1048.253	1063.377	1068.601	1066.656	1070.83	1063.081	1026.227	247.9616		
		- 5	11.6	3301	762.619	907.1528	936.0912	951.7687	958.5818	970.869	981.0009	1009.986	1027.559	1034.671	1044.616	1043.983	1051.815	1034.953	1025.915	299.8448		
		6	9.62	0333	740.7881	865.2715	891.3511	918.3645	932.6761	939.2329	950.9204	965.3589	979.9855	990.1922	995.6565	998.6751	1001.865	992.8474	992.8057	329.0895		
		7	7.06	9123	715.982	830.1385	857.3982	884.9025	905.0804	909.057	917.5166	937.6416	951.3195	955.4801	966.8483	974.1587	973.9189	970.955	963.3165	348.9286		
		8	6.74	8001	707.9271	828.2863	853.0374	877.0491	896.0776	909.6007	918.4958	939.567	952.9814	959.3027	972.681	972.227	969.8071	967.2217	945.0069	362.5378		
		9	6.25	8794	690.11	821.4745	848.775	873.0953	891.8279	904.4109	914.9785	929.2989	940.904	948.2365	949.4233	949.1122	947.4267	940.6065	918.133	372.6317		
		10	5.57	9174	677.0282	816.0849	842.5773	863.854	878.3564	890.3016	896.5231	906.498	915.3743	921.2122	920.5154	918.9962	912.4946	902.2134	886.1746	375.213		
		11	5.57	4246	666.4758	820.9236	847.4902	872.0127	882.2481	888.7083	893.2344	901.2668	910.1253	912.3457	913.9986	912.9454	908.5993	890.3844	878.0176	381.1447		
									906.4062													
		13	4.8	8913	650.7592	854.6375	888.0348	905.0014	918.3033	916.8217	924.024	927.0135	927.4478	932.3178	937.7955	933.1491	926.2689	909.1789	884.9585	382,1605		
									876.4165													
									793.5514													
									283.718													
٢r	ristir				uminance)																	
				1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17		
		1	4.62	7824	6 30794	7 564603	7 947727	8 433816	11.97996	22 64451												
		2	9.67	1348		661.2921			878.2573						1061.858							
									1037.001													
						1036.509			1088.907													
									1087.877						1192.392							
									1058.403						1134.421							
						949.0742									1104.639		1123.939		1118.357			
									1021.595		1047.807							1119.221				
									1017.678						1086.533							
									1001.687													
									1007.573						1060.667					434,7745		
									1036.423													
						978.4628			1050.425				1074.686		1092.966							
									1001.532													
									911.1498											290.5772		
									293.9152													
De	rictio		Valu		100.1021	202.9591	201.9341	201.0040	200.0102	231.0013	200.2020	213.3023	200.9133	201.0000	209.9932	104.4930	100.4304	49.39032	20.00120	10.03944		
1	istli	nuids	valu	4	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17		
		4	4.07	1001	C 726540				ь 18.31377						136,1368			15				
		- 1				8.0/4366					82.53153				136.1368							
		- 4							906.349											184.5117 278.9672		
						1039.272									1241.725							
									1104.187													
									1073.769					1150.34				1148.075				
									1044.718													
						941.7479			1037.267									1121.358				
									1034.812													
									1018.797		1043.753				1068.489							
					782.5913				1028.197													
						970.2548	1012.013	1045.41	1059.366	1066.563	1069.198		1076.839	1076.824	1084.009	1076.504	1071.335		1016.426			
					0202027				1071 001		1020 610				1001 711							

Display Format of Random Spot View CSV Files

From the top down, the measurement data for the spot number displayed on the Random Spot View are arranged in line.

From the left, Spot Coordinate X and Y, Tristimulus value X, Y, and Z, Chromaticity x and y, Chromaticity u' and v', Color Temperature, Deviation, Excitation Purity, and Dominant Wavelength are recorded sequentially. On each measurement data, the difference in the measured value between each spot and the center (spot number 1) is recorded.

In the [Recipe Setting] - [CSV Setting] - [File Type] - [Random Spot], the unchecked items are not recorded, and the data are recorded with the next item moved ahead.

-	roso	ft Exc	el - rd		0202020															_ 0
1	<u>-</u> ile	Edit	<u>V</u> iew	Insert	Format	Īο	ols į	<u>D</u> ata <u>W</u> indov	v <u>H</u> elp								Tγ	/pe a questior	n for help	
	2		🖪	- 🚨	v) -	Σ.		🚆 🕴 Arial		v 10	• B	ΙĽ	I	E B B	•a• \$	%	• .00		🔛 🕶 🔕	- <u>A</u> -
	A1		•	f _x				_												
	A		В		С		D	E	F			G		Н	1		J	K	L	M
1			X Coo	rdina Y	Coordina	Trist	imulu	s Center Diff	Tristimulus \	√alue Y	Center I	Differe	nce	Center Diff	Tristimul	us Cei	nter Diff	Chromatici	Center Diff	Chrom:
2		1		340	256	938	6.8852	2 0	10	067.839			0	0	1090.27	4	0	0.3027	0	0.345
3		2		57	71	7	763.82	2 -173.065	88	37.2415		-180.	597	16.91	880.282	7 -2	09.991	0.30174	-0.00096	0.3
4		3		68	460	776	6.6207	-160.264		37.3761		-180.	462	16.89	884.882	5 -2	05.391	0.30469	0.00198	0.348
5		4		65	144	864	1.2108	3 -72.6744	98	38.6524		-79.1	862	7.41	985.596	7 -1	04.677	0.30446	0.00175	0.34
6		- 5		75	284		5.788			08.0107		-159.		14.96	903.067		87.206	0.30526	0.00255	0.348
7		6		75			1.6368			43.0023		-124.		11.69	947.48		42.812	0.30372	0.00101	0.347
8		- 7		195			2.3773			66.9652		-100.		9.44	972.087		18.186	0.30285	0.00014	0.347
9		8		190	137		5.5264			081.249		13.4		1.25	1095.6		416048	0.30503	0.00233	0.34
0		9		191			6.7939			000.034		-67.8		6.34	1013.40		6.8711	0.30336	0.00065	0.3
1		10		195	367		1.6532		10	030.631		-37.2		3.48	1052.1		8.1436	0.30212	-0.00058	0.345
2		11		204	441).744			76.1316		-91.		8.58	982.958		07.317	0.30277	0	0.347
3		12		337	458		38.494			73.9229		-93.9		8.79	970.947		19.326	0.30125	-0.00145	0.34
4		13		335	348		1.131			037.994		-29.8		2.79	1051.9		8.3138	0.30197	-0.00073	0.348
5		14		337	165		3.0563			110.939		43.09		4.03	1132.18		.91177	0.30363	0.00092	0.34
6		15		351	61		6.9877			091.306		23.46		2.19	1109.64		.36734	0.30304	0.00033	0.345
17		16		478	57		7.9939			101.607		33.76		3.16	1101.07		.79853	0.30309	0.00038	0.348
8		17		478	161			2 87.19683		166.511		98.6		9.24	1189.74		.47112	0.30295	0.00024	0.34
9		18		481	252		1.6858			106.464		38.62		3.61	1118.14		.87043	0.30247	-0.00023	0.346
20		19		474			.8608			061.717		-6.12		0.57	1062.53		7.7395	0.30033	-0.00237	0.349
21		20		468	455		9.9648			017.123		-50.7		4.74	1005.53		4.7404	0.30075	-0.00195	0.351
22		21		607	457		.2775			35.9976		-131.		12.34	907.251		83.022	0.30299	0.00028	0.353
23		22		600	347		1.7418			054.738		-13.1		1.22	1027.94		2.3272	0.2998	-0.0029	0.3
24		23		604				6.606042		095.023		27.18		2.54	1091.75		480688	0.3014	-0.0013	0.349
25		24		610	164		1.57			168.792		100.9		9.45	1166.10		.83246	0.30228	-0.00042	0.349
26		25		617	51	89	94.999	-41.8862	10	036.222		-31.6	169	2.96	1042.20	7 -4	8.0668	0.30099	-0.00171	0.348
27																_				
28																				
29																_				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				
34																				
•	► FI	\rdm	_2008	020202	0202 /								- I	•						Þ

₿Memo

Maximum and minimum values are displayed when Min and Max are checked in the [Recipe setting] - [CSV setting].

Display Format of Cross Section View CSV Files

Format name, Start point coordinate, End point coordinate of the coordinate display format (Cruciform Cross-section and Shaded Cross-section) are recorded sequentially. From the top down, Spot Coordinate X and Y, Tristimulus value X, Y, and Z, Chromaticity x and y, Chromaticity u' and v', Color Temperature, Deviation, Excitation Purity, and Dominant Wavelength are recorded sequentially.

In each measurement data, the measurement value of the intersection point, the measurement value of the cross section line longitudinal axis, and the measurement value of the cross section line lateral axis are displayed sequentially.

In the [Recipe Setting] - [CSV Setting] - [File Type] - [Cross Section View], the unchecked items are not recorded, and the data are recorded with the next item moved ahead.

Image: Set yew insert Figmet index years Tools Qua years Year years Year years Type a years Year year year year year year year year y	N	licrosofi	Excel - s	ict_2	00802	202020	202										_	
A1 A B C D E F G H I J K L M 2 Intersection 340 256 -	:2	<u>File</u>	dit <u>V</u> iew	v <u>I</u> n	isert	Format	Tools	<u>D</u> ata <u>W</u> ind	low <u>H</u> elp						Type a	question for h	nelp 👻 💶	ð ×
A B C D E F G H I J K L M 1 Cruciform Cross Sed ion 340 256 256 256 256 256 256 256 256 256 256 256 256 256 257 256 257 256 257 256 257 256 257 256 257 256 257 256 257 256 257 257 2565 257 2566 257 2566 257 257 2566 257 2573 2597 2573 2577 2577 257262 257347 5556232 5.9707 5562342 568322 5.07265 5.0072 5.07265 5.0072 5.07265 5.0072 5.07265 5.0072 5.07265 5.0072 5.07265 5.0072 5.07265 5.0072 5.07265 5.0072 5.07265 5.00725 5.0072 5.07265 5.00725 5.00723 5.00723 5.00723 <td>8</td> <td><u> </u></td> <td></td> <td>3 🕻</td> <td>- </td> <td>v) - </td> <td>Σ - 🥳</td> <td>📮 🕴 Aria</td> <td>al</td> <td>- 10</td> <td>- B I</td> <td>u ⊨ ≣</td> <td></td> <td>\$%,</td> <td>€.0 .00 .00 €.0</td> <td></td> <td>- 🗞 - 🛓</td> <td><u>م</u> - ا</td>	8	<u> </u>		3 🕻	-	v) -	Σ - 🥳	📮 🕴 Aria	al	- 10	- B I	u ⊨ ≣		\$%,	€.0 .00 .00 €.0		- 🗞 - 🛓	<u>م</u> - ا
1 Cruciform Cross Sed Intersection 340 266 79 256 2 Intersection 340 266 679 256 1		A1	-		fx (Crucifor	m Cross	Section										
2 Intersection 340 256 679 266 775 3785142 3.921726 3.956673 3.966953 4.066236 1 Lateral Axis 5.752662 5.753479 5.650375 5.5614 5.650375 5.6614 5.60233 4.02928 4.063473 4.54415 4.543183 1 Longitudinal Axis 5.98485 5.862341 5.75267 5.30785 5.30731 5.57347 5.57147 5.57147 5.57347 5.57347 5.57347 5.57347 5.57347 5.57347 5.57347 5.30785 5.30785 5.30785 5.30731 5.57			A			В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	- I	J	K	L	M	
3 Lateral Axis 0 256 679 256 4 Longitudinal Axis 340 0 340 511 -	1	Crucifo	rm Cross	s Sec	tion													
4 Longitudinal Axis 340 0 340 511 <	2	Interse	ction			340	25	6										
5 Tristimulus Value X 939 8137 1 </td <td>3</td> <td>Lateral</td> <td>Axis</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>25</td> <td>6 679</td> <td>9 256</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	3	Lateral	Axis			0	25	6 679	9 256									
6 Intersection 939.8137 7 Lateral Axis 3.79772 3.797635 3.683636 3.819466 3.819412 3.796587 3.786527 3.785142 3.921726 3.966573 3.966563 4.0062365 9 Tristimulus Value Y (Luminance) 5.753679 5.653623 5.497146 5.660575 5.5614 5.65142 5.78341 5.9141 6.072369 6.40543 6.456451 9 Tristimulus Value Y (Luminance) 1070.807 1 6.430236 5.852416 5.750361 5.852367 5.852342 5.88632 6.022306 6.430311 6.430284 6.430256 6.566238 11 Lateral Axis 4.577791 4.578244 4.579286 5.370207 5.37199 5.37197 5.37085 5.308723 5.507331 5.57416 5.87177 16 Lateral Axis 4.577791 4.578244 4.579286 5.370207 5.37197 5.372867 5.308723 5.507331 5.57416 5.87177 16 Lateral Axis 0.3156 0.39396 7.311747 </td <td>4</td> <td>Longitu</td> <td>dinal Ax</td> <td>is</td> <td></td> <td>340</td> <td></td> <td>D 340</td> <td>511</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	4	Longitu	dinal Ax	is		340		D 340	511									
7 Lateral Axis 3.79772 3.797635 3.683636 3.819412 3.79658 3.796527 3.785142 3.921726 3.955673 3.968953 4.086235 8 Longitudinal Axis 5.755652 5.753479 6.653623 6.407146 5.650575 5.6514 5.652132 5.778341 6.072369 6.410543 6.456451 10 Intersection 1070.807	5	Tristim	ulus Valu	Je X														
8 Longitudinal Axis 6.752662 6.753479 5.653623 5.497146 5.56014 5.652132 5.778341 6.9141 6.072369 6.410543 6.456451 9 Tristimulus Value Y 100 1070.807 -	6	Interse	ction		939													
9 Tristimulus Value Y (Luminance) 0 <t< td=""><td>7</td><td>Lateral</td><td>Axis</td><td></td><td>3.7</td><td>79772</td><td>3.79763</td><td>5 3.683636</td><td>3.819466</td><td>3.819412</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	7	Lateral	Axis		3.7	79772	3.79763	5 3.683636	3.819466	3.819412								
10 Intersection 1070.807 Intersection 1070.807 Intersection 1070.807 Intersection 1.070.807 Intersection 1.070.807 Intersection 1.070.807 Intersection 1.070.807 Intersection 1.070.807 Intersection 1.070.807 Intersection 1.030.598 Intersection							5.75347	9 5.653623	5.497146	5.560575	5.5614	5.652132	5.778341	5.9141	6.072369	6.410543	6.456451	6
11 Lateral Axis 3.6567648 3.656867 3.656087 3.793096 3.792286 3.929231 3.927533 4.02928 4.063473 4.54415 4.543183 12 Longitudinal Axis 5.98446 5.98245 5.852341 5.852342 5.86322 6.022306 6.430311 6.430284 6.430286 6.566238 13 Tristimulus Value Z 1 1 1 1 6.430311 6.430284 6.450256 6.566238 14 Intersection 1093.598 2 5.37109 5.37197 5.372857 5.30785 5.30731 5.57316 5.87116 5.871777 15 Lateral Axis 4.57791 4.572644 4.579296 5.370207 5.37197 5.37865 5.30725 5.00733 5.50733 5.57416 5.871777 16 Longitudinal Axis 0.3156 0.30905 0.29419 0.28986 0.28966 0.2907 0.29274 0.29261 0.2918 0.28928 0.28298 0.28208 0.28274 0.29861 0.28178	<u> </u>			Je Y														
12 Longitudinal Axis 5.98848 6.98845 5.852416 5.750381 5.852367 5.852342 5.88632 6.022306 6.430311 6.430284 6.430256 6.566238 13 Tristimulus Value Z 1093.598 - <td< td=""><td>10</td><td>Interse</td><td>ction</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	10	Interse	ction															
13 Tristimulus Value Z 1093.598																		
14 Intersection 1093.598 Image: Constraint of the constraint of	12	Longitu	dinal Ax	is	5.9	98848	5.98845	5.852418	5.750381	5.852367	5.852342	5.88632	6.022306	6.430311	6.430284	6.430256	6.566238	
15 Lateral Axis 4.577791 4.578544 4.579296 5.370207 5.37109 5.371974 5.372857 5.30785 5.30785 5.50731 5.57416 5.871777 16 Longitudinal Axis 7.30953 7.311747 7.512616 7.512016 7.512017 7.884233 7.886819 8.618336 8.621164 8.623998 8.626631 8.629665 17 Chromaticity x 0 0.30275 0 0.29419 0.28966 0.28966 0.2907 0.29574 0.29430 0.28163 0.28168 0.2907 0.29274 0.29061 0.28966 0.28096 0.28096 0.28096 0.28296 0.28208 0.28074 0.29061 0.29161 0.29161 0.29161 0.29161 0.29161 0.29161 0.29161 0.29161 0.29161 0.28986 0.28986 0.28096 0.28296 0.28208 0.28074 0.3004 0.32261 0.29161 0.29161 0.29999 0.39992 0.30164 0.3032 0.3032 0.3046 0.30325 25 Chromati				je Z														
16 Longitudinal Axis 7.309363 7.311747 7.512616 7.515078 7.881647 7.886819 8.618336 8.621164 8.623988 8.626831 8.629685 17 Chromaticity x -					109	3.598												
17 Chromaticity x 18 Intersection 0.30275 19 19 Lateral Axis 0.3166 0.30905 0.29419 0.28966 0.29070 0.29574 0.29243 0.28168 0.28178 20 Longitudinal Axis 0.30196 0.30905 0.29298 0.28819 0.28966 0.28096 0.28298 0.28010 0.28742 0.29661 0.29181 21 Intersection 0.34495 0.30396 0.30074 0.29216 0.2921 0.29999 0.29992 0.30164 0.3039 0.3004 0.32261 0.31229 24 Longitudinal Axis 0.31434 0.31429 0.30071 0.30648 0.30331 0.30326 0.30302 0.29493 0.3067 0.30436 0.29953 0.30325 25 Chromaticity u'	15	Lateral	Axis		4.57	77791	4.57854	4 4.579298	5.370207							5.57416		
18 Intersection 0.30275 0 0 0.29419 0.29419 0.28986 0.2907 0.29273 0.28163 0.28176 19 Lateral Axis 0.3166 0.30905 0.29419 0.28866 0.28986 0.28078 0.29273 0.28163 0.28176 20 Longitudinal Axis 0.30196 0.2976 0.29288 0.28819 0.28286 0.28298 0.28208 0.28208 0.28208 0.28061 0.29661 0.29661 0.29661 0.29661 0.29661 0.2916 0.29129 0.29999 0.29999 0.29999 0.39020 0.30164 0.3039 0.30674 0.32261 0.31291 0.30267 0.30326 0.30325 25 Chromaticity u'	16	Longitu	dinal Ax	is	7.30	09353	7.31174	7 7.512618	5 7.515078	7.881647	7.884233	7.886819	8.618336	8.621164	8.623998	8.626831	8.629665	8
19 Lateral Axis 0.3156 0.3156 0.30905 0.29419 0.29419 0.28966 0.2907 0.29274 0.29243 0.28163 0.28178 20 Longitudinal Axis 0.30196 0.29726 0.29288 0.280818 0.28096 0.28208 0.2921 0.29992 0.30164 0.3039 0.3024 0.32261 0.31229 24 Longitudinal Axis 0.31434 0.31429 0.30771 0.30648 0.3032 0.30320 0.29493 0.3046 0.30325 0.30325 25 Chromaticity u'	17	Chrom	aticity x															
20 Longitudinal Axis 0.30196 0.30196 0.29726 0.29298 0.28818 0.29096 0.28298 0.28208 0.28742 0.29661 0.292818 21 Chromaticity y 0 0 0.29726 0.29298 0.28818 0.29096 0.28298 0.28208 0.28742 0.29661 0.29216 22 Intersection 0.34495 0 0.3039 0.3039 0.30674 0.29216 0.2921 0.29999 0.29992 0.30164 0.3039 0.3004 0.32261 0.31239 24 Longitudinal Axis 0.31434 0.31429 0.30771 0.30648 0.30331 0.30326 0.30302 0.29493 0.3067 0.30436 0.29953 0.30325 25 Chromaticity u' -																		
21 Chromaticity y 22 Chromaticity y 23 Cateral Axis 0.30396 0.3039 0.30674 0.29216 0.29291 0.29992 0.30164 0.3039 0.3004 0.32261 0.31231 24 Longitudinal Axis 0.31434 0.31429 0.30771 0.30648 0.3031 0.30326 0.30302 0.29992 0.30164 0.3039 0.30436 0.29953 0.30325 25 Chromaticity u'	19	Lateral	Axis		0	1.3156	0.315	6 0.30905	0.29419		0.28986				0.29243	0.28163	0.28178	
22 Intersection 0.34495 0.3039 0.30674 0.29216 0.29999 0.29992 0.30164 0.3039 0.3004 0.32261 0.3129 23 Lateral Axis 0.30396 0.3039 0.30674 0.29216 0.29999 0.29992 0.30164 0.3039 0.3004 0.32261 0.3129 24 Longitudinal Axis 0.31434 0.31429 0.30771 0.30648 0.30326 0.30302 0.29493 0.3067 0.30436 0.29953 0.30325 25 Chromaticity u'	20	Longitu	dinal Ax	is	0.3	30196	0.3019	6 0.29726	6 0.29298	0.28819	0.28818	0.29096	0.28298	0.28208	0.28742	0.29861	0.29818	
23 Lateral Axis 0.30396 0.3039 0.30674 0.29216 0.29291 0.29992 0.30164 0.3039 0.3004 0.32261 0.31329 24 Longitudinal Axis 0.31434 0.31429 0.30771 0.30648 0.3031 0.30326 0.30302 0.29493 0.3067 0.30436 0.29295 0.30322 25 Chromaticity u'' -<	21	Chrom	aticity y															
24 Longitudinal Axis 0.31434 0.31429 0.30771 0.30648 0.30331 0.30326 0.30302 0.29493 0.3067 0.30436 0.29953 0.30325 25 Chromaticity u' Image: Chromaticity u' <																		
25 Chromaticity u' 26 Intersection 0.18534 20 0.19634 0.19634 0.19686 0.19259 0.19261 0.19257 0.19536 0.19431 0.17658 0.18191 28 Intersection 0.19583 0.20985 0.2039 0.19886 0.19259 0.19261 0.19257 0.19536 0.19431 0.17658 0.18191 28 Longitudinal Axis 0.19582 0.19583 0.19499 0.19237 0.19013 0.19223 0.18448 0.18917 0.19917<	23	Lateral	Axis		0.3	30396	0.303	9 0.30674	0.29216	0.2921	0.29999	0.29992	0.30164	0.3039	0.3004	0.32261	0.31329	
26 Intersection 0.18534 <td>24</td> <td>Longitu</td> <td>dinal Ax</td> <td>is</td> <td>0.3</td> <td>31434</td> <td>0.3142</td> <td>9 0.30771</td> <td>0.30648</td> <td>0.30331</td> <td>0.30326</td> <td>0.30302</td> <td>0.29493</td> <td>0.3067</td> <td>0.30436</td> <td>0.29953</td> <td>0.30325</td> <td></td>	24	Longitu	dinal Ax	is	0.3	31434	0.3142	9 0.30771	0.30648	0.30331	0.30326	0.30302	0.29493	0.3067	0.30436	0.29953	0.30325	
27 Lateral Axis 0.20983 0.20983 0.20985 0.2039 0.19886 0.19259 0.19261 0.19257 0.19536 0.19431 0.17858 0.18191 28 Longitudinal Axis 0.19582 0.19583 0.19499 0.19237 0.19011 0.19013 0.19223 0.18448 0.18448 0.18917 0.19917 0.19978 29 Chromaticity V																		
28 Longitudinal Axis 0.19582 0.19583 0.19499 0.19237 0.19011 0.19013 0.19223 0.1895 0.18448 0.18917 0.19917 0.19938 29 Chromaticity v' - <	26	Interse	ction		0.1	18534												
29 Chromaticity v' 30 Intersection 0.47514 50 64434 0.44434 0.44847 0.44844 0.44959 0.45169 0.44911 0.46028 0.45086 31 Lateral Axis 0.4547 0.45466 0.45534 0.44434 0.44847 0.44844 0.44959 0.45169 0.44911 0.46028 0.45088 32 Longitudinal Axis 0.45866 0.45862 0.4515 0.45279 0.45018 0.45045 0.44438 0.45131 0.45072 0.44951 0.45072 0.45167 33 Color Temperature																		
30 Intersection 0.47514 31 Lateral Axis 0.4547 0.45466 0.45534 0.44434 0.44847 0.44844 0.44959 0.45169 0.44911 0.46028 0.45088 32 Longitudinal Axis 0.45866 0.45862 0.45115 0.45279 0.45018 0.44438 0.44438 0.44438 0.44438 0.45131 0.45072 0.45016 32 Color Temperature	28	Longitu	dinal Ax	is	0.1	19582	0.1958	3 0.19499	0.19237	0.19011	0.19013	0.19223	0.1895	0.18448	0.18917	0.19917	0.19738	
31 Lateral Axis 0.4547 0.45466 0.4534 0.44431 0.44847 0.48844 0.44959 0.45169 0.45169 0.44011 0.46028 0.45068 32 Longitudinal Axis 0.45866 0.45862 0.45115 0.45279 0.45018 0.45045 0.44438 0.45131 0.45072 0.45167 33 Color Temperature																		
32 Longitudinal Axis 0.45866 0.45866 0.45862 0.45415 0.45279 0.45018 0.45045 0.44438 0.45131 0.45072 0.44951 0.45167 33 Color Temperature																		
33 Color Temperature 34 Intersection 6889.07	31	Lateral	Axis		0	.4547	0.4546			0.44431	0.44847	0.44844	0.44959	0.45169	0.44911	0.46028		
34 Intersection 6889.07	32	Longitu	dinal Ax	is	0.4	45866	0.4586	2 0.45415	0.45279	0.45021	0.45018	0.45045	0.44438	0.45131	0.45072	0.44951	0.45167	
	33	Color T	emperati	ure														
	34	Interse	ction		68	89.07												-
(() → H) sct_20080202020202 / ()	H 4	F H	sct_2008	30202	20202	02 /						•						
Ready CAPS NUM	Read	iy .														CAPS NUM		

Display Format of Time-series View CSV Files

The Time-series CSV file is commonly available for Standard Spot, Split Spot, and Random Spot.

From the top down, Spot Coordinate X and Y, Tristimulus value X, Y, and Z, Chromaticity x and y, Chromaticity u' and v', Color Temperature, Deviation, Excitation Purity, and Dominant Wavelength are recorded sequentially.

The measured data are arranged sequentially from the top down in line for the image measurement count from the measurement start time, and the measurement date and time, the elapsed time, and the measurement value of the spot number displayed on the view are sequentially recorded in rows from left to right.

In the [Recipe Setting] - [CSV Setting] - [File Type] - [Cross Section View], the unchecked items are not recorded, and the data are recorded with the next item moved ahead.

M	licrosoft Ex	cel - time_std	_200802	202020202										- O X
:2	<u>Eile E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew <u>I</u> nsert	: F <u>o</u> rma	it <u>T</u> ools <u>D</u> al	ta <u>W</u> indow Į	<u>-t</u> elp						Type a questi	ion for help	8 ×
En	💕 🔒 🛛		1	Σ - 🕜	C Arial		- 10 -)	BIU	= = =	-a- \$	% • •.0	.00	= = , {	» - <u>A</u> - 📘
	A1			ulus Value X	F						.00	- * .0 =;= =		· • •
	A	• /× B	msun		D	E	F	G	Н	1	J	K	1	M
1	Tristimulus			U U	U	L		0	- 11		J	n	L	
2	mounda	Measuremer	nt Time	Elapsed Tim	Spot (1)	Spot (2)	Spot (3)	Spot (4)	Spot (5)	Spot (6)	Spot (7)	Spot (8)	Spot (9)	Spot (10
3	1				937.2866			933,401		791.0875				
4	2	2/15/200		0:00:38	937.3408		1058,141	933.6746			748.6548			
5	3	2/15/200		0:01:17	935.1657	962.6379	1058.473					908.497	906.4221	935.28
6	4	2/15/200		0:01:57	938.2978	962.0121	1059.188			790.9414				936.543
7	5	2/15/200		0:02:36	938.068	962.7077	1056.212	935.297		791.5295			906.0104	934.967
8	6	2/15/200	8 16:27	0:03:15	937.5729	961.2118	1057.398	934.9202	898.7261	791.6297	747.629	908.8453	905.3912	935.733
9	7	2/15/200	8 16:27	0:03:54	938.0006	962.0646	1056.716	935.3774	899.2159	791.4935	747.8707	908.4732	905.7635	935.395
10	8	2/15/200	8 16:28	0:04:33	936.6734	960.7036	1056.414	934.9628	899.2659	791.6583	748.5268	907.6475	905.9337	935.387
11	9	2/15/200	8 16:29	0:05:12	936.6472	960.2138	1055.942	934.7343	899.0781	790.9463	746.7554	907.4631	904.6176	935.137
12	10	2/15/200	8 16:29	0:05:51	936.8852	960.5469	1055.028	935.5179	899.3723	791.2122	747.1268	907.9984	905.0271	935.396
13	Tristimulus	Value Y (Lu	minance)										
14		Measuremer	nt Time	Elapsed Tim	Spot (1)	Spot (2)	Spot (3)	Spot (4)	Spot (5)	Spot (6)	Spot (7)	Spot (8)	Spot (9)	Spot (10
15	1	2/15/200	8 16:23	0:00:00	1067.364	1088.989	1217.05	1095.18	1030.334	900.1422	861.0486	1039.209	1051.737	1088.12
16	2	2/15/200	8 16:24	0:00:38	1066.054	1088.156	1215.402	1093.941	1030.339	899.1832	860.5395	1038.907	1050.315	1087.79
17	3	2/15/200	8 16:25	0:01:17	1068.229	1087.153	1217.465	1095.798	1030.901	899.3856	860.9695	1039.528	1051.982	1089.1
18	4	2/15/200	8 16:25	0:01:57	1067.197	1087.517	1218.102	1095.492	1030.117	898.9962	859.985	1040.482	1050.946	1087.21
19	5	2/15/200	8 16:26	0:02:36	1066.2	1087.219	1215.694	1094.442	1032.675	899.4209	859.8805	1039.64	1050.107	1086.10
20	6	2/15/200	8 16:27	0:03:15	1066.738	1088.38	1215.879	1096.338	1031.362	900.1243	860.0866	1039.926	1051.139	1088.49
21	7	2/15/200	8 16:27	0:03:54	1066.793	1088.529	1214.707	1097.096	1032.811	899.2379	860.1487	1039.235	1050.296	1089.20
22	8	2/15/200	8 16:28	0:04:33	1068.025	1087.978	1215.841	1097.579	1033.335	900.1506	860.1121	1038.624	1050.34	1087.17
23	9	2/15/200			1066.361	1086.258	1212.958	1098.025	1032.317		859.3702	1037.171		1086.16
24	10	2/15/200	8 16:29	0:05:51	1067.839	1085.098	1214.081	1096.209	1032.252	898.5856	858.5323	1037.682	1048.436	1086.44
25	Tristimulus	s Value Z												
26		Measuremer		Elapsed Tim		Spot (2)	Spot (3)		Spot (5)	Spot (6)	Spot (7)	Spot (8)	Spot (9)	Spot (10
27	1	2/15/200		0:00:00	1091.244			1083.625		897.2569	862.319			
28	2			0:00:38	1091.216	1104.355		1083.873		897.5492				
29	3	2/15/200		0:01:17	1089.659		1230.137	1083.696		898.9787				
30	4	2/15/200			1092.463	1103.599	1230.3	1084.093	1047.297			1051.829		
31	5	2/15/200		0:02:36	1089.619		1230.13		1046.928			1051.564		
32	6	2/15/200		0:03:15	1091.722	1104.657	1231.563	1085.359		898.7666			1051.559	
33	7	2/15/200		0:03:54	1092.001	1103.75		1086.961		897.1245				
34	8	2/15/200	8 16:28	0:04:33	1092.574	1105.059	1229.039	1086.401	1047.286	897.0492	861.8057	1049.499	1051.007	1082.63 🗸
4	→ N\tim	e_std_20080;	2020202	02/					•					
Read	ly											CAP	S NUM	

Display Format of Judgment result View CSV Files

In the case of "Judgment result (random spot, split spot, standard spot)", data are displayed as follows:

On the upper column, the set values of the judgment items in [Judgment condition setting] are arranged sequentially from the top.

On the middle column, the measurement data of the spot numbers displayed in [Judgment result List] and the general OK/NG judgment results in the spots are arranged sequentially from the top.

On the lower column, the OK/NG judgment results of the spot numbers displayed in [Judgment result List] are arranged sequentially from the top.

From the left, Spot number, Spot Coordinates X and Y at the spot, OK/NG judgment, Tristimulus values X, Y and Z, Chromaticity x, Chromaticity y, Chromaticity u', Chromaticity v', L*, a*, b*, C*, h, Chromaticity xy, Chromaticity u'v' and C*h are recorded sequentially.

⊡ ÉMemo

- For the selected judgment items, a blank is recorded for "OK" and "NG" is recorded for "NG".
- When all the selected items are OK, the general OK/NG judgment result in the spot is OK. When one of the selected items is not OK, the general OK/NG judgment result is NG. When the result is OK, "OK" is recorded. When the result is NG, "NG" is recorded.

In the case of "Judgment result (all pixel)", on the upper column, the set values of the judgment items in [Judgment condition setting] are arranged sequentially from the top. After these values, the judgment results for all of pixels are recorded as "0" or "1" about Tristimulus values X, Y and Z, Chromaticity x, Chromaticity y, Chromaticity u', Chromaticity v', L*, a*, b*, C*, h, Chromaticity xy, Chromaticity u'v' and C*h sequentially from the top.

When some item at [Judgment] of [CSV File type] in the [Recipe setting] - [CSV Setting] process is unchecked, the item is not recorded, and the data are recorded with the next item moved ahead.

∬Memo

"NG" is recorded for the judgment result [0] and "OK" is recorded for [1].

5.2.13 Open Property Window

Adjusts the display color of the view displayed on the Pseudo Color. To open the Pseudo Color Property, go through the following steps.

Memo

When the display color of the Pseudo Color View is set, it is changed in real time. When the [Property] dialog is closed after setting the display color, the display color is immediately applied to the following views.

- Standard Spot View
- Split Spot View
- Random Spot View
- Contour View
- Cross Section View
- Thumbnail View
- Time-series Measurement View
- 3D View
- Judgment result View
- **1** Open the [Pseudo Color View].
- 2 Right-click anywhere within [Pseudo Color View] and pop-up menu will appear. Select the [Property] from the menu.

Pseudo Color View (40%) - Tristimulus Val	ue Y (Luminance)		- • •
	Display Size		
	Display Color	•	
	Tristimulus Value		
	Chromaticity	•	
	Trimming	•	
	Rotation		
	Display Color bar	•	
	Display Data	•	
	Save Snapshot		
	Save CSV		
	Property		

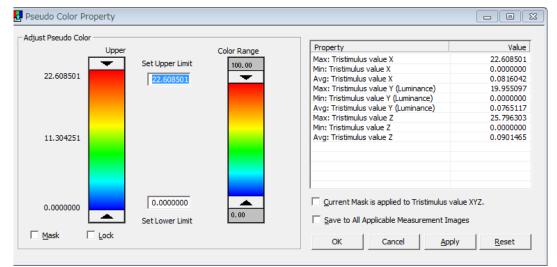
3 [Pseudo Color Property] will appear.

[Adjust Pseudo Color] set the upper limit value and lower limit value of the measurement data.

"5.2.14 Set Upper Limit/Lower Limit Value of Pseudo Color Adjustment" The maximum, minimum, and average value of the Tristimulus values X, Y, Z and the Chromaticity x, y, u', v' are displayed on the table on the right side dialog, When the setting is completed, click any button.

[OK]	Enables the setting and closes this window.								
[Cancel]	Disables	the s	etting and	d closes th	is win	dow			
[Apply]	Enables	the	setting.	Enables	you	to	continue	the	setting
	without c	losino	the wind	low.					

[Reset] Resets the setting to the prior-to-change state. This operation does not close the window.



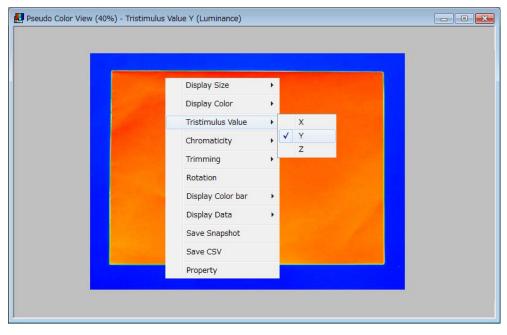
5.2.14 Set Upper Limit/Lower Limit Value of Pseudo

Color Adjustment

Specifies the upper limit value rendered in red and the lower limit value rendered in blue. The measurement image within the upper and lower limit are rendered in colors. The upper limit or higher measurement values are rendered in red, the lower limit or lower measurement values are rendered in blue. Specifying the upper limit and lower limit values enables you to minutely render the colors in an arbitrary range so that slight differences in measurement image can be emphasized. The valid range is from the minimum to the maximum value of the measurement data. When changing measurement items of Tristimulus values and chromaticity, the upper limit value and the lower limit value are set to the maximum value and minimum value, respectively. By selecting the [Color scale synchronization] check box, it is possible to set an optional setting range inside and outside the minimum and maximum value range. To set the upper limit and lower limit values of the pseudo color, go through the following steps.

1 Open [Pseudo Color View] and click the right mouse button to open pop-up menu. Select

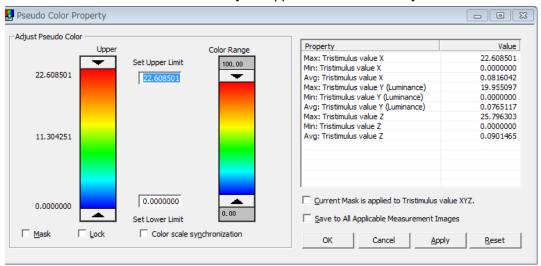
From [Tristimulus Values], select one from the Tristimulus values.



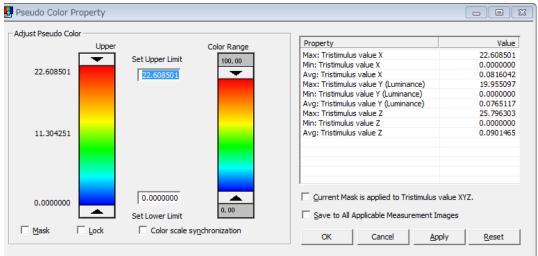
2 Right-click [Pseudo Color View] and open pop-up menu. Select [Property] from the pop-up menu.

 Display Size	+	
Display Color	•	
Tristimulus Value	•	
Chromaticity	•	
Trimming	•	
Rotation		
Display Color bar	•	
Display Data	•	
Save Snapshot		
Save CSV		
Property		

- When setting the upper and lower limit range inside the minimum and maximum value range of measurement data
- **3** [Pseudo Color Property] will appear. Set "OFF" for the [Color scale synchronization] check box. Set the upper and lower limit by using the [Set Upper Limit/Lower Limit] slide bar while observing the color variation of [Pseudo Color View]. Or, enter directly the value in the edit box beneath the [Set Upper Limit/Lower Limit] slide bar.



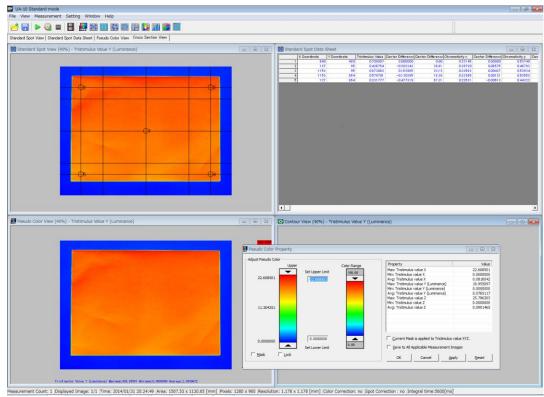
- When setting the upper and lower limit range outside the minimum and maximum value range of measurement data
- **3** [Pseudo Color Property] will appear. Set "ON" for the [Color scale synchronization] check box. Enter directly the value in the edit box beneath the [Set Upper Limit/Lower Limit] slide bar.



∬Memo

When selecting "ON" for the [Color scale synchronization] check box, the [Set Upper Limit/Lower Limit] slide bar is forcedly locked and cannot be operated.

4 Setting the [Set Upper Limit/Lower Limit] also affect other views.



5.2.15 Adjust color range in pseudo color view

Specifies color range with keeping upper/lower limit of color bar. To specify the Color range, go through the following steps.

- **1** Open the [Pseudo Color Property].
- **2** Slide the [Color Range] slide bar while watching a variation of color in the [Pseudo Color] View and Sled bar.

🛃 Pseudo Color Pr	operty			
Adjust Pseudo Colo	or			
	Upper	Color Range	Property	Value
	Set Upper Limit		Max: Tristimulus value X	2273.3174
	Set Opper Limit	100.00	Min: Tristimulus value X	0.0000000
244.96362	244.96362	—	Avg: Tristimulus value X	145.82106
	,		Max: Tristimulus value Y (Luminance)	244.96362
			Min: Tristimulus value Y (Luminance)	0.0000000
			Avg: Tristimulus value Y (Luminance)	16.297758
			Max: Tristimulus value Z	1603.0038
			Min: Tristimulus value Z	0.0000000
122.48181			Avg: Tristimulus value Z	105.46664
				1 1007
0.0000000	0.0000000		<u>Current Mask is applied to Tristimulus v</u>	alue XYZ.
	Set Lower Limit	0.00	Save to All Applicable Measurement Im	
	Set Lower Limit		j Save to All Applicable Measurement Im	ages
Mask I	Lock			
	_		OK Cancel <u>App</u>	ly <u>R</u> eset

As you shift the [Color Range] slide bar, the [Upper/Lower limit] Slide bar move together.

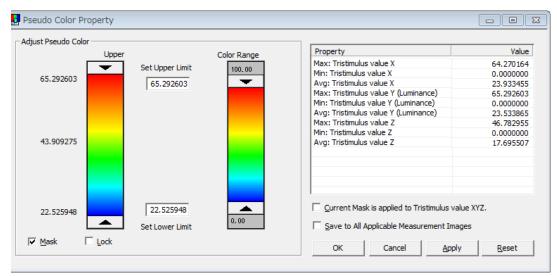
🛃 Pseudo Color Pro	perty			
Adjust Pseudo Color				
	Upper	Color Range	Property	Value
г			Max: Tristimulus value X	2273.3174
	 Set Upper Limit 		Min: Tristimulus value X	0.000000
244.96362	244.96362		Avg: Tristimulus value X	145.82106
	,		Max: Tristimulus value Y (Luminance)	244.96362
			Min: Tristimulus value Y (Luminance)	0.000000
		64.38	Avg: Tristimulus value Y (Luminance)	16.297758
		—	Max: Tristimulus value Z	1603.0038
			Min: Tristimulus value Z	0.0000000
122.48181			Avg: Tristimulus value Z	105.46664
		27.50	1	
	0.0000000		Current Mask is applied to Tristimulus	value XV7
0.0000000	0.000000			Volue AT2.
	Set Lower Limit		Save to All Applicable Measurement Ir	nages
				-
Mask 🗆	Lock		OK Cancel Ap	ply <u>R</u> eset
				<u>A</u> coct
1				

5.2.16 Masking to the Outside of the Pseudo Color

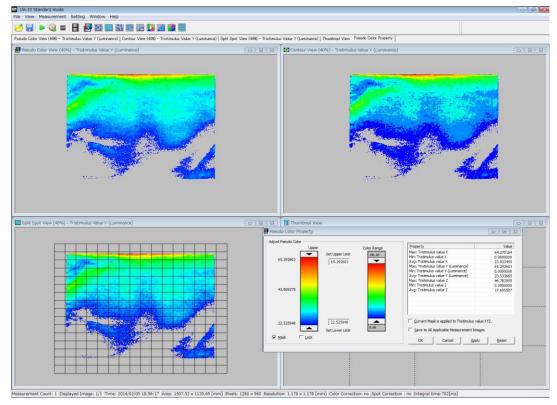
Masks the measurement image where measurement values are out of the upper or lower limit by setting the [Pseudo Color Property]. Masking the image where measurement values are outside of the upper and lower limit enables you to plot and display the arbitrary range. To mask the image, go through the following steps.

Demo ______ Masking is applied to the measurement image of the currently displayed.

- 1 Open the [Pseudo Color Property]. Adjust the [Set Upper Limit/Lower Limit] slide bar while observing the color variation of the [Pseudo Color View], or directly enter the value in the edit box beneath the [Set Upper Limit/Lower Limit] slide bar.
- 2 Check the [Mask] checkbox. Click the [OK] or [Apply] button to apply the masking the measurement image where measurement values are outside of the upper limit or lower limit.



3 The measurement image where measurement values are out of the upper limit or lower limit are masked and only the measurement image where measurement values are within the upper and lower limit are displayed. If you save the measured data in a CSV file with the masking On, the measurement data with image displaying only are saved.



____∱Memo

You can set a mask to each measuring spot by specifying threshold in [Random spot List].

13 "5.5.18 Display Random spot list"

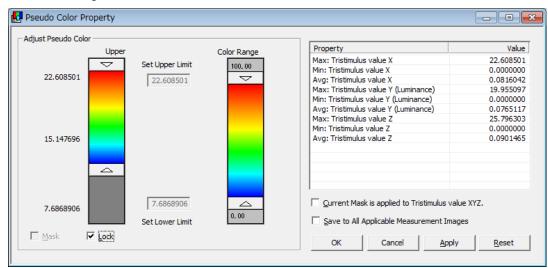
5.2.17 Lock Pseudo Color Adjustment

Locks the upper and lower limit values have been set on the [Pseudo Color Property]. The measurement image where measurement values are within the limit upper and lower limit are rendered in pseudo color by locking the upper limit and lower limit values.

To lock the setting of upper and lower limit, go through the following steps.

Memo Locking the upper and lower limit is applied to the currently displayed measurement image.

- **1** Open [Pseudo Color Property]. Set the [Set Upper Limit/Lower Limit] slide bar while observing the color variation of the [Pseudo Color View], or enter directly the value in the edit box beneath the [Color Range] slide bar.
- 2 Check the [Lock] checkbox. Once you check the checkbox, the [Set Upper Limit/Lower Limit] slide bar and [Set Upper Limit/Lower Limit] edit box become disable, and the current setting values are fixed.



5.2.18 Apply Pseudo Color Mask Setting to

measurement items in Tristimulus values

Masked area designated in [Pseudo color property] can affect all other unit of Tristimulus values XYZ and chromaticity data view. The mask takes effective on the same area of each Tristimulus values data and chromaticity data view without re-designation. To apply the range to all the Tristimulus values, go through the following steps.

djust Pseudo Color ——				
L	Jpper	Color Range	Property	Valu
	 Set Upper Limit 	400.00	Max: Tristimulus value X	64.270164
CE 202002	set opper Linit	100.00	Min: Tristimulus value X	0.000000
65.292603	65.292603	_	Avg: Tristimulus value X	23.933455
			Max: Tristimulus value Y (Luminance)	65.292603
			Min: Tristimulus value Y (Luminance)	0.0000000
			Avg: Tristimulus value Y (Luminance)	23.53386
			Max: Tristimulus value Z	46.782955
			Min: Tristimulus value Z	0.000000
43.909275			Avg: Tristimulus value Z	17.695507
22.525948	22.525948		☑ <u>C</u> urrent Mask is applied to Tristimulus v	alue XYZ.
	Set Lower Limit	0.00	Save to All Applicable Measurement Im	

1 Check the [Mask] checkbox. Click [Apply] to check the mask setting range

2 Check the [Current Mask is applied to All Tristimulus values] checkbox. Click the [OK] or the [Apply] to apply the masking setting to all the measurement images.

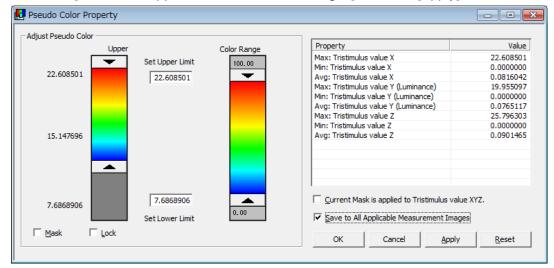
Memo	
You can set	a mask to each measuring spot by specifying threshold in [Random spot
List].	
	Isplay Random spot list

5.2.19 Apply Pseudo Color Adjustment to All

Measurement Images

Applies the setting in the [Pseudo Color Adjustment] on the [Pseudo Color Property] to all the currently loaded measurement images. To apply the setting in the [Pseudo Color Property] to all measurement images, go through the following steps.

- **1** Open the [Pseudo Color Property]. Perform the settings of [Set Upper Limit/Lower Limit], [Color Range], and [Lock Adjustment] for all the setting values of [Pseudo Color Adjustment] to be applied.
- **2** To apply the respective adjustment values of the pseudo color to all the loaded images, check the [Save to All Applicable Measurement Images] and click [Apply].



3 To cancel the Save to All operation, check [Save to All Applicable Measurement Images] and click [Reset].

*	When the [Save to All Applicable Measurement Images] is performed with the
Note	[Lock Adjustment] ON, resetting can be performed only on a measurement
	image basis. Reset the respective values or open a new file.

Specification when Saving the Pseudo Color Adjustment to All Applicable Measurement Images

Even if the normal measurement is continued with [Save to All Applicable Measurement Images] ON, the pseudo color adjustment value continues to be applied.

However, when the luminance and chromaticity of the measurement object are changed during the measurement, and then the range from upper limit to lower limit values of the pseudo color adjustment of the measurement data is changed, the settings are as follows:

• When the measurement data are below the upper limit value of the pseudo color adjustment:

The upper limit value of the pseudo color adjustment is automatically reset to the highest value of the measurement data.

The lower limit value of the pseudo color adjustment is not changed.

However, only the measurement data whose upper limit value is below the upper limit value of the pseudo color adjustment are applied.

• When the measurement data are above the lower limit value of the pseudo color adjustment:

The lower limit value of the pseudo color adjustment is automatically reset to the lowest value of the measurement data.

The upper limit value of the pseudo color adjustment is not changed.

However, only the measurement data whose upper limit value is below the upper limit value of the pseudo color adjustment are applied.

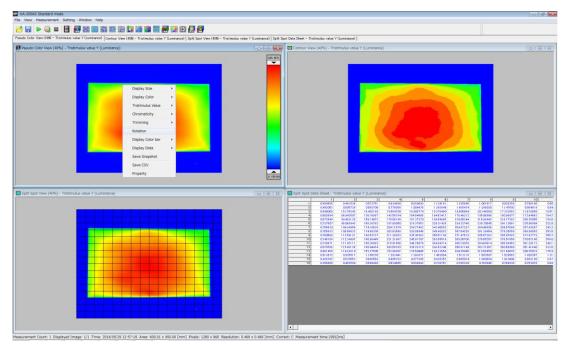
• When the measurement data are not within the range from the upper limit to lower limit value of the pseudo color adjustment:

The upper limit and lower limit values of the pseudo color adjustment are set to the maximum and minimum values of the measurement data.

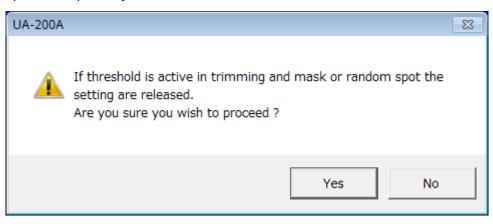
5.2.20 Rotate Measurement Image

Rotates the measurement image. The rotation of measurement image is reflected in other views. To rotate the measurement image, go through the following steps.

- **1** Open [Pseudo Color View].
- **2** [Pseudo Color View] is opened. Right-click to open the pop-up menu and select [Rotation] from the menu.



When [Rotation] is selected, the following dialog box is displayed.When selecting [Yes], the application of the threshold for trimming, mask and random spot is compulsorily canceled.



4 The [Rotation] dialog box is displayed.

Set ON for the [Rotate Measurement Image] check box. Operate the scroll bar or enter a value to the angle edit box directly.

After changing the setting, click [x] to close the [Rotation] dialog box.

Rotation	×
Rotate Measurement Image	: [deg]
-180 0	180
Save to All Applicable Measu	rement Images

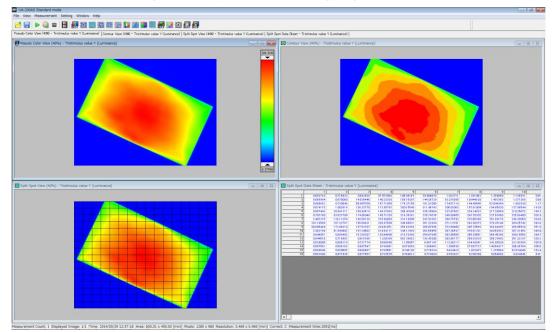
₿Memo

By setting OFF for the [Rotate Measurement Image] check box, you can return the measurement image to the status where it is not rotated.

∬Memo

By setting ON for the [Save to All Applicable Measurement Images] check box, all of the measurement images that are currently being loaded are rotated.

The measurement image is displayed in the rotating angle you have set.



5.3 Standard Spot View Operation

In the Standard Spot View, the device can measure the target at the preset positions in accordance with standards.

The preset standards comply with JEITA standard (EIAJ ED-2522/ED-2710) and other three standards are preset by Topcon Technohouse. And, you can specify the pattern and the number of the measurement spot.

The default standard is set to JEITA standard and the measurement spot size is set to 10 mm, therefore change these settings according to the number of pixels of the measurement target. (The JEITA standard requires you to measure an area of 500 or more pixels per the measurement spot.)

In the JEITA standard measurement method, the vertical direction-based measurement is specified. However, in the UA-10 measurement having an angle to the measurement spots, therefore the measurement data by using the UA-10 and UA-200 are affected directivity characteristics of the light emitted from the measurement target.

The following operations are performed according to the same steps. Refer to the respective chapters indicated below.

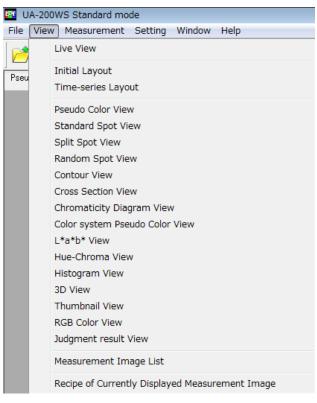
Change Display Size

	Size "5.2.2 Change Display Size"
Change Display Color	
	"5.2.3 Change Display Color"
Change Display Tristimulus values	3
	"5.2.4 Selecting items in Tristimulus values"
Save Snapshot	
	5.2.11 Save Snapshot
Save Measurement Data in CSV F	File Format
	"5.2.12 Save Measurement Data in CSV File Format"

5.3.1 Open Standard Spot View

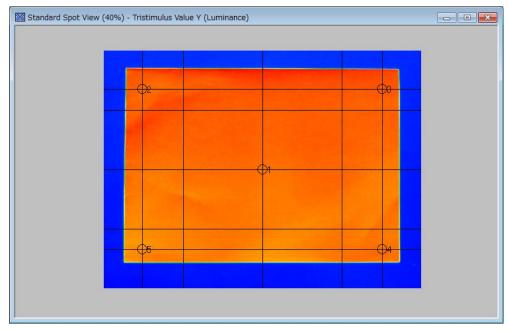
To open the [Standard Spot View], go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, select [View] – [Standard Spot View] sequentially.



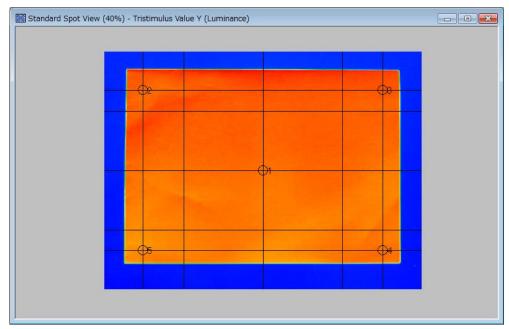
Or, click the 👪 icon on the Menu bar.

2 The [Standard Spot View] is opened.



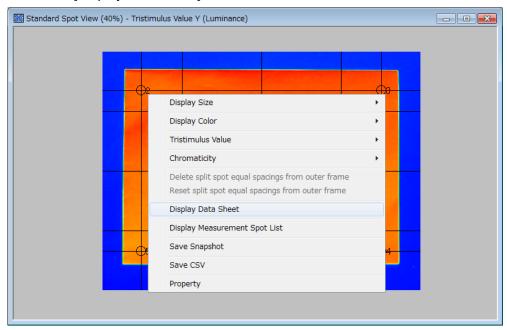
5.3.2 Display Data Sheet

Displays the standard spot measurement data in a spreadsheet style. To display the data sheet, go through the following steps.



1 Open the [Standard Spot View].

2 Right-click anywhere within the [Standard Spot View] to open pop-up menu. Select the [Display Data Sheet].



3 [Standard Spot Data Sheet] is displayed.

(37 "5.3.3 Switch Display Items of Standard Spot Data Sheet"

640	
040	1
127	
1152	3
1152	4
127	5

_____ ∄Memo ____

The measurement values, which saturation occur in the Tristimulus value are displayed as "over" and the chromaticity is displayed as "error".

5.3.3 Switch Display Items of Data Sheet

Select whether show or hide items of the data sheet in the standard spot view. To switch the display items of the data sheet, go through the following steps.

Memo
This operation is the same in the [Random Spot Data Sheet].

1 Open the [Standard Spot Data Sheet].

	< Coordinate
640	
127	13
1152	
1152	
127	13

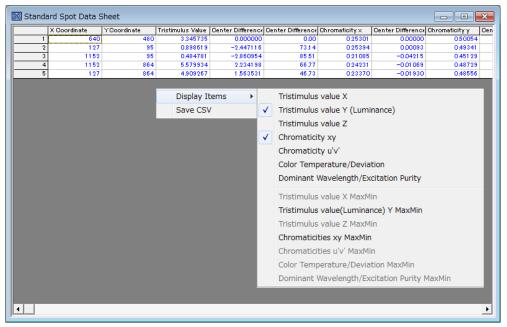
2 Right-click anywhere within the [Standard Spot Data Sheet].

X Coordinate	YCoordinate	Fristimulus Value	Center Difference	Center Differenc∈	Chromaticity ×	Center Difference	Uhromaticity y
640	480		0.00000.0			0.0000.0	
127	95	0.898619	-2.447116	7314	0.25394	0.00093	0.49
1152		0.484781	-2.860954	85.51	0.21 085	-0.04215	0.45
1152			2.234198	66.77	0.24231	-0.01 069	
127	864	4.909267	1.563531	46.73	0.23370	-0.01930	0.4
				lay Items a CSV			

3 The Pop-up menu will appear. From the [Display Items] menu list, select the display items to be added or deleted. The checked items in the [Display Items] menu list are the items currently displayed.

If an item not checked in the [Display Items] menu list is selected, the item is newly added to the data sheet.

If the item checked in the [Display Items] menu list is selected, the item is deleted from the display items displayed on the data sheet.



Memo

Since the sequence of the displayed items is in accordance with the formal display method regardless of the displayed item selection sequence, the sequence of the displayed items cannot be changed.

4 The selected data item is added or deleted.

X Coordinate	YCoordinate	Tristimulus Value X	Center Difference	Tristimulus Value Y	Center Difference	Center Difference [K]
640	480		0.00000.0		0.00000.0	0.00
127	95	0.462487	-1.228694	0.898619	-2.447116	73.1.4
1152	95	0.226503	-1.464678	0.484781	-2.860954	85.51
1152	864	2,774752	1.083570	5,579934	2.234198	66.77
127	864	2.362856	0.671674	4.909267	1.563531	46.73

5.3.4 Save Data Sheet in CSV File Format

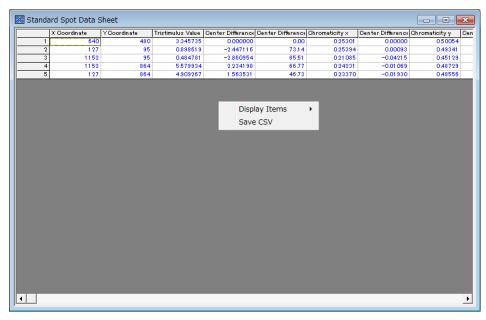
Saves the content displayed on the data sheet in CSV file format.

_ÊMemo

This operation is the same as in the [Random Spot Data Sheet].

1 Open the [Standard Spot Data Sheet].

2 Right-click anywhere within the [Split Spot Data Sheet].



Standard Spot Data Sheet Image: Coordinate of the state of the state

3 The Pop-up menu will appear. Select [Save CSV].

4 The explorer window will open. Select the save-destination path, and specify the file name and format for the file to be saved.

The default file name is in the style of date + time.

For the file format, you can select [CSV] or [TEXT]. You can select it from the Pull-down menu.

Save As	Save As Save As Search My Work → Search My Work →							
S S a wiy D								
Organize ▼ New folder 🔠 ▼ 🔞								
🔆 My Favorites 📃 Desktop	Documents library	Arrange by: Folder 🔻						
Downloads	Name	Date modified T						
Recent Places My Work	UA-10	9/29/2013 1:56 PM F						
My Documents								
🥽 Libraries								
Documents								
🎝 Music								
Pictures								
🛃 Videos	▼ (III							
File name: 🙎	0140205185617.csv	•						
Save as type: C	SV File(*.csv)	•						
Hide Folders		Save Cancel						

5 This is an image opened by Excel. The content displayed on the data sheet is saved.

	YCoordinate	Tristimulus Value	Center Difference	Center Difference	Chromaticity ×	Center Difference	Chromaticity y
640	480	3.345735	0.00000.0	0.00	0.25301	0.0000.0	0.50
127	95	0.898619	-2.447116	7314	0.25394	0.00093	0.49
1152		0.484781	-2.860954	85.51	0.21 085	-0.04215	0.45
1152				66.77			
127	864	4.909267	1.563531	46.73	0.23370	-0.01930	0.48

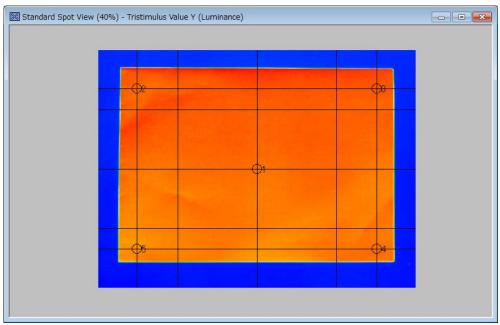
Standard Spot Data Sheet Window

Standard Spot Data Sheet CSV File

-		oft Excel - 20					
:2	File	<u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew		ermat <u>T</u> ools <u>D</u> at		pe a question for help	×
	₩ ₩	Arial	- 8	- B <i>I</i> <u>U</u>	E E E E 🔤 💲	% ≢ 🖽 🗸 🗳	• - <u>A</u> -]
	A1	-	fx.				
	A	В	С	D	E	F	G 🗖
1		X Coordinate		Tristimulus Value Y	Center Difference [cd/m2]	Center Difference [%]	Chromaticit
2	1	640	480	3.345735	0	0	0.2530
3	2	127	95	0.898619	-2.447116	73.14	0.2539
4	3	1152	95	0.484781	-2.860954	85.51	0.2108
5	4	1152	864	5.579934	2.234198	-66.77	0.2423
6	5	127	864	4.909267	1.563531	46.73	0.2337
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
<u>18</u> I∙ •	b bi	20140205	185617				
Read		T(20140200	1000117			NUM	
redu	y					NOM	

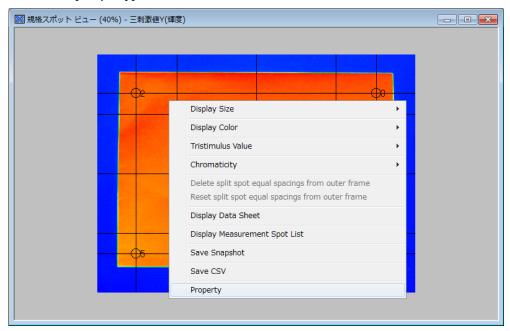
5.3.5 Open Standard Spot Property

Selects Formal standard, even split based on center, or even split based on outer frame. The setting is applied to the currently-displayed measurement image, and to all measurement images. To open the Standard Spot Property, go through the following steps.



1 Open the [Standard Spot View].

2 Right-click anywhere within the [Standard Spot View] to open pop-up menu. Select the [Property].



3 The [Standard Spot Property] window will appear.

When you want to terminate the setting operation, click one of the following buttons:

- [OK] Enables the setting and closes this window.
- [Cancel] Disables the setting and close this window.

[Apply] Enables the setting and enables you to continue the setting without closing the window.

🗱 Standard Spot Property	
Standard Spot File	Initial Measurement Spot
Spot file displayed is applied.	Spot Pattern:
Date/Time File Name Comment 2014/12/19 10:54:55 std.spt Default	Spot Size [mm]: 50
File Path:	Eormal Standard
C:¥Users¥[TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE¥UA-10¥dat¥std.spt	Measurement Spot Count: Standard Split B
Open Save	Split Method:
	Vertical Measurement Spot Count: 15
Center Standard Even Split	Horizontal Measurgment Spot Count: 15
☑ Specify Measurement Spot with Center Standard Even Split	☐ Specify distance from outer frame to Measurement spot[mm]
Vertical Measurement Spot Count: 3	Vertical distance from outer frame to Measurement spot[mm]:
Horizontal Measurement Spot Count: 3	Horizontal distance from outer frame to Measurement spot[mm]:
Vertical Dimension between Measurement Spots [mm]: 300	☐ Specify distance from outer frame to Measurement spot[%]
Horizontal Dimension between Measurement Spots [mm]: 300	Distance from outer frame to Measurement spot[%]
Save to All Applicable Measurement Images	OK Cancel Apply

5.3.6 Set Initial Spot Pattern and Size

Specifies the initial measurement spot definition of the standard spot view.

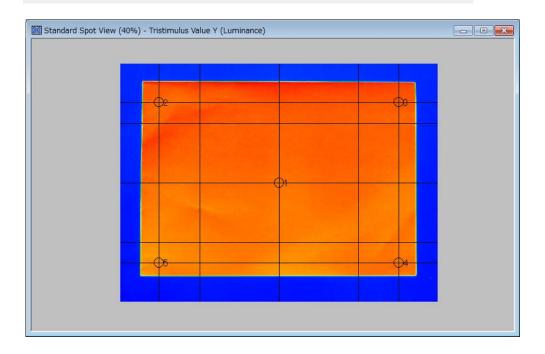
_____́Memo

Changes each pattern and size of measuring spot via standard spot list . ³⁷ 3.3.15 Display Standard Spot List

- 1 Display the [Standard Spot Property] window.
- 2 Select the spot pattern of the [Initial Measurement Spot] from the Pull-down menu. Round or square can be selected.

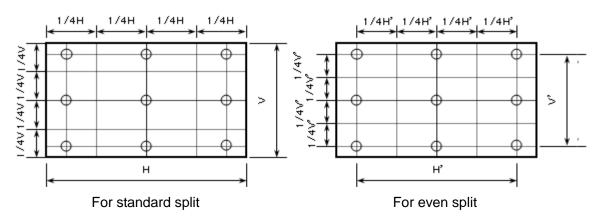
The [Spot size] edit box become active. Enter values in the [Spot size] edit box directly. The setting range of the spot size is from 0.01 to 500 [mm].

Initial Measurement Spot	
Spot <u>P</u> attern:	Circle
Spot Size [mm]:	50



5.3.7 Change Formal Standard

Selects the split method of the standard spot. In this method, there are two types: the standard split and the even split. The difference between standard split and even split is as shown below. For JEITA standard, select [Standard Split A].



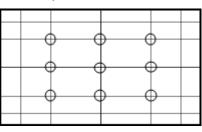
The measurement spot difference between split A and split B is as follows.

-0	
	 ++
-0	

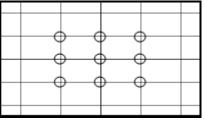
For standard split A

	-	
	-	
		-
_		

For even split A



For standard split B



For even split B

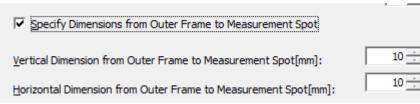
- **1** Open the [Standard Spot Property] window.
- 2 Select the split method for the [Formal Standard] from the Pull-down menu.

Eormal Standard	
Measurement Spot <u>C</u> ount:	Standard Split B 💌
Split <u>M</u> ethod:	9 🔻
Vertical Measurement Spot Count:	15
Horizontal Measurement Spot Count:	15
\square Specify distance from outer frame to Measurement sp	oot[mm]
Vertical distance from outer frame to Measurement spot[r	mm]: 10
Horizontal distance from outer frame to Measurement spo	ot[mm]: 10
\square Specify distance from outer frame to Measurement sp	oot[%]
Distance from outer frame to Measurement spot[%]	10

Select [Measurement Spot Count] from the Pull-down menu.For the spot count, select one of four types: 5, 9, 13, or 25 points.

Eormal Standard	
Measurement Spot <u>C</u> ount:	Even Split A
Split <u>M</u> ethod:	5 💌
Vertical Measurement Spot Count:	
Horizontal Measurement Spot Count:	25

4 To specify the measurement from the outer frame of the view area, check the [Specify Dimensions from Outer Frame to Measurement Spot [mm]] checkbox.



5 Checking the [Specify Dimensions from Outer Frame to Measurement Spot [mm]] enables you to enter the [Vertical Dimension from Outer Frame to Measurement Spot] and [Horizontal Dimension from Outer Frame to Measurement Spot]. Specify the dimension value with the edit box or using ▲ ▼ spin buttons. The setting ranges for vertical and horizontal dimension are from 1 to 999 mm. Click [OK] to end the operation.

In [Specify Dimensions from Outer Frame to Measurement Spot [mm]], when the adjacent lines intersect with each other, the following error message will appear. Confirm the vertical and horizontal dimensions of the measurement object, vertical and horizontal dimensions from the outer frame to the measurement spot, and split method, and then perform the resetting.

5.3.8 Set even split spot basing outer frame

Sets the even split basing outer frame. Set the number of measuring spots and the distance of space between each point from outer frame as base point. To set the Even split basing outer frame, go through the following steps.

- **1** Open the [Standard Spot Property].
- 2 Select the [Even split basing outer frame] in pull-down menu in the Measurement spot.

<u>F</u> ormal Standard	
Measurement Spot <u>C</u> ount:	Outer frame criteria 🖉 💌
Split <u>M</u> ethod:	9 👻
Vertical Measurement Spot Count:	15
Horizontal Measur <u>e</u> ment Spot Count:	15
Specify distance from outer frame to Measurement spo	ot[mm]
Vertical distance from outer frame to Measurement spot[m	nm]: 10 -
Horizontal distance from outer frame to Measurement spo	t[mm]: 10 🚊
Specify distance from outer frame to Measurement spo	ot[%]
Distance from outer frame to Measurement spot[%]	10 🛨

The [Vertical Measurement Spot Count], the [Horizontal Measurement Spot Count] edit box become active, and enter the values in it directly.
 Maximum number of measuring appet in 200(horizontal vulnetical)

Maximum number of measuring spot is 999(=horizontal x vertical)

Vertic <u>a</u> l Measurement Spot Count:	15
Horizontal Measur <u>e</u> ment Spot Count:	15

4 When you specify the distance between the outer frame and measuring spot in [mm], check the [Specify distance from outer frame to Measurement spot [mm]]. The [Vertical distance from outer frame to Measurement spot] and the [Horizontal distance from outer frame to Measurement spot] become active. Enter values by using keyboard or by clicking ▲ ▼ button.

Valid range of vertical and horizontal is 1[mm]-999[mm].

Specify distance from outer frame to Measurement spot[mm]	
Vertical distance from outer frame to Measurement spot[mm]:	10 -
Horizontal distance from outer frame to Measurement spot[mm]:	10 -

5 When you specify the distance between the outer frame and measuring spot in[%], check the [Specify distance from outer frame to Measurement spot [%]].The [Vertical distance from outer frame to Measurement spot] and the [Horizontal distance from outer frame to Measurement spot] become active. Enter values by using keyboard or by clicking ▲ ▼ button.

Valid range of vertical and horizontal is 1[%]-99[%].

Specify distance			r fra		o Me		emer	nt sp	ot[%]			
Distance from outer	r frame	to N	leas	urem	ent :	spot	[%]						10 📩
Standard Spot View (40	%) - Trist	imulus	s value	X									
	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	912	
	130	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	024	
	250	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	°36	
	370	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	°48	
	49 ⁰	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	°60	
	610	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	o ₇₂	
	73 ⁰	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	°84	
	85 ⁰	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	° 96	
	97 ⁰	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	°108	
	109 ⁰	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	°120	
	121°	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	°132	
	133 ⁰	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	°144	

∬Memo

•the distance setting is based on spot no. 1.

• When both [mm], [%] are not selected, the distance from the outer frame to measurement spot is 10 % as default.

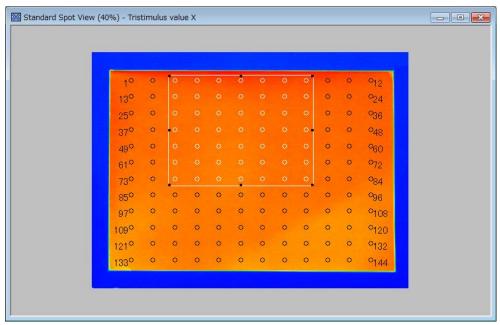
5.3.9 Delete split spot equal spacing from outer frame

Deletes measurement spots with the Even split spot basing outer frame. To delete the Even split spot basing outer frame, go through the following steps.

1 Right click on the [Standard Spot View] with the Even split basing outer frame to open pop-up menu. And then, select the [Delete split spot equal spacing form outer frame].

10	0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 ₁₀
130	0	Display Size
250	0	Display Color +
370	0	Tristimulus Value
490	0	Chromaticity
61 ⁰	0	Delete split spot equal spacings from outer frame
730	0	Reset split spot equal spacings from outer frame
850	0	Display Data Sheet
97 ⁰	0	Display Measurement Spot List
109 ⁰	0	Save Snapshot
121 ⁰	0	
133 ⁰	0	Save CSV
		Property

2 Specify the measurement spot to be deleted by dragging.



_											
10	0								0	0	°5
60	0								0	0	°10
110	0								0	0	°15
16 ⁰	0								0	0	°20
210	0								٥	0	°25
260	0								0	0	°30
310	0								0	0	035
360	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	0	°47
48 ⁰	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	o ₅₉
600	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	°71
720	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	083
840	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	°95

3 Specified measurement spots are deleted.

4 Return step 2 and 3 to continue to delete other measurement spots.

5.3.10 Reset split spot equal spacing from outer frame

Returns deleted measurement spots with the Even split basing outer frame. To return deleted measurement pots, go through the following steps.

1 Right click on the [Standard Spot View] to open pop-up menu. And then, select the [Reset split spot equal spacing from outer frame].

💹 Standard Spot View (40%) - Tristimulu	s value X		
10 0			
10 0 130 0	Display Size	•	
25° ¢	Display Color	•	
37° C	Tristimulus Value	•	
49° c	Chromaticity	•	
61° C	Delete split spot equal spacings from outer frame		
730 0	Reset split spot equal spacings from outer frame		
85° c	Display Data Sheet		
970 c	Display Measurement Spot List		
109 ⁰	Save Snapshot		
121 ⁰	Save CSV		
133 ⁰ 0	Property		
	noperty		

2 Deleted measurement spots are returned.

10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	o ₁₂
13 ⁰	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	°24
250	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	°36
37°	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	°48
49 ⁰	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	°60
610	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	°72
730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	°84
850	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 96
97 ⁰	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	°108
109 ⁰	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	°120
121 ⁰	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	°132
133 ⁰	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	°144

5.3.11 Set Center Standard Even Split

Sets the Center Standard Even Split. Measurement spots are placed based on center of measurement image by setting the number of measurement spots and the distance between each spot. To set the Center standard even spot, go through the following steps.

1 Open the [Standard Spot Property].

 Check the [Specify Measurement Spots with Center Standard Even Split] check box and [Vertical Measurement Spot Count], the [Horizontal Measurement Spot Count], the [Vertical Dimension between Measurement Spots], and the [Horizontal Dimension between Measurement Spots] will become active Select values in the [Vertical Measurement Spot Count] and the [Horizontal Measurement Spot Count] from pull down menu. Select Measurement spot count in vertical and horizontal from 3/5/7/9/11/13/15/17/19/21. Enter values in the [Vertical Dimension between Measurement Spots] and the

[Horizontal Dimension between Measurement Spots] edit box.

Valid range in vertical and horizontal is 0.01[mm] - 500[mm].

Center Standard Even Split	
Specify Measurement Spot with Center Standard Even Split	
Horizontal Measurement Spot Count:	5 💌
Vertical Measurement Spot Count:	5 💌
Horizontal Dimension between Measurement Spots [mm]:	5
Vertical Dimension between Measurement Spots [mm]:	5

5.3.12 Save to All Applicable Measurement Images

Applies the settings of the measurement spot and the standard to all the currently loaded measurement images. To apply the settings to all applicable measurement images, go through the following steps.

- **1** Open [Standard Spot Property].
- 2 Check the [Save to All Applicable Measurement Image] check box and click the [Apply] button to apply current setting to all measured image. When not checked in the check box, the setting is applied to current measured image only.

Save to All Applicable Measurement Images

ÉMemo

In the [Save to All Applicable Measurement Images], only the measurement image coinciding with the Trimming area of the currently-displayed measurement image can be saved.

5.3.13 Select Standard Spot file

Selects the Standard Spot file to be used. The procedure for selecting the standard spot are as bellows. When you want to edit the standard spot property, select the file in this property.

- **1** Open the [Standard Spot Property].
- **2** Press the [Open] button to open dialogue. And then, select a standard spot file to be read. The contents of specified spot file is applied to the Standard spot property.

🗱 Standard Spot Property	/			
Standard Spot File			Initial Measurement Spot	
Spot file displayed is applied	d.		Spot Pattern:	Circle 🔻
Date/Time	File Name	Comment	Spot Size [mm]:	50
2014/12/19 10:54:55	std.spt	Default	spor size print.	50
File Path: C:¥Users¥ITOPCON TECHI	VOHOUSE¥UA-10¥dat¥st	d.spt	Eormal Standard Measurement Spot Count:	10.100
			Standa	rd Split B 💌
		Open Save	Split Method:	9 👻
			Vertical Measurement Spot Count:	15
Center Standard Even Split -			Horizontal Measurement Spot Count:	15
Specify Measurement S	pot with Center Standard	d Even Split	Specify distance from outer frame to Measurement spot[mm]	
Vertical Measurement Spot	Count:	3 💌	Vertical distance from outer frame to Measurement spot[mm]:	10 📩
Horizontal Measurement Sg	ot Count:	3 🔻	Horizontal distance from outer frame to Measurement spot[mm]:	10
Vertical Dimension between	Measurement Spots [mn	ı]: <u>300</u>	☐ Specify distance from outer frame to Measurement spot[%]	
Horizontal Dimension betwe	een Measurement Spots [imm]: 300	Distance from outer frame to Measurement spot[%]	10 📩
Save to All Applicable Meas	urement Images		OK Cancel	Apply

5.3.14 Save Standard Spot File

Saves the standard spot file. The procedures for the saving the standard spot file are as bellows.

The standard spot file can be used in SDK also.

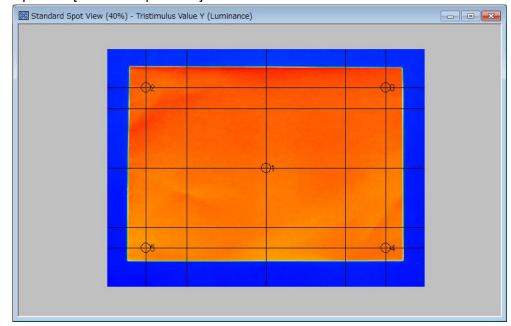
- **1** Open the [Standard Spot Property].
- 2 Edit the File name and Comment under the [Spot file displayed is applied] and click the [Save] button to save a spot file setting.

Click the [OK] button to save the file at the place described in [File Path :].

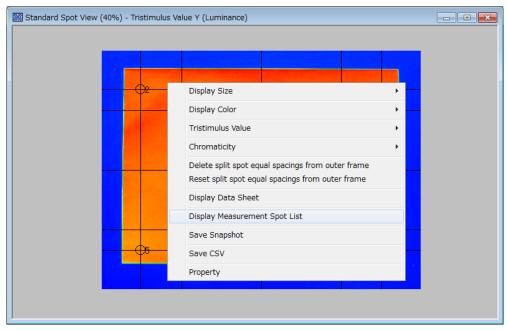
🗱 Standard Spot Property				
Standard Spot File			Initial Measurement Spot	
Spot file displayed is applied.			Spot <u>P</u> attern:	Circle 🗸
Date/Time	File Name	Comment	Spot Size [mm]:	50
2014/12/19 10:54:55	std.spt	Default	Spot Sige (ming).	50
File Path: C:¥Users¥ TOPCON TECHN	OHOUSE¥UA-10¥dat¥st	d.spt	Eormal Standard Measurement Spot <u>C</u> ount:	ndard Split B
		Open Save	Split Method:	9 👻
			Vertical Measurement Spot Count:	15
Center Standard Even Split			Horizontal Measurement Spot Count:	15
Specify Measurement Sp	ot with Center Standard	l Even Split	Specify distance from outer frame to Measurement spot[mm]
Vertical <u>M</u> easurement Spot C	Count:	3 💌	Vertical distance from outer frame to Measurement spot[mm]:	10 -
Horizontal Measurement Spo	ot Count:	3 💌	Horizontal distance from outer frame to Measurement spot[mm]	10 -
Vertical Dimension between I	Measurement Spots [mm	ı]: <u>300</u>	☐ Specify distance from outer frame to Measurement spot[%]	
Horizontal Dimension betwee	en Measurement Spots [mm]: 300	Distance from outer frame to Measurement spot[%]	10 -
Save to All Applicable Measu	rement Images		OK Can	el <u>A</u> pply

5.3.15 Display Standard Spot List

Displays Standard Spot List. To display the Standard Spot List, go through the following steps.



2 Right click on the [Standard Spot View] to open pop-up menu. And then, select the [Display Measurement Spot List] from the menu.



1 Open the [Standard Spot View].

3 The [Standard Spot List] appears.

ate/Time	Trimming	Con	nment					
2015/09/1421:46:00	(208,283) (104	63,938) defi	ault					
easurement Spot Number	X Coordinate	Y Coordinate	Spot Pattern	Spot Size		Chromaticit	Chromaticit	C*h correct.
	427	327	Circle	10.00 10.00	FALSE	1	4	
	769	65	Circle	10.00	FALSE	3	3	
	769	589	Circle	10.00	FALSE	2		
	85	589	Cirde	10.00	FALSE	1	4	

The [Spot Pattern] and the [Spot Size], [Standard Spot], [Correct area] can be changed in the [Standard Spot List].

Spot Pattern	: Circle/Rectangle
Spot Size	: Measurement spot size
Standard Spot	: Judgment Center difference standard spot
Chromaticity x,y correct area	: Judgment x,y Chromaticity diagram view correct area number
Chromaticity u',v' correct area	a: Judgment u',v' Chromaticity diagram view correct area number
C*h correct area	: Judgment L*a*b* Color system view correct area number

4 Apply the setting to measured image or all applicable measured image.

Right click on the [Standard Spot List] to open pop up menu. When you select the [Applying to Measured Image], Standard spot setting is applied to currently displayed measured image. When you select the [Save to All Applicable Measurement Image], the setting is applied to all measured image.

Measurement Spot Number	X Coordinate	Y Coordinate	Spot Pattern	Spot Size	
1	128		Applying to M	leasured Imag	je
2	202		Save to All A	nnlicable Mear	uromont Imagos
3	276		Save to All A		surement Images
4	349	96	Circle	50.00	
5	422	96	Circle	50.00	

5.4 Split Spot View Operation

The Split Spot View function displays the measurement image by splitting it in a reticular pattern. The area split in a reticular pattern is handled as the measurement spot. For the Split Spot View measurement data, calculate the measurement value on the average within the split area.

The following operations are performed according to the same steps. Refer to the respective chapters shown below.

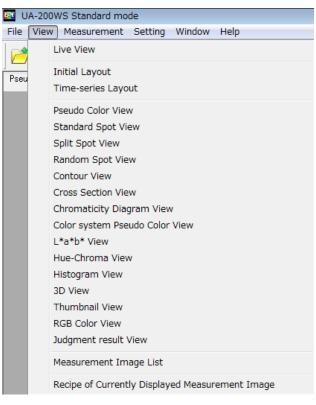
Change Display Size Change Display Color Change Tristimulus values Save Snapshot Save Measurement Data in CSV File Format

"5.2.12 Save Measurement Data in CSV File Format"

5.4.1 Open Split Spot View

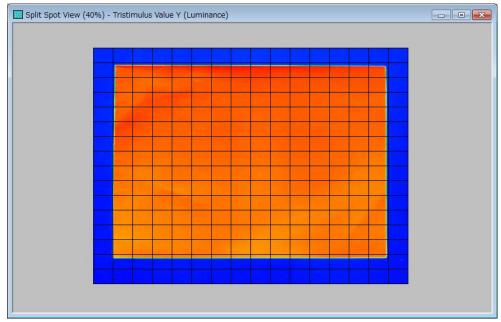
To open the [Split Spot View], go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, select [View] – [Split Spot View] sequentially.



Or, click the icon on the Menu bar.

2 The [Split Spot View] is opened.

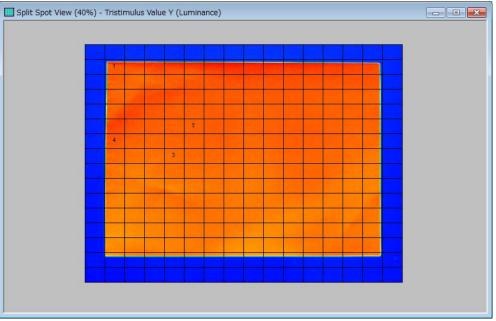


5.4.2 Select Measurement Spot

When the spot is selected, the cell on the [Split Spot Data Sheet] corresponding to the selected spot is reversed, which helps you discriminate the selected point of the selected spot. To select the measurement spot, go through the following steps.

- **1** Open the [Split Spot View].
- 2 Left-clicking the mouse on the view will allot the sequential numbers for the sequentially clicked lattices.

The numbered lattice is set as the measurement spot and the cell on the [Split Spot Data Sheet] corresponding to the selected lattice is reversed.

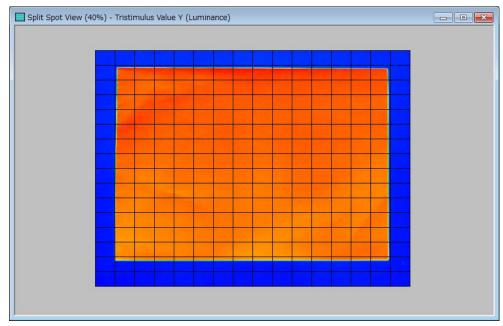


	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
1	7.896674	8.218540	8.696212	8,712170	8.678122	8,769991	9.016530	9.216203	
2	7.882416	83120626	93,248938	94,309870	94,370544	94171273	95,952231	96.011644	
3	7.626419	97,478648	107.10908	1 08 1 2 41 1	1 09 3 971 4	1 09.97489	110.64826	111.80877	
4	7.647391	97.818845	1 09.65505	111.80164	111.41262	110.24088	1 09 38588	1 09.34994	
5	7.829913	100.31900	112,54087	110.35109	1 09.08651	108,73593	109.08950	1 08.63455	
6	7.588058	104.87412	110.55402	108.66976	1 08 247 37	1 08.28643	1 09 1 42 95	1 08 55500	
7	7.483820	1 03 89853	1 08 1 481 3	1 07 35211	107.70892	107.84066	108.42034	107.93545	
8	7.253413	101.93382	105,56352	1 05.25222	1 06 1 7 2 9 1	106.67596	107.06802	1 06 .61 09 0	
9	6.891609	100.42262	103.04304	1 04.00828	1 05.45242	105,53904	1 05 61 81 8	1 05.481 38	
10	6.455971	1 00:221 02	1 03 1 61 87	1 03.44858	1 02 97 01 2	1 03 61 950	104.40844	104.26259	
11	6.327072	99119226	1 02.2851 2	1 04 3 0075	1 05 1 407 2	104,91352	104.66659	103,73465	
12	6.314332	98.037477	101.61824	1 02 531 97	103.52766	104.65218	104.63639	1 03 .90267	
13	6.356189	96.741867	1 00.1 08 45	1 01 .63546	102.52979	1 03 7 4881	104.11297	1 03.051 56	
14	6.094888	97.944074	1 01 .08381	1 01 .80564	102.07726	103.29249	102.81896	1 00.01 528	
15	5,791673	30.001165	32.041.081	32,526429	32,499948	32.200226	31.563234	30.418299	
16	5.109004	5167864	5,404392	5.819696	6.022971	5.804479	5.796209	5.712169	

Split spot data sheet when selecting the desired measurement spot

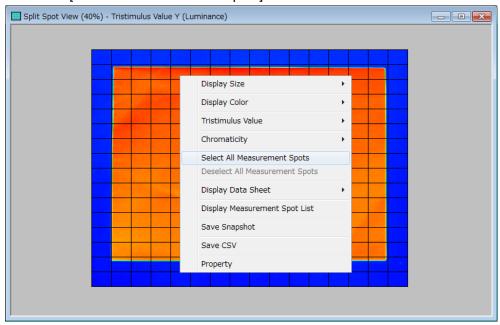
5.4.3 Select All Measurement Spots

On the [Split Spot View], this function selects all the spots as the measurement spot. To select all the measurement spots, go through the following steps.



1 Open the [Split Spot View].

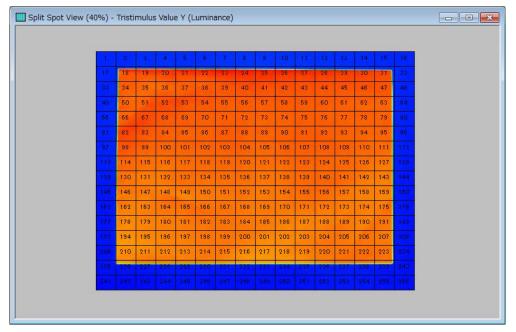
2 Right-click on the [Split Spot View] to open pop-up menu. Select the [Select All Measurement Spots].



3 All the split spots are handled as the measurement spot.

The numbers (1, 2, ...) are sequentially allotted from the top-left to bottom-right according to the specified rule.

All cells of the data sheet are reversely displayed.

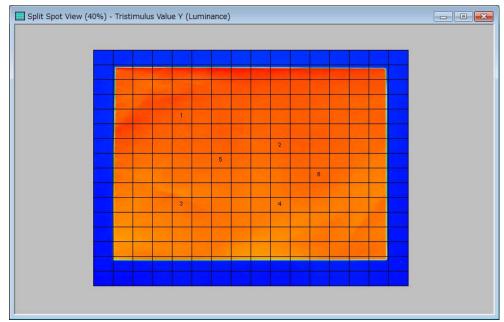


_______€ Memo

If the measurement spot is arbitrarily set in advance before performing the [Select All Measurement Spots], the numbers are cleared.

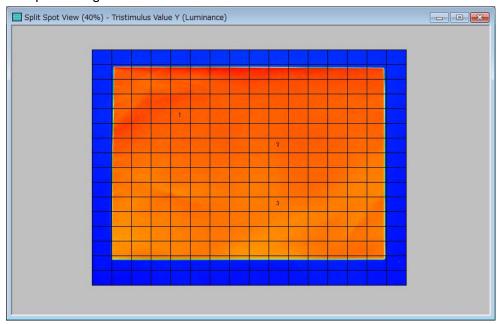
5.4.4 Deselect Measurement Spot

Deselects arbitrarily selected or all selected measurement spots. To deselect the measurement spot, go through the following steps.



1 Open the [Split Spot View] whose measurement spot is selected.

2 Left-clicking the mouse on the numbered lattices will remove the numbers and cancel the spot setting.



5.4.5 Deselect All Measurement Spots

Deselects arbitrarily selected or all selected measurement spots. To deselect the measurement spot, go through the following steps.

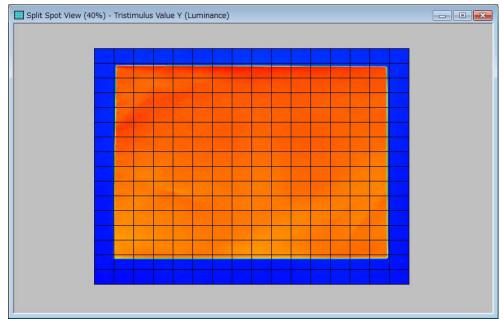
		4	5	6	7		9		-11			1.4	15	
18	19	20	21	22	23	-24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	
34	35	36	37	38	-39	40	.41	42	43	44	45	46	47	
50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	
66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	
82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	
-98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	
114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	
130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	
146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	
162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	
178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	182
194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	
210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224
226	227	228	228	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	233	240

1 Open the [Split Spot View].

2 Right-click on the [Split Spot View] to open Pup-up menu. Select the [Deselect All Measurement Spots].

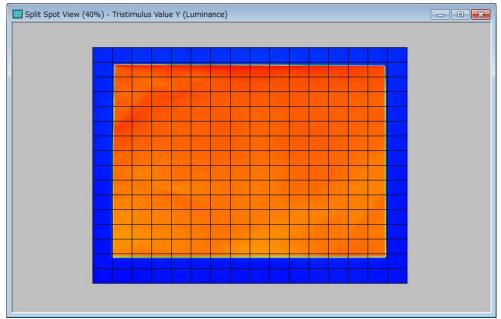
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
	34	35	36		Dis	play S	Size					•	46	47	48
49	50	51	52		_	play C						•	62	63	64
65	66	67	68										78	79	80
	82	83	84		Tris	timul	us Va	lue				•	94	95	96
97	98	99	100		Chr	omat	icity					•	110	111	112
	114	115	116		Sel	ect Al	l Mea	surem	ient S	pots			126	127	128
	130	131	132		Des	select	All M	easur	emen	: Spot	ts		142	143	144
145	146	147	148		Dis	play D	Data S	Sheet				•	158	159	160
	162	163	164		Dis	plav N	4easu	reme	nt Spo	ot List			174	175	176
	178	179	180		-		apshot						190	191	192
	194	195	196				·	L					206	207	208
	210	211	212		Sav	e CS	V						222	223	224
	226	227	228		Pro	perty							238	239	240
			244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254		256

All the split spots are deselected.



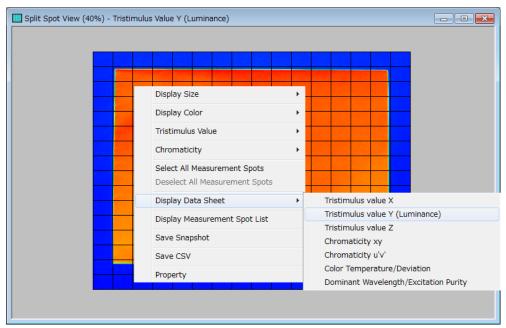
5.4.6 Display Data Sheet

Displays the split spot measurement data in a spreadsheet style. To open the [Split Spot Data Sheet], go through the following steps.



1 Open the [Split Spot View].

2 Right-click the [Split Spot View] to open Pop-up menu. Select the item of the data to be displayed such as [Display Data Sheet] – [Tristimulus Value Y (Luminance)].



	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1 363.00047	216,54260	6.1 09 02 1	4,401329	4.859072	4,771.398	4,713408	4,789776
2 9.261 282	48.302486	6.675694	4.097113	4.386347	4,728767	4.898661	4.657975
3 6.220493	6.1 02991	5.362208	5.822584	5.247742	3,865327	4190679	4.418423
4 11.211268	6.665628	6.060350	5.643553	5.460343	4.886918	4.041.641	4.443208
5 152,88213		6182703	7.000029	7.136138	7.1.42977	6.04051.6	5.621515
6 9.180208		8,649385	9,887838	11.078081	9,835890	4.31.4329	4.243716
7 8.381 425		9,821648	13.291934	12.248351	9.767398	6.828897	7.655172
8 2.940864		2.205762	3,883716	4,463367	1.723060	3.609342	2.808527
9 2,766079		0.998235	1.053770	1.636668	2.1 09396	1.223751	2.294078
10 4.772972		1.142530	1.098220	1.111896	1.059826	1.001719	1.066511
11 3.504240		0.908069	0.897355	0.960345	0.890875	0.805440	0.852807
12 4.052993		0.778135	0.822052	0.790877	0.711118	0.646196	0.790711
13 4,368913		0.7441.06	0.693839	0.685529	0.660750	1.510263	2,915329
14 3,936132		0.651262	0.640641	0.6621.07	2,924963	6,495346	4,855384
15 3.673483		0.605635	0.797937	4.631.049	7.724173	7.276991	6.121645
16 2.692679	9 1.906702	1.421.093	6.413236	8.064280	7.733058	6.777868	6,590399

3 The [Split Spot Data Sheet] is displayed.

ÉMemo

The measurement values, which saturation occur in the Tristimulus value are displayed as "over" and the chromaticity is displayed as "error".

5.4.7 Switch Display Items of Data Sheet

On the [Split Spot Data Sheet], only one data item in the all measurement data can be displayed.

When you want to see data sheet of an item other than items displayed currently, you have to switch the item to other see other item of the measurement data.

To switch the display items of the [Split Spot Data Sheet], go through the following steps.

1 1	1 2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1 363.00047	7 216.54260	6.1 09 02 1	4.401329	4.859072	4.771398	4.713408	4,789776
2 9.261 282	2 48.302486	6.675694	4.097113	4.386347	4.728767	4.898661	4.657975
3 6.220493	3 6.1 02991	5.362208	5.822584	5.247742	3,865327	4.190679	4.418423
4 11.211268	8 6.665628	6.060350	5.643553	5,460343	4,886918	4.041641	4,443208
5 152,88213	3 6.721842	6182703	7.000029	7.136138	7.142977	6.04051.6	5.621515
6 9.180208	8 7.4451.98	8.649385	9,887838	11.078081	9,835890	4.31 4329	4.243716
7 8.381 425	5 5.045177	9.821648	13.291934	12.248351	9.767398	6.828897	7.655172
8 2.940864	4 1.087660	2.205762	3,883716	4.463367	1.723060	3.609342	2.808527
9 2,766079	9 0.936178	0.998235	1.053770	1.636668	2.1 09396	1.223751	2.294078
10 4.772972	2 1.924129	1.142530	1.098220	1.111896	1.059826	1.001719	1.066511
11 3 504240	0 1.184301	0.908069	0.897355	0.960345	0.890875	0.805440	0.852807
12 4.052993	3 1.369250	0.778135	0.822052	0.790877	0.711118	0.646196	0.790711
13 4.368913	3 1.722619	0.7441.06	0.693839	0.685529	0.660750	1.510263	2,915329
14 3.936132	2 1.963762	0.651262	0.640641	0.6621.07	2,924963	6,495346	4,855384
15 3.673483	3 2120739	0.605635	0.797937	4.631.049	7.724173	7.276991	6.121645
16 2.692679	9 1.906702	1.421.093	6.413236	8.064280	7.733058	6.777868	6.590399

1 Open the [Split Spot Data Sheet].

2 Right-click anywhere within the [Split Spot Data Sheet].

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
1	363,00047	216,54260	6.1 09021	4,401329	4.859072	4,771,398	4.713408	4,789776	
2	9.261.282	48.302486	6.675694	4.097113	4.386347	4.728767	4,898661	4.657975	
3	6.220493	6.1 02991	5.362208	5.822584	5.247742	3,865327	4190679	4.418423	
4	11.211268	6.665628	6.060350	5.643553	5,460343	4,886918	4.041.641	4.443208	
5	152,88213	6.721842	Switch	Data Sheets			6.040516	5.621515	
6	9180208	7.4451.98				· .	4.31 43 29	4.243716	
7	8.381.425	5.045177	Save C	SV			6.828897	7.655172	
8	2,940864	1.087660	Convit	Clipboard			3.609342	2.808527	
9	2,766079	0.936178	сору ц	Cilpodard			1.223751	2.294078	
10	4,772972	1.924129	Select	Measurement	Spots in Recta	angle .	1.001719	1.066511	
11	3 504240	1.184301				-	0.805440	0.852807	
12	4.052993	1.369250	0.778135	0.822052	0.790877	0.711118	0.646196	0.790711	
13	4,368913	1.722619	0.7441.06	0.693839	0.685529	0.660750	1 51 0263	2,915329	
14	3,936132	1.963762	0.651262	0.640641	0.6621.07	2,924963	6,495346	4,855384	
15	3.573483	2.1 20739	0.605635	0.797937	4.631.049	7.724173	7.276991	6.1.21.645	
16	2,692679	1.906702	1.421.093	6.413236	8,064280	7,733058	6.777868	6.590399	

3 The Pop-up menu will appear. Select the data item to be displayed from the [Switch Data Sheet].

1 363 00047 216 54260 61 0901 4401329 4859072 477138 4711340 4789776 2 9 261282 48300246 6675694 4097113 4386374 4228767 488861 4567975 3 6 20493 61 02931 5 362208 5 822584 5 247742 3 86527 41 90673 4418423 4 11 21128 6 565628 6 060305 5 542584 5 247742 3 86517 6 040516 5 521515 5 15288213 6 721842 6 1 92703 7 000029 7 136138 7 142977 6 040516 5 521515 6 Save CSV Copy to Clipboard 5172 1715timulus Value X 15172 8 Save CSV Copy to Clipboard 16511 111 13 4369313 1 722619 0 744106 0 593939 10 Chromaticity x 26207 11 3 6373483 2 120739 0 50565 0 797937 Chromaticity y 5329 16451 116 2 6392679 1 906702			0	3	4	5	٤		0	_
2 9 261282 48 302486 6.675694 4.097113 4386347 4.728767 4.898661 4.657975 3 6 220493 6 102931 5.35208 5.822564 5.24774 3.865327 4.190773 4.418423 4 11 211268 6.565568 6.060350 5.842564 5.460343 4.886518 4.041641 4.443208 5 15288213 6.721842 6.182703 7.000029 7.136138 7.142977 6.040516 5.631515 6 5 Switch Data Sheets • 17 16.040516 5.631515 7 Switch Data Sheets • 1715 16.040516 5.631515 8 Save CSV Copy to Clipboard 5.61716 16511 1611 11 Select Measurement Spots in Rectangle Chromaticity x 16511 1611 11 3 363132 1 353762 0.651262 0.640641 16513 1611 11 3 537343 2 120739 0.650565 0.797337 16413226 Chromatic		363 00047	216 54260		4 401 329		4771398	4713408	4789776	5
3 6220433 6102931 5362208 5822584 5247742 3865327 4190673 4419423 4 11211268 6565528 6.060350 5.643553 5.460343 4886918 4041641 44432008 5 15288213 6.721842 6.182703 7.00029 7.135138 7.142977 6.040516 5.561515 6 Switch Data Sheets I Tristimulus Value X 13716 13716 15172 8 Save CSV Copy to Clipboard Tristimulus Value Y (Luminance) 98527 14078 10 Select Measurement Spots in Rectangle Chromaticity x 10711 120711 120711 120711 14078 10711 110 110 1963762 0.651262 0.640641 16538393 10711 110 110 1963762 0.651262 0.640641 16413236 16413236 16413236 16413236 16413236 16413236 16413236 16413236 16413236 16413236 16413236 16413236 1653844 165314 165314 16455 16455 16413236 164552 16413236 16413236	2									
5 152 88213 6 721 842 6 182703 7 000029 7 1361 38 7 142977 6 040516 5 621515 6 Switch Data Sheets Image: constraint of the state of the stat	3	6.220493	6.1 02991	5.362208	5,822584	5.247742	3.865327	4190679	4.418423	-
6 Switch Data Sheets 13716 7 Save CSV 16172 8 Save CSV 14078 10 Copy to Clipboard 14078 11 Select Measurement Spots in Rectangle Tristimulus Value Z 16611 11 Select Measurement Spots in Rectangle 074106 0.6938393 14 393613 1 722619 0.744106 0.6938393 14 393613 1 722619 0.744106 0.6938393 14 393613 1 722619 0.744106 0.6938393 14 393613 1 722619 0.744106 0.6938393 15 3.673483 2.120739 0.65655 0.797337 16 2.693679 1.906702 1.421093 6.413236 16 2.693679 1.906702 1.421093 6.413236 16 2.693679 1.906702 1.421093 6.413236 16 2.693679 1.906702 1.421093 6.413236	4	11.211268	6.665628	6.060350	5.643553	5,460343	4,886918	4.041 641	4.443208	
7 Switch Data Sheets Instimulus Value X 6172 8 Save CSV Tristimulus Value X 66172 9 Copy to Clipboard 4078 6611 10 Select Measurement Spots in Rectangle Tristimulus Value Z 6611 11 Select Measurement Spots in Rectangle Chromaticity x 2807 11 4366913 1.722619 0.744106 0.6593839 14 3.963132 1.963762 0.651262 0.640641 16 2.632679 1.906702 1.421093 6.413236 Color Temperature Deviation Deviation Dominant Wavelength	5	152,88213	6.721842	6.182703	7.000029	7.136138	7.142977	6.04051.6	5.621515	
8 Save CSV Tristimulus Value Y (Luminance) 957 9 Copy to Clipboard 4078 65112 65112 65112 65112 65111 65112 65112 65112 65112 65112 65126 0540641 0711 0588 0711 0588 0711 0588 0711		Switc	h Data Sheets		•	Tristimu	ilus Value X			
3 Copy to Clipboard 4078 10 Copy to Clipboard 6611 11 Select Measurement Spots in Rectangle 7ristimulus Value Z 6611 12 Select Measurement Spots in Rectangle 074106 0593839 14 393613 1 1963762 0651262 0540641 15 3673483 2.120739 0505635 0797337 16 2.6832679 1.906702 1.421093 6.413236 Color Temperature Deviation Deviation Deviation Dominant Wavelength 100399										
10 Copy to Clipboard Tristimulus Value Z 6611 111 Select Measurement Spots in Rectangle Chromaticity x 0011 12 4366913 1.722619 0.744106 0.693839 Chromaticity y 5223 14 3.936132 1.963762 0.651262 0.640641 Chromaticity u' 15384 16 2.692679 1.906702 1.421093 6.413236 Chromaticity v' 10399 Color Temperature Deviation Dominant Wavelength Dominant Wavelength 10011		Save	CSV			Tristimu	ilus Value Y (L	uminance)		
11 Select Measurement Spots in Rectangle Chromaticity x 12007 12 13 4368913 1.722619 0.744106 0.693839 0.711 0.711 13 4368913 1.722619 0.744106 0.693839 0.74106		Copy	to Clipboard			Tristimu	ilus Value Z			
12 Select Measurement Spots in Rectangle Offit 13 4.368913 1.722619 0.744106 0.693839 14 3.936132 1.956762 0.651262 0.640641 15 3.673483 2.120739 0.65655 0.797337 16 2.693679 1.906702 1.421093 6.413236 Chromaticity v' 10399 Color Temperature Deviation Deviation Dominant Wavelength				Careta in Dard		Chromo	tiaitu v			
14 3.936132 1.963762 0.651262 0.640641 15.051262 1.640641 15 3.673483 2.120739 0.606655 0.797937 1.645 16.051262 1.645 1.645 16 2.692679 1.906702 1.421093 6.413236 Chromaticity v' 10399 0.0599 0.000 <td></td> <td>Select</td> <td>measurement</td> <td>Spots in Rect</td> <td>angle</td> <td>Chroma</td> <td>LICITÀ X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		Select	measurement	Spots in Rect	angle	Chroma	LICITÀ X			
15 3.673483 2.120739 0.605635 0.797937 11645 16 2.692679 1.906702 1.421093 6.413236 Chromaticity v' 00399 Color Temperature Deviation Deviation Dominant Wavelength Deviation	13	4.368913	1.722619	0.7441.06	0.693839	Chroma	ticity y		5329	
16 3.673483 21.20739 0.66655 07.97937 16.45 16 2.692679 1.906702 1.421093 6.413236 Chromaticity v' 10399 Color Temperature Deviation Dominant Wavelength Deviation	14	3,936132	1.963762	0.651262	0.640641	Chroma	ticity u'		(5384	
Color Temperature Deviation Dominant Wavelength			2120739		0.797937					
Deviation Dominant Wavelength	16	2,692679	1.906702	1.421.093	6.413236	Chroma	ticity v'		0399	
Deviation Dominant Wavelength						Color Te	mperature		_	
Dominant Wavelength							· ·		_	
						Deviatio	41		_	
Excitation Purity						Domina	nt Wavelength	1	_	
Enclation Forty						Excitatio	on Purity		_	
						Extereden	sin runcy		_	

*	On the [Split Spot Data Sheet], only one item can be displayed. Multiple
Note	items cannot be displayed.

4 The selected data item is alternatively displayed.

1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
1	196,33934	109.38244	2.252739	1.819411	1.975189	1.924221	1.948302	1.994288	_
2	4.266717	24,744921	2.655316	1.773787	1.979602	1.977938	2.1 08 05 1	1.998639	
3	2,759649	2.674425	2,451145	2,532396	2,399621	1.842033	1.922526	1.995151	
4	5.038361	2.909645	2.638603	2.640054	2.680842	2,378961	1.983011	2.1 00059	
5	85.037005	2,965383	2.585946	3.172571	3.235082	3.309607	2,931632	2,701,260	
6	3.766667	3.051652	3,593293	4.207652	4.803510	4.41 2993	2.116398	2.022152	
7	3.277796	2.238984	4.504559	6.167896	5.182038	4.431.450	3,477829	3.840911	
8	1.483636	0.683306	1.153740	2.027676	2.51 0881	1.102041	1.958694	1.662855	
9	1.311718	0.597153	0.874761	1.098444	1.378339	1.746760	1.273869	1.467711	
10	1.804033	1.412797	1.464620	1.502295	1.492458	1.487237	1.356286	0.948490	
11	1.683652	1.262795	1.237737	1.282732	1.327762	1.159289	1.046796	0.779578	
12	1.803458	1.222973	1.092259	1.125074	1.136215	0.952921	0.834409	0.728207	
13	1.832500	1.275727	0.965987	0.963036	0.927124	0.889514	1.261.255	1.688254	
14	1.678084	1.180958	0.914736	0.878357	0.838866	1.873551	3.451560	2.492618	
15	1.49901.0	1.218178	0.849298	0.942232	2.674690	4.022535	3.699099	3.059539	
16	1.21 01 45	0.962681	1.109958	3.213679	3,988134	3.870735	3.406796	3.288909	

5.4.8 Save Display Items of Data Sheet in CSV File Format

Saves only the measured data displayed on the [Split Spot Data Sheet] with CSV file format. To perform the [Save CSV] of the [Split Spot Data Sheet], go through the following steps.

_ÊMemo

Performing the [Save CSV] of the [Split Spot Data Sheet] saves only the currently displayed item(s). To save multiple data, perform the [Save CSV] of the [Split Spot View].

"5.2.12 Save Measurement Data Sheet in CSV File Format"

1 Open the [Split Spot Data Sheet].

🛄 Split Spot D	ata Sheet - Tr	istimulus Value	e Z						×
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
1	196,33934	109.38244	2.252739	1.819411	1.975189	1.924221	1.948302	1.994288	2.03
2	4.266717	24.744921	2.655316	1.773787	1.979602	1.977938	2.1 08 05 1	1.998639	1.96
3	2,759649	2.674425	2.4511.45	2,532396	2.399621	1.842033	1.922526	1.995151	1.86
4	5.038361	2.909645	2.638603	2.640054	2.680842	2.378961	1.983011	2.1 00059	2.11
5	85.037005	2,965383	2.685946	3.172571	3.235082	3.309607	2,931632	2,701,260	2.63
6	3.766667	3.051652	3,593293	4.207652	4.803510	4.41 2993	2.116398	2.022152	1.1.4
7	3.277796	2.238984	4.504559	6.167896	5182038	4.431.450	3.477829	3.840911	1.22
8	1.483636	0.683306	1.153740	2.027676	2.51.0881	1.102041	1.958694	1.662855	1.65
9	1.311718	0.597153	0.874761	1.098444	1.378339	1.746760	1.273869	1.467711	2.70
10	1.804033	1.412797	1.464620	1.502295	1.492458	1.487237	1.356286	0.948490	1.32
11	1.683652	1.262795	1.237737	1.282732	1.327762	1.159289	1.046796	0.779578	1.13
12	1.803458	1.222973	1.092259	1.125074	1.136215	0.952921	0.834409	0.728207	1.15
13	1.832500	1.275727	0.965987	0.963036	0.927124	0.889514	1.261255	1.688254	1.26
14	1.678084	1.180958	0.914736	0.878357	0.838866	1.873551	3,451560	2.492618	1.31
15	1.49901.0	1.218178	0.849298	0.942232	2.674690	4.022535	3.599099	3.059539	2.77
16	1.21 01 45	0.962681	1.109958	3.213679	3,988134	3.870735	3.406796	3,288909	3.1.8
•									Þ

2 Right-click anywhere within the [Split Spot Data Sheet].

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	1.1.03485	0.649748	1.454074	1.082498	0.51 0538	0.417452	0.422646	0.520713
2	1.095788	0.636766	1.197405	1.203040	0.721.094	0.571 426	0.577799	0.749028
3	1.735671	0.513853	0.745131				p	0.863195
4	0.645371	0.479209	0.52516	Switch Dat	a Sheets		• •	0.730499
5	0.41 4829	0.363440	0.38538	Save CSV				2,462306
6	0.490379	0.373163	0.33656					3,971987
7	0.359480	0.2831.07	0.25591	Copy to Clip	oboard			3.26671.0
8	0.347597	0.293744	0.23519	Salact Maa	suramont Spa	ts in Rectangl		3,958530
9	0.443088	0.259222	0.23544	Select Med	surement spo	its in Rectange	2	3.021912
10	0.777116	0.272045	0.243065	0.216992	0.221181	0.25761.0	0.280503	0.396586
11	1.242863	0.289809	0.267554	0.244734	0.248204	0.272762	0.324480	0.292462
12	1.408711	0.630449	0.256369	0.239222	0.249898	0.31 01 38	0.308462	0.278337
13	1.384551	1.175834	0.362048	0.280975	0.296587	0.301810	0.297331	0.2841.05
14	1.1.4061.6	1.175228	0.982982	0.380703	0.346968	0.353753	0.314617	0.336958
15	0.953158	1.012999	0.943907	0.699320	0.464122	0.350589	0.348655	0.296969
16	1.733457	1.572815	1.068764	0.727405	0.640381	0.5871.63	0.489344	0.427652

3 The Pop-up menu will appear. Select [Save CSV].

4 The Explorer window will open. Specify the file name with the save-destination path and the file format, and click [Save].

The default file name is in the style of date + time.

For the file format, you can select [CSV] or [TEXT]. Open the Pull-down menu to select the desired file format.

📴 Save As		—
😋 🔍 🗢 📗 « My Doo	cuments ► My Work ► 🗸 👻	Search My Work
Organize 🔻 New fol	der	≣≕ ▼ 🔞
☆ My Favorites	Documents library My Work	Arrange by: Folder 🔻
Downloads	Name	Date modified T
E Recent Places My Work	\mu UA-10	9/29/2013 1:56 PM F
My Documents		
词 Libraries		
Documents		
J Music		
Videos		4
	40205185617.csv	
Save as type: CSV		• •
Save as type. USV		•
Hide Folders		Save Cancel

5 The measurement data only displayed on the data sheet is saved.

Split Spot Data Sheet

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
1	196,33934	109.38244	2.252739	1.819411	1.975189	1.924221	1.948302	1.994288	-
2	4.266717	24,744921	2.655316	1.773787	1.979602	1.977938	2.1 08 05 1	1.998639	
3	2,759649	2.674425	2,4511.45	2,532396	2,399621	1.842033	1.922526	1.995151	
4	5.038361	2,909645	2.638603	2.640054	2,580842	2.378961	1.983011	2.100059	
5	85.037005	2,965383	2.685946	3172571	3.235082	3.309607	2,931632	2,701,260	
6	3.766667	3.051652	3,593293	4.207652	4.803510	4.41 2993	2.116398	2.022152	
7	3.277796	2.238984	4.504559	6167896	5.182038	4,431,450	3,477829	3.840911	
8	1.483636	0.683306	1.153740	2.027676	2.51 0881	1.102041	1.958694	1.662855	
9	1.311718	0.597153	0.874761	1.098444	1.378339	1.746760	1.273869	1.467711	
10	1.804033	1.412797	1.464620	1.502295	1.492458	1.487237	1.356286	0.948490	
11	1.683652	1.262795	1.237737	1.282732	1.327762	1.159289	1.046796	0.779578	
12	1.803458	1.222973	1.092259	1.125074	1.136215	0.952921	0.834409	0.728207	
13	1.832500	1.275727	0.965987	0.963036	0.927124	0.889514	1.261.255	1.688254	
14	1.678084	1.180958	0.914736	0.878357	0.838866	1.873551	3,451560	2.492618	
15	1.499010	1.218178	0.849298	0.942232	2.674690	4.022535	3.599099	3.059539	
16	1.21.01.45	0.962681	1.1.09958	3.213679	3,988134	3.870735	3.406796	3.288909	

CSV data of Split Spot Data Sheet

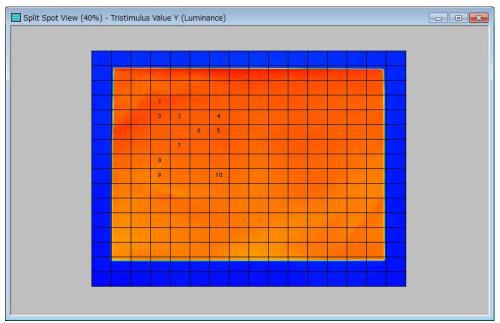
M	icrosoft Exc	el - 200802	02020202						- 🗆 ×
1	<u>File E</u> dit	⊻iew Inse	rt F <u>o</u> rmat	<u>T</u> ools <u>D</u> a	ata <u>W</u> indow	<u>H</u> elp	Type a que	stion for help	×
:	📮 🗄 Arial		• 10 •	BI	ī∣≣≣	≡ 🔄 🤅	s % ,	1	🍐 • 🛕 • 🚆
	A1	• ;	f _x						
	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
2	1	1.103485	0.649748	1.454074	1.082498	0.51 0538	0.417452	0.422646	0.520713
3	2	1.095788	0.636766	1.197405	1.20304	0.721094	0.571426	0.577799	0.749028
4	3	1.735671	0.513853	0.745139	0.950762	0.656042	0.583387	0.63911	0.863195
5	4	0.645371	0.479209	0.525166	0.488261	0.45964	0.450988	0.669893	0.730499
6	5	0.414829	0.36344	0.385384	0.334731	0.292017	0.552664	2.090393	2.462306
7	6	0.490379	0.373163	0.336566	0.293581	0.284648	0.856632	3.587795	3.971987
8	7	0.35948	0.283107	0.255913	0.235539	0.24385	0.81 063	3.518343	3.26671
9	8	0.347597	0.293744	0.235198	0.224349	0.271414	0.497933	3.903165	3.95853
10	9	0.443088	0.259222	0.235447	0.215955	0.24311	0.262671	1.471506	3.021912
11	10	0.777116	0.272045	0.243065	0.216992	0.221181	0.25761	0.280503	0.396586
12	11	1.242863	0.289809	0.267554	0.244734	0.248204	0.272762	0.32448	0.292462
13	12	1.408711	0.630449	0.256369	0.239222	0.249898	0.31 01 38	0.308462	0.278337
14	13	1.384551	1.175834	0.362048	0.280975	0.296587	0.30181	0.297331	0.2841.05
15	14	1.140616	1.175228	0.982982	0.380703	0.346968	0.353753	0.314617	0.336958 —
16	15	0.953158	1.012999	0.943907	0.69932	0.464122	0.350589	0.348655	0.296969
17	16	1.733457	1.572815	1.068764	0.727405	0.640381	0.587163	0.489344	0.427652
18									-
14 4	► H \2008	3020202020	02/			•			
Read	у							NUM	

5.4.9 Copy to Clipboard

Copies only the selected measurement spot into the clipboard.

To copy the selected measurement spot into the clipboard, go through the following steps.

- **1** Open the [Split Spot View].
- 2 Select the measurement spot on the [Split Spot View] or [Split Spot Data Sheet].



	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
1	7.896674	8.218540	8.696212	8,712170	8.678122	8,769991	9.016530	9.216203	
2	7.882416	83120626	93.248938	94,309870	94,370544	94171273	95,952231	96.011644	
3	7.626419	97.478648	1 07 1 09 08	1 08 1 241 1	1 09 3971 4	1 09.97489	110.64826	111.80877	
4	7.647391	97.818845	1 09 655 05	111.80164	111.41262	110.24088	1 09 38588	109.34994	
5	7.829913	1 00.31 900	112,54087	110.35109	1 09.08651	1 08.73593	1 09 08950	1 08 53 455	
6	7.588058	104.87412	110,55402	108.66976	1 08:24737	1 08:28643	1 09 1 42 95	108,55500	
7	7.483820	103,89853	1 08 1 481 3	107.35211	1 07 7 0892	107.84066	1 08.42034	107.93545	
8	7.253413	101.93382	105,56352	1.05.25222	106.17291	106.67596	107.06802	1 06 .61 090	
9	6.891609	100,42262	1 03 043 04	1 04.00828	1 05 45 2 42	105,53904	105.51818	1 05 481 38	
10	6.455971	1 00:221 02	1 03 1 61 87	1 03 44858	1 02 97 01 2	103.61950	1 04,408 44	104.26259	
11	6.327072	99119226	1 02.2851 2	104.30075	1 05 1 4072	104,91352	104.66659	103,73465	
12	6.31 4332	98,037477	101.61824	1 02 531 97	103.52766	104.65218	104.63639	103.90267	
13	6.356189	96,741867	1 00 1 08 45	1 01 .635 46	102.52979	1 03 7 4881	10411297	1 03 .051 56	
14	6.094888	97.944074	1 01 .08381	101.80564	1 02 07726	1 03 29249	1 02 81 896	1 00.01 528	
15	5.791673	30.001165	32,041,081	32,526429	32,499948	32.200226	31.563234	30.418299	
16	5.109004	5167864	5.404392	5.819696	6.022971	5.804479	5.796209	5.712169	

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
1	7.896674	8.218540	8.696212	8,712170	8.678122	8.769991	9.016530	9.216203	
2	7.882416	83.120626	93,248938	94,309870	94,370544	94171273	95,952231	96.011644	- 8
3	7.626419	97,479649	1.07.1.09.09	1.09.1.0411	1.09.2971.4	1.09.97489	110.64826	111.80877	1
4	7.647391		witch Data Sh	ieets		1.24088	1 09.38588	1 09 3 4 9 9 4	1
5	7.829913	100 c	ave CSV			73593	1 09.08950	1 08 63 455	1
6	7.588058	104				.28643	1 09 1 42 95	108,55500	1
7	7.483820	103 C	opy to Clipboa	ard		\$4066	1 08 42 03 4	107.93545	1
8	7.253413	101		and Caraba in	Destaurale	.67596	1 07.06802	1 06 .61 09 0	1
9	6,891609	100	elect Measure	ment Spots in		53904	1 05 61 81 8	1 05 481 38	1
10	6.455971	1 00:221 02	103.16187	103,44858	1.02.9701.2	103,61950	104.40844	104.26259	1
11	6.327072	99,119226	1 02 2851 2	104.30075	1 05 1 407 2	104,91352	104.66659	1 03 73 465	1
12	6.31 4332	98,037477	101.61824	1 02 531 97	103.52766	104.65218	104.63639	103.90267	1
13	6.356189	96,741867	1 00.1 08 45	101.63546	102.62979	1 03 7 4881	104.11297	1 03.051 56	1
14	6.094888	97,944074	1 01 .08381	101.80564	1 02 07 7 26	1 03 29249	1 02 81 896	1 00.01 528	9
15	5,791673	30.001165	32,041,081	32,526429	32,499948	32.200226	31.563234	30.418299	2
16	5.109004	5167864	5.404392	5,819696	6.022971	5.804479	5,796209	5.712169	

3 Right-click anywhere within the [Split Spot Data Sheet].

The Pop-up menu is displayed. Select [Copy to Clipboard].The selected measurement spot is copied into the clipboard.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
1	7.896674	8.218540	8.696212	8,712170	8.678122	8.769991	9.016530	9.216203	
2	7.882416	83120626	93,248938	94,309870	94.370544	94171273	95,952231	96.011644	9
3	7.626419	97.478648	1 07 1 09 08	1 08 1 241 1	1 09 3971 4	1 09.97 489	110.64826	111.80877	11
4	7.547391	97.81	Switch Data S	Sheets		4088	1 09.38588	1 09,34994	1
5	7.829913	100.3				3593	1 09.08950	1 08.63455	1
6	7.588058	104.8	Save CSV			3643	1 09 1 42 95	108,55500	10
7	7.483820	1 03.8	Copy to Clipbo	hard		4066	108.42034	1 07.93545	10
8	7.253413	1 01 .9				7596	107.06802	1 06 .61 09 0	1
9	6.891609	1 00.4	Select Measur	ement Spots	in Rectangle	3904	1 05 61 81 8	1 05 481 38	10
10	6.455971	100.2	recordson	100-11000	recorder		104.40844	104.26259	1
11	6.327072	99119226	1 02.2851 2	104.30075	1 05 1 407 2	104.91352	104.66659	1 03 7 3 4 6 5	1
12	6.314332	98.037477	101.61824	102,53197	103.52766	104.65218	104.63639	1 03 90267	1
13	6.356189	96.741867	1 00.1 08 45	1 01 .63546	102.62979	1 03 7 4881	104.11297	1 03.051 56	1
14	6.094888	97.944074	1 01 .08381	101.80564	102.07726	1 03 29 249	102.81896	1 00.01 528	9
15	5.791673	30.001165	32.041.081	32,526429	32,499948	32.200226	31.563234	30.418299	- 23
16	5.109004	5167864	5,404392	5,819696	6.022971	5.804479	5,796209	5,712169	

₩	The measurement spot cannot be copied just by dragging on the [Split
Note	Spot Data Sheet]. Be sure to select the measurement spot on the [Split
	Spot View] or [Split Spot Data Sheet].

5 The selected portions on the data sheet are copied.

	Save Split S	oot Data Sheet	in CSV File	Format
--	--------------	----------------	-------------	--------

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
1	7.896674	8.218540	8.696212	8,712170	8.678122	8,769991	9.016530	9.216203	1
2	7.882416	83120626	93,248938	94,309870	94,370544	94171273	95,952231	96.011644	9
3	7.626419	97.478648	1 07 1 09 08	1 08 1 241 1	1 09 3971 4	1 09.97489	110.64826	111.80877	1
4	7.647391	97.818845	1 09.65505	111.80164	111.41262	110.24088	1 09 38588	109.34994	1
5	7.829913	1 00.31 900	112,54087	110.35109	1 09.08651	1 08.73593	1 09.08950	1 08.63455	1
6	7.588058	104.87412	110.55402	108.66976	1 08 247 37	1 08 286 43	1 09 1 42 95	108.55500	1
7	7.483820	1 03 89853	1 08 1 481 3	1 07 35211	107.70892	107.84066	108.42034	107.93545	1
8	7.253413	101.93382	105,56352	1 05:25222	106.17291	106.67596	107.06802	106.61090	1
9	6.891609	100.42262	1 03 043 04	1 04.00828	1 05 45 2 42	1 05 53904	1 05 .61 81 8	1 05.481 38	1
10	6.455971	1 00.221 02	103.16187	1 03 44858	1 02,9701 2	1 03 61 950	104.40844	104.26259	1
11	6.327072	99119226	1 02.2851 2	104.30075	1 05 1 407 2	104,91352	104.66659	103,73465	1
12	6.314332	98.037477	101.61824	1 02 531 97	103.52766	104.65218	104.63639	1 03 .90267	1
13	6.356189	96.741867	1 00.1 08 45	1 01 .63546	102.52979	1 03 7 4881	104.11297	1 03 .051 56	1
14	6.094888	97.944074	1 01 .08381	101.80564	1 02.07726	1 03 29 249	1 02 81 896	1 00.01 528	9
15	5.791673	30.001165	32.041.081	32,526429	32,499948	32.200226	31.563234	30.418299	- 2
16	5.109004	5167864	5.404392	5,819696	6.022971	5.804479	5,796209	5.712169	

Paste Split Spot Data Sheet on Clipboard

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1								
2								
3								
4				111.8016				
5				110.3511	109.0865		109.0895	
6						108.2864	1 09.1 43	
7					107.7089			
8				105.2522				
9				104.0083			105.6182	
10								

5.4.10 Select Measurement Spots in Rectangle

Selects the measurement spot by dragging to specify area in the [Split Spot Data Sheet]. To select the measurement spot in rectangle, go through the following steps.

- **1** Open the [Split Spot Data Sheet].
- **2** The portion not to be selected within the area selected in rectangle, if any, can be arbitrarily selected.

Split Spot Da	ta Sheet - Tri	stimulus Value	Y (Luminan	ce)					×
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
1	1.103485	0.649748	1.454074	1.082498	0.51 0538	0.417452	0.422646	0.520713	0.7
2	1.095788	0.636766	1.197405	1.203040	0.721.094	0.571 426	0.577799	0.749028	1.1
3	1.735671	0.513853	0.745139	0.950762	0.656042	0.583387	0.639110	0.863195	1.1
4	0.645371	0.479209	0.525166	0.488261	0.459640	0.450988	0.669893	0.730499	0.5
5	0.41 4829	0.363440	0.385384	0.334731	0.292017	0.552664	2.090393	2,462306	1.8
6	0.490379	0.373163	0.336566	0.293581	0.284648	0.856632	3 587795	3,971987	3.7
7	0.359480	0.2831 07	0.255913	0.235539	0.243850	0.810630	3 51 83 43	3.26671.0	3.5
8	0.347597	0.293744	0.235198	0.224349	0.271414	0.497933	3.903165	3,958530	4.1
9	0.443088	0.259222	0.235447	0.215955	0.243110	0.262671	1.471506	3.021.91.2	2.0
10	0.777116	0.272045	0.243065	0.216992	0.221181	0.257610	0.280503	0.396586	0.0
11	1.242863	0.289809	0.267554	0.244734	0.248204	0.272762	0.324480	0.292462	0.0
12	1.408711	0.630449	0.256369	0.239222	0.249898	0.31 01 38	0.308462	0.278337	0.0
13	1.384551	1.175834	0.362048	0.280975	0.296587	0.301810	0.297331	0.2841.05	0.0
14	1.140616	1.175228	0.982982	0.380703	0.346968	0.353753	0.314617	0.336958	0.3
15	0.953158	1.012999	0.943907	0.699320	0.464122	0.350589	0.348655	0.296969	0.3
16	1.733457	1.572815	1.068764	0.727405	0.640381	0.587163	0.489344	0.427652	02

3 Drag to specify the area to be selected in rectangle on the data sheet.

2 3 4 5 6 7 8 3 10 11 12 13 14 15	1 D95788 1 735671 0645371 0414929 0490379 0359480 0347597 0443088 0777116 1 242663 1 408711 1 384551 1 140616 0 5053158	0549748 0536766 0513853 0479209 0363440 0373163 0283107 0293744 0259222 0272045 0289809 0530449 1175228 1375228	1 454074 1 37405 0 745139 0 525166 0 335588 0 336566 0 265513 0 225138 0 235447 0 243065 0 267554 0 265659 0 362048 0 382982	1 082498 1 203040 0950762 0488261 02354731 0295539 0224349 0215555 0216992 0244734 0229222 0280975 0380703	0510538 0.721094 0.656642 0.459640 0.282017 0.284648 0.243850 0.271414 0.243110 0.243110 0.243110 0.248204 0.248828 0.295587	0.417452 0.571426 0.58387 0.450988 0.552664 0.856632 0.810530 0.497333 0.262671 0.257610 0.27762 0.310138 0.301810	0.422546 0.577739 0.633110 0.663893 2.090333 3.587795 3.518343 3.903165 1.471506 0.280503 0.324480 0.308462	0520713 0749028 0863195 0730499 2.462306 3.971987 3.266710 3.958530 3.021912 0.395856 0.292462 0.292462
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	1 735671 0 646371 0 414829 0 490379 0 359480 0 347597 0 443088 0 43088 0 777116 1 242863 1 408711 1 384551 1 408715 1 140616 0 953158	0513853 0479209 0363440 0273163 0283107 0293744 0259222 0272045 0289809 0530449 1.175928	0745139 0525166 0395054 0336566 0255313 0235138 0235447 0243065 0267554 026659 0362048 0382982	0.350762 0.488261 0.334731 0.235533 0.224349 0.215955 0.216932 0.244734 0.239222 0.280975	0556042 0.459640 0.292017 0.284648 0.243850 0.271414 0.243110 0.221181 0.248904 0.248988	0583387 0450988 0552664 0856632 0810630 0497933 0266271 0257610 0272762 0310138	0.639110 0.669893 2.090393 3.587795 3.518343 3.903165 1.471506 0.280503 0.324480 0.308462	0863195 0.730499 2.462306 3.971987 3.266710 3.958530 3.021912 0.396586 0.292462
4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 13 14 15	0.646371 0.414829 0.490379 0.359480 0.359480 0.347597 0.443088 0.777116 1.242663 1.408711 1.384551 1.140816 0.953158	0.479209 0.363440 0.373163 0.283107 0.293744 0.259222 0.272045 0.289809 0.289809 0.530449 1.175834 1.175228	0525166 0385384 038666 0255913 0235198 0235447 0243055 0267554 0256369 0362048 0382882	0.488261 0.334731 0.293581 0.225539 0.224349 0.215955 0.216992 0.244734 0.239222 0.280975	0,459640 0,292017 0,284648 0,243850 0,271414 0,243110 0,221181 0,248204 0,249898	0.450988 0.552664 0.856632 0.810630 0.497933 0.262671 0.257610 0.272762 0.310138	0.569893 2.090393 3.587795 3.518343 3.903165 1.471506 0.280503 0.324480 0.308462	0.730499 2.462306 3.971987 3.266710 3.958530 3.021912 0.396586 0.292462
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 13 14 15	0.41 4829 0.490379 0.359480 0.347597 0.443088 0.777116 1.242863 1.408711 1.384551 1.140616 0.953158	0363440 0373163 0283107 0293744 0259222 0272045 0289809 0530449 1175834 1175228	0385384 0336566 0255913 0235198 0235447 0243065 0267554 0256369 0362048 0982982	0.334731 0.293581 0.235539 0.224349 0.215955 0.216992 0.244734 0.239222 0.280975	0.292017 0.284648 0.243850 0.271414 0.243110 0.221181 0.248204 0.249898	0552664 0856632 0810630 0497933 0262671 0257610 0272762 0310138	2 090393 3 587795 3 518343 3 903165 1 471506 0.280503 0.324480 0.308462	2,462306 3,971987 3,266710 3,958530 3,021912 0,396586 0,292462
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 13 14 15	0.490379 0.359480 0.347597 0.443088 0.777116 1.242863 1.408711 1.384551 1.140616 0.953158	0373163 0283107 0293744 0259222 0272045 0289809 0530449 1.175834 1.175228	0.336566 0.255913 0.235198 0.235447 0.243065 0.267554 0.256369 0.362048 0.982982	0.293581 0.235539 0.224349 0.215955 0.216992 0.244734 0.239222 0.280975	0.284648 0.243850 0.271414 0.243110 0.221181 0.248204 0.249898	0856632 0810630 0.497933 0.262671 0.257610 0.272762 0.310138	3,587795 3,518343 3,903165 1,471506 0,280503 0,324480 0,308462	3.971987 3.266710 3.958530 3.021912 0.396586 0.292462
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	0359480 0347597 0443088 0777116 1.242863 1.408711 1.384851 1.384851 1.340616 0353158	0283107 0293744 0259222 0272045 0289809 0530449 1.175834 1.175228	0255913 0235198 0235447 0243065 0267554 0256369 0362048 0382882	0.235539 0.224349 0.215955 0.216992 0.244734 0.239222 0.280975	0243850 0271414 0243110 0221181 0248204 0248888	0.81 0630 0.497933 0.262671 0.257610 0.272762 0.31 01 38	3.518343 3.903165 1.471506 0.280503 0.324480 0.308462	3.266710 3.958530 3.021912 0.396586 0.292462
8 3 10 11 12 13 14 15	0.347597 0.443088 0.777116 1.242863 1.408711 1.384551 1.140616 0.953158	0293744 0259222 0272045 0289809 0530449 1175834 1175228	0.235198 0.235447 0.243065 0.267554 0.256369 0.362048 0.982982	0.224349 0.215955 0.216992 0.244734 0.239222 0.280975	0.271414 0.243110 0.221181 0.248204 0.249898	0.497933 0.262671 0.257610 0.272762 0.310138	3.903165 1.471506 0.280503 0.324480 0.308462	3.958530 3.021912 0.396586 0.292462
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	0.443088 0.777116 1.242863 1.408711 1.384551 1.140616 0.953158	0.259222 0.272045 0.289809 0.630449 1.175834 1.175228	0235447 0243065 0267554 0256369 0362048 0382982	0.215955 0.216992 0.244734 0.239222 0.280975	0.243110 0.221181 0.248204 0.249898	0.262671 0.257610 0.272762 0.310138	1 471506 0.280503 0.324480 0.308462	3.021912 0.396586 0.292462
10 11 12 13 14 15	0.777116 1.242863 1.408711 1.384551 1.140616 0.953158	0.272045 0.289809 0.630449 1.175834 1.175228	0.243065 0.267554 0.256369 0.362048 0.982982	0.216992 0.244734 0.239222 0.280975	0.221181 0.248204 0.249898	0.257610 0.272762 0.310138	0.280503 0.324480 0.308462	0.396586
11 12 13 14 15	1.242863 1.408711 1.384551 1.140616 0.953158	0.289809 0.530449 1.175834 1.175228	0.267554 0.256369 0.362048 0.982982	0.244734 0.239222 0.280975	0.248204 0.249898	0.272762 0.31 01 38	0.324480 0.308462	0.292462
12 13 14 15	1.408711 1.384551 1.1.40616 0.953158	0.530449 1.175834 1.175228	0.256369 0.362048 0.982982	0.239222 0.280975	0.249898	0.31 01 38	0.308462	
13 14 15	1 384551 1 1 40616 0 953158	1.175834 1.175228	0.362048	0.280975				0.278337
14	1.140616 0.953158	1.175228	0.982982		0.296587	0.001.01.0		
15	0.953158			0.000700		0.301810	0.297331	0.2841.05
		1.012999		0.380703	0.346968	0.353753	0.314617	0.336958
16	1.733457		0.943907	0.699320	0.464122	0.350589	0.348655	0.296969
		1.572815	1.068764	0.727405	0.640381	0.587163	0.489344	0.427652

1	1 2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1 1.103485	5 0.649748	1.454074	1.082498	0.51 0538	0.417452	0.422646	0.520713
2 1.095788	8 0.636766	1.197405	1.203040	0.721 094	0.571 426	0.577799	0.749028
3 1.735671	0.513853	0.745139	0.950762	0.656042	0.583387	0.639110	0.863195
4 0.645371	0.479209	0.525166	0.488261	0.459640	0.450988	0.669893	0.730499
5 0.41 4829	9 0.363440	0.385384	0.334731	0.999017	0552664	2.090393	9.469306
6 0.490379	9 0.373163	0.336566	0.293581	Switch	n Data Sheets		
7 0.359480	0.2831 07	0.255913	0.235539				
8 0.347597	7 0.293744	0.235198	0.224349	Save	CSV		
9 0.443088	8 0.259222	0.235447	0.215955	Conv	to Clipboard		
10 0.777116	6 0.272045	0.243065	0.216992		· · · ·		
11 1.242863	3 0.289809	0.267554	0.244734	Select	: Measurement	: Spots in Rect	tangle
12 1.408711	1 0.630449	0.256369	0.239222	0.249898	0.31 01 38	0.308462	0.278337
13 1.384551	1 1.175834	0.362048	0.280975	0.296587	0.301810	0.297331	0.2841.05
14 1.140616	5 1.175228	0.982982	0.380703	0.346968	0.353753	0.314617	0.336958
15 0.953158	8 1.012999	0.943907	0.699320	0.464122	0.350589	0.348655	0.296969
16 1.733457	7 1.572815	1.068764	0.727405	0.640381	0.587163	0.489344	0.427652

4 Right-click anywhere within the [Split Spot Data Sheet].

5 The Pop-up menu will appear. Select [Select Measurement Spots in Rectangle].

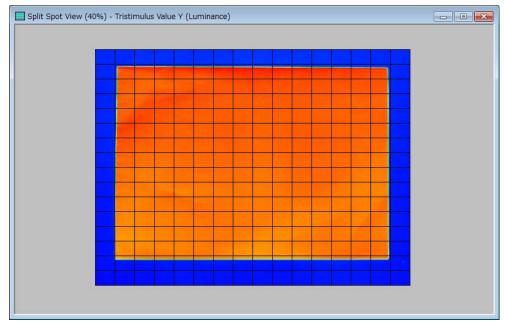
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
1	1.103485	0.649748	1.454074	1.082498	0.51 0538	0.417452	0.422646	0.520713	
2	1.095788	0.636766	1.197405	1.203040	0.721 094	0.571 426	0577799	0.749028	
3	1.735671	0.51 3853	0.745139	0.950762	0.656042	0.583387	0.639110	0.863195	
4	0.645371	0.479209	0.525166	0.488261	0.459640	0.450988	0.669893	0.730499	
5	0.41 4829	0.363440	0.385384	0.334731	0.292017	0.552664	2 090393	2 462306	1
6	0.490379	0.373163	0.336566	0.293581	Switch I	Data Sheets			
7	0.359480	0.2831.07	0.255913	0.235539	or				
8	0.347597	0.293744	0.235198	0.224349	Save CS	5V			
9	0.443088	0.259222	0.235447	0.215955	Copy to	Clipboard			
10	0.777116	0.272045	0.243065	0.216992					
11	1.242863	0.289809	0.267554	0.244734	Select N	4easurement	Spots in Recta	angle	
12	1.408711	0.630449	0.256369	0.239222	0.243838	0.310138	0.308462	0.278337	-
13	1.384551	1.175834	0.362048	0.280975	0.296587	0.301810	0.297331	0.2841.05	
14	1.140616	1.175228	0.982982	0.380703	0.346968	0.353753	0.314617	0.336958	
15	0.953158	1.012999	0.943907	0.699320	0.464122	0.350589	0.348655	0.296969	
16	1.733457	1.572815	1.068764	0.727405	0.640381	0.587163	0.489344	0.427652	

The area selected in the rectangle is set as the measurement spot. If the preset measurement spot is already included, it is deselected.

		2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1 1.1	03485	0.649748	1.454074	1.082498	0.51 0538	0.417452	0.422646	0.520713
2 1.0	95788	0.636766	1.197405	1.203040	0.721 094	0.571.426	0.577799	0.749028
3 1.7:	35671	0.513853	0.745139	0.950762	0.656042	0.583387	0.639110	0.863195
	45371	0.479209	0.525166	0.488261	0.459640	0.450988	0.669893	0.730499
5 0.4	14829	0.363440	0.385384	0.334731	0.292017	0.552664	2.090393	2.462306
	90379	0.373163	0.336566	0.293581	0.284648	0.856632	3.587795	3,971,987
7 0.3	59480	0.2831 07	0.255913	0.235539	0.243850	0.81 0630	3.518343	3.26671.0
	47597	0.293744	0.235198	0.224349	0.271414	0.497933	3.903165	3,958530
	43088	0.259222	0.235447	0.215955	0.243110	0.262671	1.471506	3.021912
10 0.7	77116	0.272045	0.243065	0.216992	0.221181	0.25761.0	0.280503	0.396586
11 1.2	42863	0.289809	0.267554	0.244734	0.248204	0.272762	0.324480	0.292462
12 1.4	08711	0.630449	0.256369	0.239222	0.249898	0.31 01 38	0.308462	0.278337
13 1.3	84551	1.175834	0.362048	0.280975	0.296587	0.301810	0.297331	0.2841.05
14 1.1	4061.6	1.175228	0.982982	0.380703	0.346968	0.353753	0.314617	0.336958
15 0.9	53158	1.012999	0.943907	0.699320	0.464122	0.350589	0.348655	0.296969
16 1.7:	33457	1.572815	1.068764	0.727405	0.640381	0.587163	0.489344	0.427652

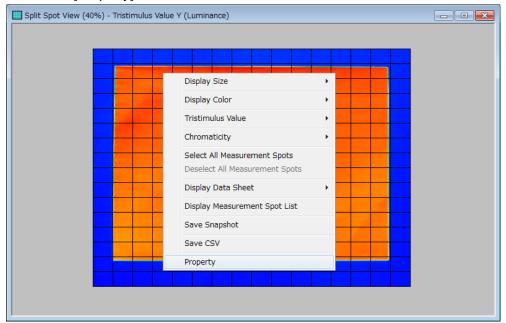
5.4.11 Open Split Spot Property

Opens the [Split Spot Property]. To open the [Split Spot Property], go through the following steps.



1 Open the [Split Spot View].

2 Right-click anywhere within [Split Spot View] to open pop-up menu. Select the [Property].



3 [Split Spot Property] dialog is displayed.

When the setting is completed, click any button.

[OK] Enables the setting and closes this window.

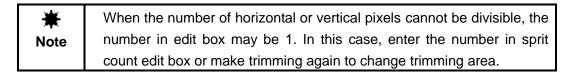
[Cancel] Disables the setting and closes this window.

[Apply] Enables the setting, and enables you to continue the setting without closing the window.

Date/Time	File Name	Comment
2015/09/16 23:51:47	mtx.mnt	Default Spot List
		Open Save
lit Count		Open Save
lit Count		Open Save

5.4.12 Set Split Count

Specifies the split count of the measurement spots of the Split Spot View. To set the split count of the split spots, go through the following steps.



1 Open [Split Spot Property].

🛄 s	plit Spot Property					×
	Split Spot File					1
	Spot file displayed is applied.					
	Date/Time	File Name	(Comment		
	2015/09/16 23:51:47	mtx.mnt	1	Default Sp	ot List	
	File Path:					
	C:¥Users¥TOPCON TECHNOH	IOUSE¥UA-200¥da	t¥mtx.mnt			
	,					
			Open	<u> </u>	Save	
	Split Count					1
	Horizontal Split Count:		16	•		
	Vertical Split Count:		16	•		
	Save to All Applicable Measure	ment Images				
		OK	Ca	ancel	<u>A</u> pply	

2 Set the [Vertical Split Count] and [Horizontal Split Count] of [Split Spot Property] by adjusting the spin buttons ▲ ▼ within the edit box. The value range varies depending on the trimming.

15/09/16 23:51:47	mtx.mnt	Default Spot List
		Derdare oper List
Path:		
Users¥TOPCON TECHN	OHOUSE¥UA-200¥dat¥n	ntx.mnt
		Open Save
Count		
Lount		
izontal Split Count:		16 -
tical Split Count:		16 -
ucar opint counts		10 <u>·</u>
caropiit counts		··· ·

∬Memo

- Divisible number for horizontal and vertical pixel of trimmed image are displayed in edit box.
- Split count number can be entered directly in edit box.
- Max split count Vertical : 144 Horizontal : 256

Example: When Vertical 50 pixel, Horizontal 30 pixel and there is remainder, one pixel is added to each grid from upper-left grid.

• Character corruption of spot number may happen dued to low resolution. In this case, expand the view window.

5.4.13 Save to All Applicable Measurement Images

Saves the result of changing the split count of the measurement spot on [Split Spot Property] to all the loaded measurement images. To save the split count-changed measurement spot to all measurement images, go through the following steps.

1 Open [Split Spot Property	y].
-----------------------------	-----

Date/Time	File Name	Comment
2015/09/16 23:51:47	mtx.mnt	Default Spot List
:¥Users¥TOPCON TECHN	OHOUSE¥UA-200¥dat¥i	ntx.mnt
C:¥Users¥TOPCON TECHN	OHOUSE¥UA-200¥dat¥i	Open Save
	OHOUSE¥UA-200¥dat¥i	
C:¥Users¥TOPCON TECHN it Count	OHOUSE¥UA-200¥dat¥i	

2 To save the settings to all retained measurement images, check [Save to All Applicable Measurement Images].

Click [Apply] to save the settings to the loaded measurement images.

Date/Time	File Name	Comment
2015/09/16 23:51:47	mtx.mnt	Default Spot List
le Path:		
	OHOUSE¥IIA-200¥dat¥n	ity mot
	OHOUSE¥UA-200¥dat¥n	ntx.mnt
	OHOUSE¥UA-200¥dat¥n	ntx.mnt
	OHOUSE¥UA-200¥dat¥n	ntx.mnt
	OHOUSE¥UA-200¥dat¥n	ntx.mnt Open Save
	OHOUSE¥UA-200¥dat¥n	
C:¥Users¥TOPCON TECHN	OHOUSE¥UA-200¥dat¥n	
C:¥Users¥TOPCON TECHN	OHOUSE¥UA-200¥dat¥n	
le Path: C:¥Users¥TOPCON TECHN t Count orizontal Split Count:	OHOUSE¥UA-200¥dat¥n	Open Save
C:¥Users¥TOPCON TECHN	OHOUSE¥UA-200¥dat¥n	Open Save

5.4.14 Select Split Spot File

Selects the Split Spot File to be used. To select the Split Spot File, go through the following steps. You can edit selected Split Spot File.

Click the [Open] to open the [File Open] dialog. Select the Split Spot File and load it. The loaded Split Spot definition become available in the [Split Spot Property].

Split Spot Property				x
Split Spot File				1
Spot file displayed is applied	l.			
Date/Time	File Name	Comment	t	
2015/09/14 22:45:58	mtx.mnt	default		
File Path:				
C:¥Users¥90067¥TOPCON	TECHNOHOUSE¥UA	-200¥dat¥mtx.mnt		
		Open	Save	
			Save	
Split Count				-
Horizontal Split Count:		16		
Honzontai Spire Count.				
Vertical Split Count:		16 🕂		
Save to All Applicable Measu	rement Images			
	Ok	Cancel	Apply	
				_

09/14 22:45:58 mtx.mnt default	015/09/14 22:45:58 mtx.mnt	1.6.1
		default
	Path:	
1:	¥Users¥90067¥TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE¥UA-200¥dat	

5.4.15 Save Split Spot File

Saves the Split Spot File.

To save the Split Spot File, go through the following steps.

Edit the [File name] and [Comment] under [Spot file displayed is applied] and click the [Save] button to save the random spot file.

Click the [OK] button to save the file in the place indicated in [File path :].

The path of current active random spot file is displayed in [File Path :]

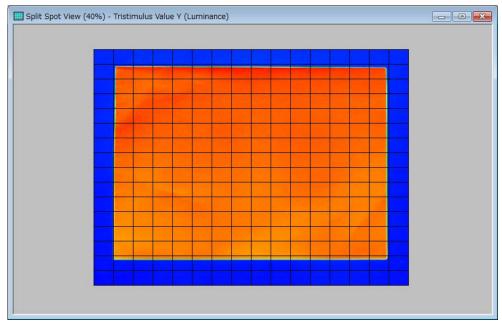
Date/Time	File Name	Comment
2015/09/14 22:45:58	mtx.mnt	default
File Path:		
C:¥Users¥90067¥TOPCON	TECHNOHOUSE¥UA-200	0¥dat¥mtx.mnt
C:¥Users¥90067¥TOPCON	TECHNOHOUSE¥UA-200	0¥dat¥mtx.mnt
C:¥Users¥90067¥TOPCON	TECHNOHOUSE¥UA-200	0¥dat¥mtx.mnt Open Save
C:¥Users¥90067¥TOPCON	TECHNOHOUSE¥UA-200	
C:¥Users¥90067¥TOPCON	TECHNOHOUSE¥UA-200	
	TECHNOHOUSE¥UA-200	
lit Count	TECHNOHOUSE¥UA-200	Open Save

Date/Time	File Name	Comment
2015/09/14 22:45:58	mtx.mnt	default
ile Path:		
file Path: C:¥Users¥90067¥TOPCON	TECHNOHOUSE¥UA-200¥	4dat¥mtx.mnt

5.4.16 Display Split Spot List

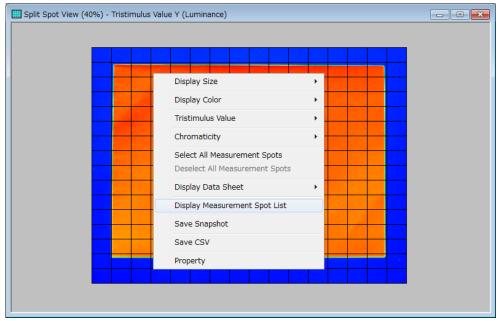
Displays the split spot list.

To display the split spot list, go through the following steps.



1 Open the [Split Spot View].

2 Right-click anywhere within the [Split Spot View] to open pop-up menu. Select the [Display Measurement Spot List]



3 [Split Spot List] is displayed.

Date/Time	Trimming	Split Co	Comment				
2015/09/18 16:06:30	(208,283) (1063,938)	(16,16)	default				
Measurement Spot Number	X Frame Coordina	ite	Y Frame Coordinate	Standard S	Chromaticit	Chromaticit	C*h correct
1		6	8	FALSE	-	-	-
2		7	9	FALSE	1	-	-
3		8	8	FALSE	2	4	-
4		10	8	FALSE	3	2	-
5		10	7	FALSE	2	3	1
6		10	5	FALSE	1	1	2
7		9	5	FALSE	-	4	5
В		8	5	FALSE	-	-	2
9		7	5	FALSE	-	-	5
10		11	6	FALSE	-	-	-

The [Standard Spot] and the [Correct area] can be changed in the [Split Spot List].

: Judgment Center difference standard spot
: Judgment x,y Chromaticity diagram view correct area
number
a: Judgment u',v' Chromaticity diagram view correct area
number
: Judgment L*a*b* Color system view correct area
number

4 Once the measurement spot is selected on the view, it is added into the measurement spot list.

5.5 Random Spot View Operation

The Random Spot function enables you to freely place measurement spots at up to 999 points, and enables you to flexibly customize the pattern and the size of the measurement spot. To change the measurement spot, select [Property] from the Pop-up menu. Arranging the center of the measurement spot or deselecting all spots can be done by selecting the corresponding functions from the Pop-up menu at the flip of a switch. If there is no definition for the initial display and applicable measurement spot arrangement, the measurement spot is set only to the center.

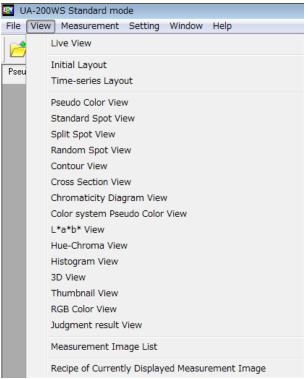
The following operations are performed according to the same steps. Refer to the respective chapters shown below.

Change Display Size	
	5.2.2 Change Display Size"
Change Display Color	
	🖙 "5.2.3 Change Display Color"
Change Items of Tristimulus values	
-	5.2.4 Change items of Tristimulus values
Switch Display Items of Data Sheet	-
	"5.3.3 Switch Display Items of Data Sheet"
Save Data Sheet in CSV File Format	
	"5.3.4 Save Data Sheet in CSV File Format"
Save Snapshot	
	ক্লে"5.2.11 Save Snapshot"
Save Measurement Data in CSV File F	Format
	"5.2.12 Save Measurement Data in CSV File Format"

5.5.1 Open Random Spot View

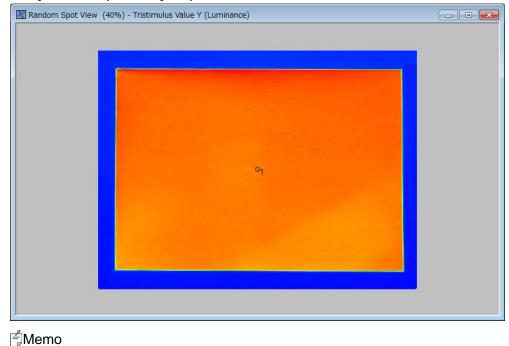
To open the [Random Spot View], go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, select [View] - [Random Spot View] sequentially.



Or, click the 🔀 icon on the Menu bar.

2 The [Random Spot View] is opened.

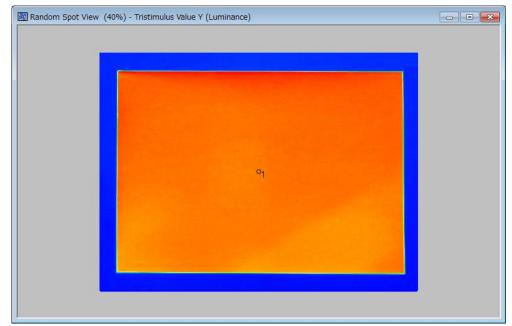


When you place a cursor on a view, Tool tip appear.

5.5.2 Set Measurement Spot(Circle/Square)

This function enables you to freely arrange and measure up to 999 measurement spots. To set circle and square measurement spots, go through the following steps.

Memo Measurement spot shape and size can be changed via random spot list also. © "5.5.18 Display Random Spot List"



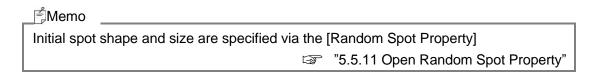
1 Open [Random Spot View].

2 Right click the [Random Spot View] to open pop up menu. And then, select [Measurement Spot Input Circular / Square].

Random Spot View (40%) - Tris	stimulus Value Y (Luminance)	- • •
	Display Size Display Color Tristimulus Value	
	Chromaticity Set Measurement Spot at Center of Measurement Image Deselect All Measurement Spots Measurement Spot Input Circular / Square	
	Measurement Spot Input Polygon Move All the Measurement Spot Delete Selected Measurement Spot Display Data Sheet	
	Display Measurement Spot List Save Snapshot Save CSV Property	

3 Click on a place where you want to put on a measurement spot on the [Random Spot View].

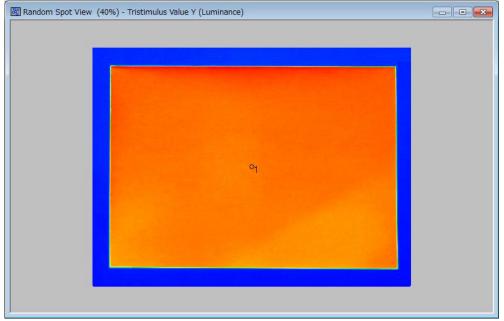
Random Spot View (40%) - Tris	stimulus Value Y (Lur	minance)		
	್ರ			
			°2	
		91		



5.5.3 Set Measurement Spot(Polygon)

Sets up to polygon measurement spot.

To set polygon measurement spots, go through the following steps.

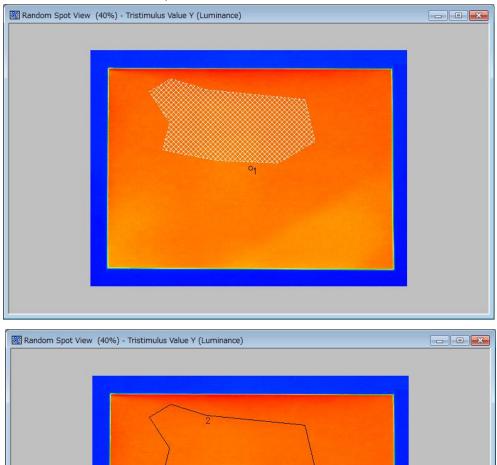


1 Open the [Random Spot View].

2 Right click on the [Random Spot View] to open pop up menu. And then, select the [Measurement Spot Input Polygon].

Random Spot View (40%) - Tris	stimulus Value Y (Luminance)	- • •
	Display Size	
	Display Color	
	Tristimulus Value	
	Chromaticity +	
	Set Measurement Spot at Center of Measurement Image Deselect All Measurement Spots	
	Measurement Spot Input Circular / Square	
	Measurement Spot Input Polygon	
	Move All the Measurement Spot	
	Delete Selected Measurement Spot	
	Display Data Sheet	
	Display Measurement Spot List	
	Save Snapshot	
	Save CSV	
	Property	

3 Place and click a mouse at where you put on vertex of a polygon measurement spot. Double click at last vertex point.



01



• Up to 127 vertexes can be set.

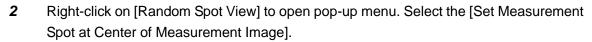
- Measurement spot can be laid to overlap.
- Press "Esc" key in the keyboard to return to one operation.

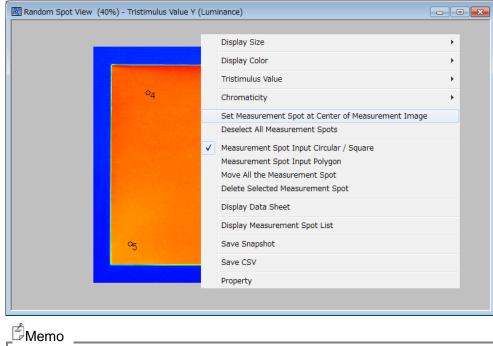
5.5.4 Set Measurement Spot on Center of Measurement Image

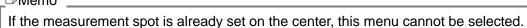
Sets the measurement spot on the center of the measurement image. This function is useful in deselecting the measurement spot on the center of the measurement image. To set the measurement spot on the center of the measurement image, go through the following steps.

Random Spot View	(40%) - Tristimulus Value Y (Luminance)		
104			
	°4		
	~4		
		^D 2	
	o ₅		
G.			

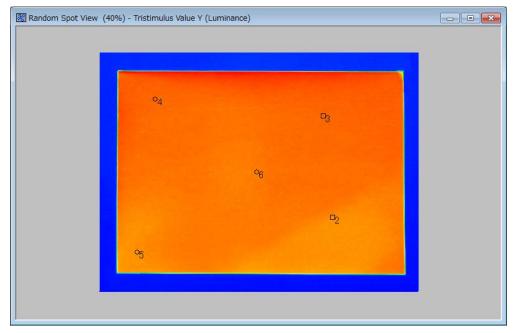
1 Open [Random Spot View].





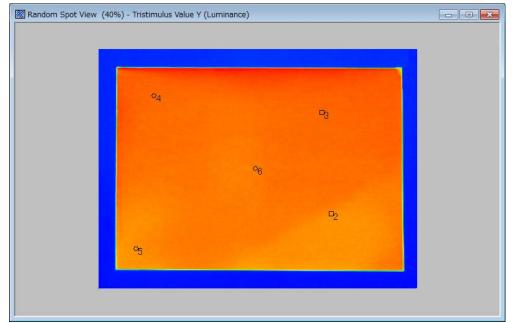


The measurement spot will be set on the center of the measurement image. If any measurement spots are already set, the number following the currently displayed number is allotted to the center measurement spot.



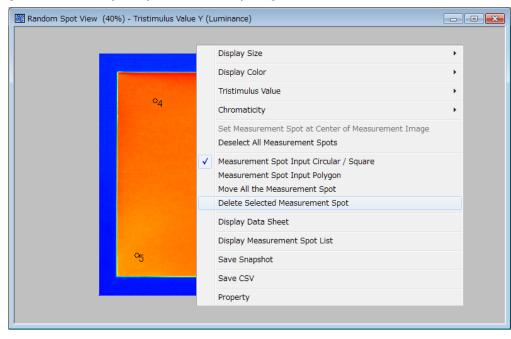
5.5.5 Move Measurement Spot

Moves measurement spots freely. To move measurement spots, go through the following steps.

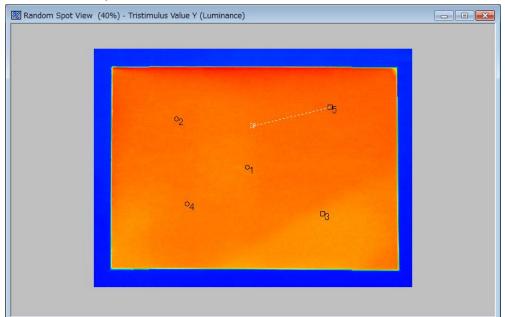


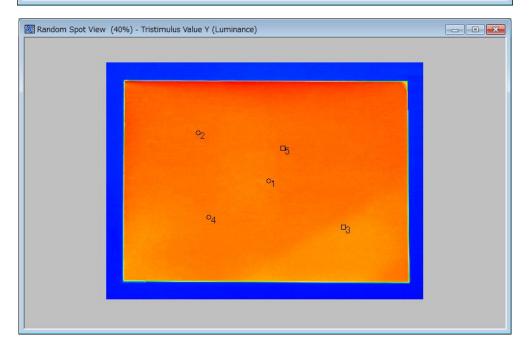
1 Open the [Random Spot View].

2 Right click on the [Random Spot View] to open pop up menu. And then, select the [Measurement Spot Input Circular /Square].



3 Click a measurement spot to be moved and click a place where you want to put on the measurement spot.





_____ ∱Memo____

Press "Esc" key before confirming the moving to cancel the moving.
Coordination of measurement spot can be specified via the [Random Spot Property]
37 "5.5.18 Display Random Spot List"

5.5.6 Move All the Measurement Spot

Moves all measurement spots on the view with the same configuration.

To move all measurement spots with the same configuration, go through the following steps.

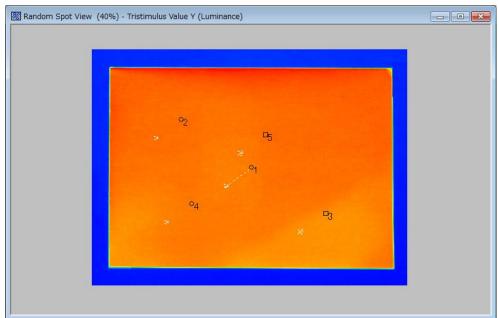
Random Spot View (40	%) - Tristimulus Value Y (Luminance)	
	⁰2	
	01	
	°4 🛛 🔤	

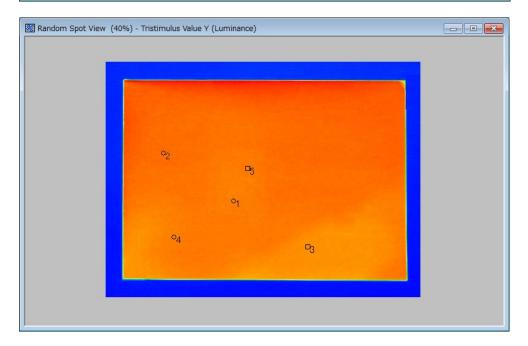
1 Open the [Random Spot View].

2 Right click on the [Random Spot View] to open pop up menu. Select the [Move All Measurement Spot].

Display Size	•
Display Color	
Tristimulus Value	•
Chromaticity	•
Set Measurement Spot at Center of Measurement Image	
Deselect All Measurement Spots	
Measurement Spot Input Circular / Square	
Measurement Spot Input Polygon	
Move All the Measurement Spot	
o ₄ ✓ Delete Selected Measurement Spot	
Display Data Sheet	
Display Measurement Spot List	
Save Snapshot	
Save CSV	
Property	

3 Click one of measurement spots to move them and click the place where you want to put on measurement spots.





____Memo

Press "Esc" key before confirming the moving to cancel the moving.
Coordination of measurement spot can be specified via the [Random Spot Property].
\$\sigma\$" \$5.5.18 Display Random Spot List"

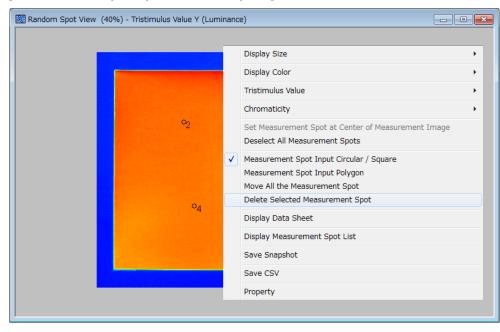
5.5.7 Delete Measurement Spot

Delete the set measurement spot. To deselect the measurement spot, go through the following steps.

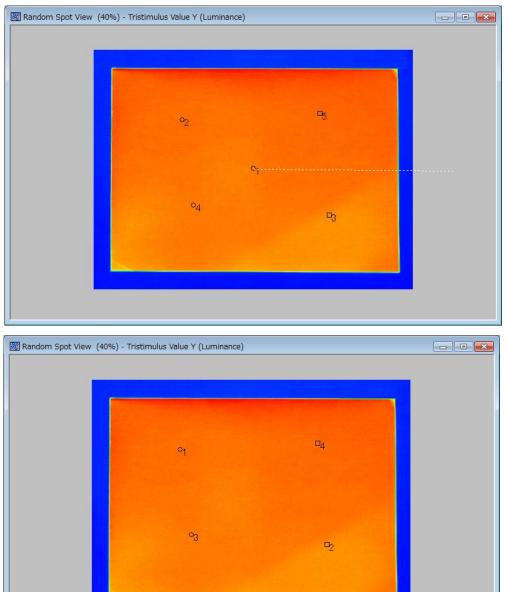
Random Spot View (40	%) - Tristimulus Value Y (Luminance)	- • •
	~2	
	01	
	°4 ⊡3	

1 Open [Random Spot View].

2 Right click on the [Random spot] view to open pop up menu. And then, select the [Measurement Spot Input Circular /Square].



3 Click the mouse on the measurement spot in which you want to delete on the [Random Spot View]. Click a place outside the region.



∬Memo

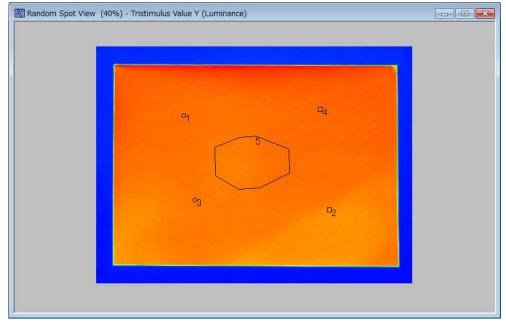
When you delete middle of sequence number, you can select whether you fill up a gap or not via the [Random Spot Property].

S "5.5.11 Open Random Spot Property"

5.5.8 Delete Selected Measurement Spot

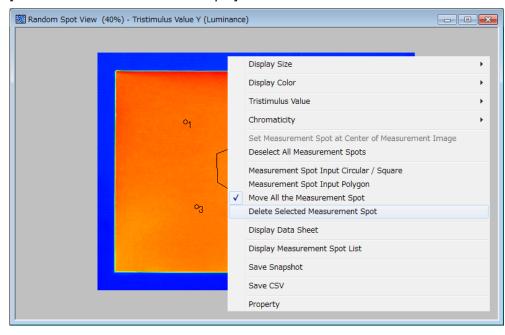
Delete selected measurement spots.

To delete selected measurement spot, go through the following steps.



1 Open the [Random Spot View].

2 Right click on the [Random Spot View] to open pop up menu. And then, select the [Delete Selected Measurement Spot].



Random Spot View (40%) - Tristimulus Value Y (Luminance)

3 Click a measurement spot to be deleted.

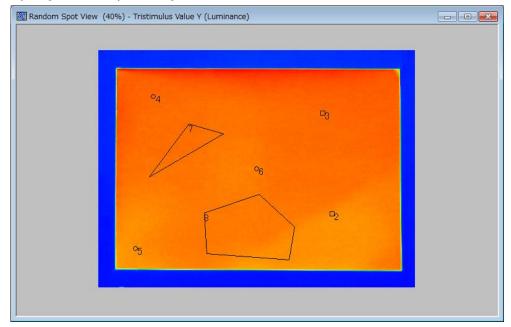
_≓Memo

When you delete middle of sequence number, you can select whether you fill up a gap or not via the [Random Spot Property]

S "5.5.11 Open Random Spot Property"

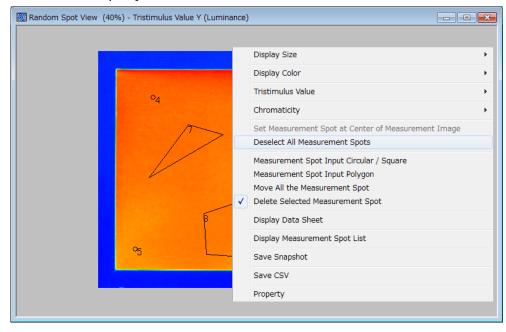
5.5.9 Deselect All Measurement Spots

Deselects the already set measurement spot. To deselect all measurement spots, go through the following steps.

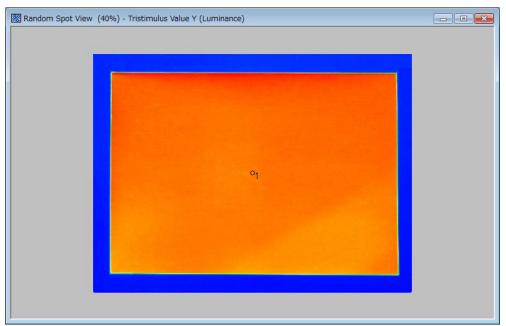


1 Open [Random Spot View].

2 Right-click on [Random Spot View] to open pop-up menu. Select the [Deselect All Measurement Spots].

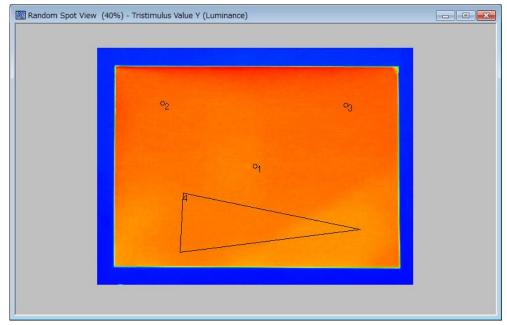


3 Only the center measurement spot is set. All the other measurement spots are deselected.



5.5.10 Display Data Sheet

Displays the random spot measurement data in a tabular form. To open the [Random Spot Data Sheet], go through the following steps.



1 Open [Random Spot View].

2 Right-click anywhere within [Random Spot View] to open pop-up menu. Select the [Display Data Sheet].

Display Size	
Deselect All ✓ Measurement Move All the Delete Select Display Data	value value

3	[Random	Spot	Data	Sheet1 is	displayed.
0	Indinaoni	opor	Data	Oneed is	uispiayea.

640 480 33 474405 0.000000 91 820319 0.000000 0.00 0.36 205 225 96 177626 2.70321 94854912 3.034492 3.30 0.36 1008 233 97.018780 3.544374 95.784454 3.664134 4.31 0.36 348 588 91.987057 -1.487348 91.406784 -0.413535 0.45 0.36	265 225 96177626 2703221 94854812 3.034492 3.30 0.30 1008 233 97.018780 3.544374 95.784454 3.964134 4.31 0.30	265 225 96177626 2703221 94854812 3.034492 3.30 0.31 1008 233 97.018780 3.544374 95.784454 3.964134 4.31 0.31	265 225 96177626 2.703221 94.854812 3.034492 3.30 0.36 1008 233 97.018780 3.544374 95.784454 3.964134 4.31 0.36		X Coordinate	YCoordinate	Tristimulus Value	Center Difference	Tristimulus Value	Center Difference	Center Difference	Chromaticity
1008 233 97.018780 3.544374 95.784454 3.964134 4.31 0.36	1008 233 97.018780 3.544374 95.784454 3.964134 4.31 0.36	1008 233 97.018780 3.544374 95.784454 3.964134 4.31 0.31	1008 233 97.018780 3.544374 95.784454 3.964134 4.31 0.36	П	640	480	93,474405	0.00000.0	91.820319	0.00000.0	0.00	
				ĺ	265	225	96177626	2,703221	94,854812	3.034492	3.30	0.3
348 588 91.987057 -1.487348 31.406784 -0.413535 0.45 0.3	348 588 91 387057 -1 487348 91 406784 -0.41 3535 0.45 0.3	<u>348 588 91 987057 -1 487348 91 405784</u> -041 3535 046 0.3	348 588 91 987057 -1 487348 91 406784 -0.413535 0.45 0.3	1								
				1	348	588	91.987057	-1.487348	91.406784	-0.41 3535	0.45	0.3

ĒMemo _____

The measurement values, which saturation occur in the Tristimulus value are displayed as "over" and the chromaticity is displayed as "error".

5.5.11 Open Random Spot Property

Opens the property of the Random Spot View, in which the spot pattern and spot size of the random spot are specified. To open the [Random Spot Property], go through the following steps.

Random Spot View	(40%) - Tristimulus Value Y (Luminance)	
1		
	01	
12.		

1 Open [Random Spot View].

2 Right-click anywhere within [Random Spot View] to open pop-up menu. Select the [Property].

Random Spot View (40%) - Tris	stimulus Value Y (Luminance)	
Random Spot View (40%) - Tris	timulus Value Y (Luminance) Display Size Display Size Display Color Tristimulus Value Chromaticity Set Measurement Spot at Center of Measurement Image Deselect All Measurement Spots Measurement Spot Input Circular / Square Measurement Spot Input Circular / Square Measurement Spot Input Circular / Square Delete Selected Measurement Spot Delete Selected Measurement Spot Display Data Sheet Display Measurement Spot List Save Snapshot Save CSV Property	

3 [Random Spot Property] is displayed.

When the setting is completed, click any button.

[OK] Enables the setting and closes this window.

[Cancel] Disables the setting and closes this window.

[Apply] Enables the setting, and enables you to continue the setting without closing the window.

20	Rā	andom Spot Property						23
	- 6	Random Spot File						
		Spot file displayed is applied.						
		Date/Time	File Name		Comment			
		2015/01/05 19:45:41	rdm.rpt		Default Sp	oot List		
		File Path:						
		C:¥Users¥TOPCON TECHNOH	IOUSE¥UA-200¥da	t¥rdm.rpt				
				O	pen	Save		
	-1	nitial Measurement Spot]
		Spot Pattern:			Cir	rde 🔹	•	
		Spot Size [mm]:				1	0	
	ſ	Activate Spot Threshold						
	I	Save to All Applicable Measu	-					
	ľ	Don't Fill up a gap of Spot nu	umber					
			ОК	Ca	ncel	<u>A</u> pp	ly	

5.5.12 Set Initial Spot Pattern and Spot Size

Specifies the initial measurement spot definition of the random spot view.

- **1** Display [Random Spot Property].
- 2 Select Circle or Square from the pull-down menu in the [Initial Measurement Spot].

Initial Measurement Spot	
Spot <u>P</u> attern:	Circle 💌
Spot Size [mm]:	10

- **3** Enter the [Spot Size]. Clicking the [Apply] or [OK] button will draw the image of the set pattern and size on the random spot view. The entry range is from 0.01 to 500 [mm].
- **4** To save the measurement spot definition set in the [Random Spot Property] to all applicable measurement images, check [Save to All Applicable Measurement Images]. Clicking [Apply] saves the setting to all targeted measurement images.

2	
-	Mama
_	Momo
	11101110

• The [Save to All Applicable Measurement Images] operation affects only the measurement image coinciding with the Trimming area of the currently-displayed measurement image.

·Changes each pattern and size of measuring spot via [Random Spot List].

Solution 37.5.18 Display Random Spot List"

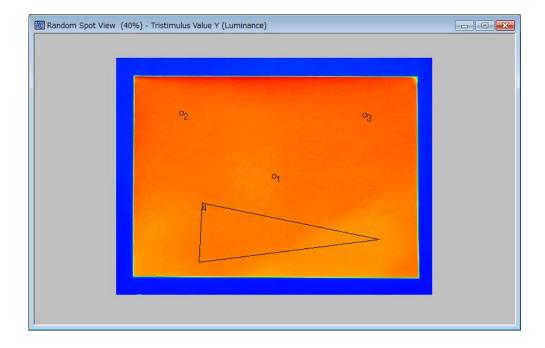
5.5.13 Set Threshold in Measurement Spot

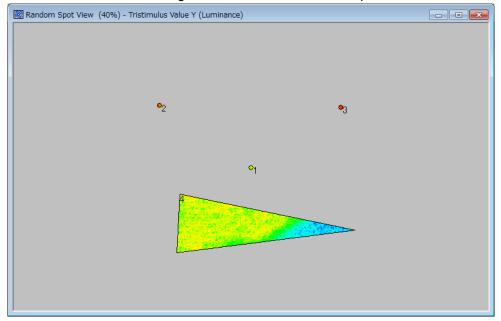
Sets the spot threshold in Random spot.

The spot threshold can help extract bright area on the random spot view.

To set the spot threshold in the Radom spot, go through the following step.

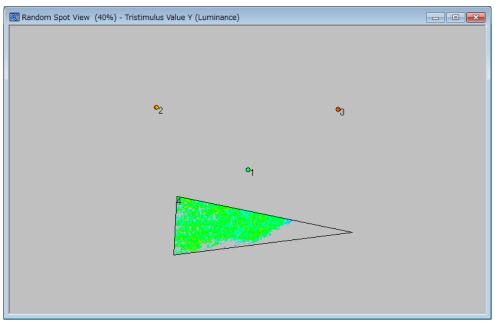
- **1** Open the [Random Spot Property].
- **2** Check the [Activate Spot Threshold] check box to activate a specified threshold value in the [Random Spot List].
 - Activate Spot Threshold
 - Save to All Applicable Measurement Images
 - Don't Fill up a gap of Spot number





When threshold is 0, All image other than measurement spot area are masked.

When threshold is specified, the area in which luminance is below the threshold are masked.



3 When you cancel the spot threshold, remove the [Activate Spot Threshold] check box in the [Random Spot Property] and then, click the [Apply] or the [OK] button.

5.5.14 Save to All Applicable Measurement image

Applies a setting of random spot to all measured image.

To apply a random spot setting to all measured image, go through following step.

Open the [Random Spot Property]. Check the [Save to All Applicable Measurement Image] check box and then, click the [Apply]. When the check box is OFF, a setting is applied to current displayed image only.

- Activate Spot Threshold
- Save to All Applicable Measurement Images
- 🗌 Do<u>n</u>'t Fill up a gap of Spot number

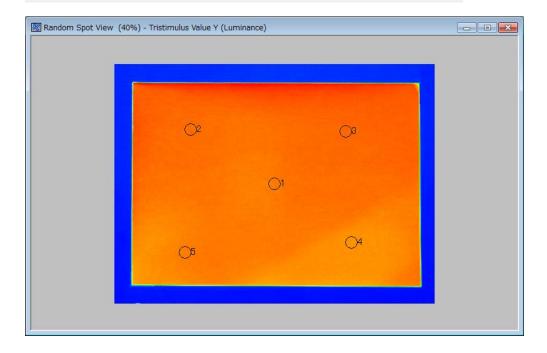
∬≝Memo

[Save to All Applicable Measurement Image] is applied to the same trimmed image only.

5.5.15 Don't Fill up a gap of spot number

Fills up a gap of spot number or not after you delete measurement spots. To fill up a gap of spot number, go through following step.

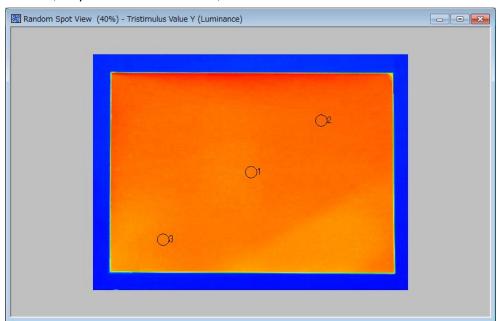
- **1** Open the [Random Spot Property].
- **2** Check the [Don't Fill up a gap of Spot number] check box so that the software do not fill up a gap of spot number after deleting measurement spots.
 - Activate Spot Threshold
 - Save to All Applicable Measurement Images
 - Don't Fill up a gap of Spot number



Random Spot View (40%) - Tristimulus Value Y (Luminance)

Example: When [Don't Fill up a gap of Spot number] is checked, spot number 3 and 5 remain and 2 and 4 are not used even after deleting spot number 2 and 4.

When [Don't Fill up gap of Spot number] is not checked, software fill up gaps of spot number; a spot number 3 turn to 2, 5 turn to 3.



∬Memo

Even when [Don't Fill up gap of Spot number] is checked, new spot is numbered at last number.

5.5.16 Select Random Spot File

Selects the Random Spot File to be used. To select the Random Spot File, go through the following steps. You can edit selected Random Spot File.

Click the [Open] to open the [File Open] dialog. Select the Random Spot File and load it. The loaded Random Spot definition become available in the [Random Spot Property].

ndom Spot File			
Spot file displayed is appli	ed.		
Date/Time	File Name	Comment	
2015/01/05 19:45:41	rdm.rpt	Default Sp	oot List
File Path:			
C:¥Users¥TOPCON TECH	NOHOUSE¥UA-200¥dat¥	rdm.rpt	
		Open	Save
itial Measurement Spot —			
Spot Pattern:		Cir	de 💌
Spot Size [mm]:			10
		I.	10
spor size [mm].			
	I		
Activate Spot <u>T</u> hreshold			
Activate Spot <u>Threshold</u>	easurement Images		
Activate Spot <u>T</u> hreshold	easurement Images		
Activate Spot <u>Threshold</u>	easurement Images		

5.5.17 Save Random Spot File

Saves the Random Spot File. To save the Random Spot File, go through the following steps. The Random Spot File can be used in SDK.

Edit the [File name] and [Comment] under [Spot file displayed is applied] and click the [Save] button to save the random spot file.

Click the [OK] button to save the file in the place indicated in [File path :].

The path of current active random spot file is displayed in [File Path :]

	File Name	Comment
2015/01/05 19:45:41	rdm.rpt	Default Spot List
File Path: C:¥Users¥TOPCON TECH	INOHOUSE¥UA-200¥dat¥	rdm.rpt
		Open Save
tial Measurement Spot —		
Spot <u>P</u> attern:		Circle 💌
Spot Si <u>z</u> e [mm]:		10
Activate Spot Threshold	i	
Activate opor <u>I</u> nication		
Save to All Applicable M	easurement Images	

5.5.18 Display Random Spot List

Displays the Random spot list.

To display the Random spot list, go through following step.

- Random Spot View (40%) Tristimulus Value Y (Luminance)
- **1** Open the [Random Spot View].

2 Right click on the [Random Spot View] to open pop up menu. And then, select the [Display Masurement Spot List].

🗱 Random Spot View (40%) - Tristimulus Value Y	' (Lu	iminance)		• X
		Display Size	•	
		Display Color	•	
		Tristimulus Value	+	
		Chromaticity	+	
		Set Measurement Spot at Center of Measurement Image Deselect All Measurement Spots		
	✓	Measurement Spot Input Circular / Square		
		Measurement Spot Input Polygon		
		Move All the Measurement Spot		
		Delete Selected Measurement Spot		
		Display Data Sheet		
		Display Measurement Spot List		
		Save Snapshot		
		Save CSV		
		Property		

3 The [Random Spot List] appear.

C*h correct
•
5
4 2 3 4

[X Coordinate], [Y Coordinate], [Spot Pattern], [Spot Size], [Threshold type], and [Threshold], [Standard Spot], [Correct area] can be specified in the [Random Spot List].

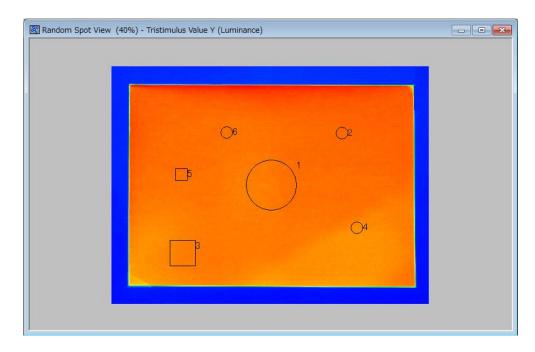
Spot Pattern	: Circle/Rectangle
Spot Size	: Measurement spot size
Threshold type	: Tristimulus values type
	The Items for threshold is selected from X, Y, and Z in
	Tristimulus values. Only one item from X, Y. Z can be
	selected.
Standard Spot	: Judgment Center difference standard spot
Chromaticity x,y correct area	: Judgment x,y Chromaticity diagram view correct area number
Chromaticity u',v' correct are	a: Judgment u',v' Chromaticity diagram view correct area number
C*h correct area	: Judgment L*a*b* Color system view correct area number

X Coordinate	Y Coordinate	Spot Pattern	Spot Size	Threshold type	Threshold
640	480	Circle 🔹	25.00	Tristimulus value X 🛛 💌	0.0
925	270	Circle	25.00	Tristimulus value X	0.0
283	755	Circle	25.00	Tristimulus value X	0.0
985	653	Circle	25.00	Tristimulus value X	0.0
278	438	Circle	25.00	Tristimulus value X	0.0
460	268	Circle	25.00	Tristimulus value X	0.0
	640 925 283 985 278	640 480 925 270 283 755 985 653 278 438	640 480 Circle 925 270 Circle 283 755 Circle 985 653 Circle 278 438 Circle	640 480 Circle 25.00 925 270 Circle 25.00 283 755 Circle 25.00 985 653 Circle 25.00 278 438 Circle 25.00	640480Circle25.00Tristimulus value X925270Circle25.00Tristimulus value X283755Circle25.00Tristimulus value X985653Circle25.00Tristimulus value X278438Circle25.00Tristimulus value X

You can check the status of each setting on the [Random Spot List].

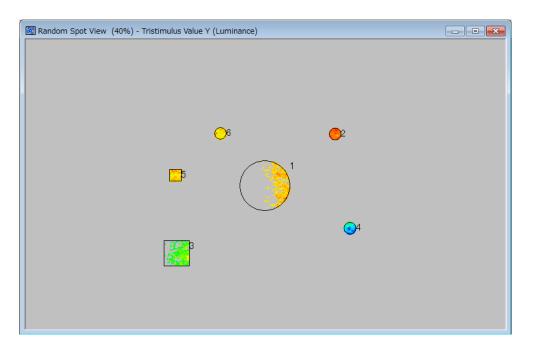
4 Right click on lower space of the [Random Spot List] to open pop up menu. When you select the [Applying to Measured Image], the spot settings are applied to current displayed measured image. When you select the [Save to All Applicable Measured Image], the spot settings are applied to all loaded measured image.

Measurement Spot Number	X Coordinate	Y Coordinate	Spot Pattern	Spot Size	Threshold type	Threshold
1	640	480	Circle	100.00	Tristimulus value X	0.0
2	925	270	Circle	25.00	Tristimulus value X	0.0
3	283	755	Square	50.00	Tristimulus value X	0.0
4	985	653	Circle	25.00	Tristimulus value X	0.0
5	278	438	Square	25.00	Tristimulus value X	0.0
6	460	268	Circle	25.00	Tristimulus value X	0.0
				Applying to	Measured Image	
				Activate Spot Threshold Save to All Applicable Measurement Images		



5 Right click on lower space of the [Random Spot List] to open pop up menu. When you select the [Activate Spot Threshold], the setting of [Threshold type] and the [Threshold] are applied to measured image. When you select the [Save to All Applicable Measurement Image], the setting of threshold are applied to all loaded measured image.

Measurement Spot Number	X Coordinate	Y Coordinate	Spot Pattern	Spot Size	Threshold type	Threshold	
1	640	480	Circle	100.00	Tristimulus value X	93.0	
2	925	270	Circle	25.00	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
3	283	755	Square	50.00	Tristimulus value X	91.5	
4	985	653	Circle	25.00	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
5	278	438	Square	25.00	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
6	460	268	Circle	25.00	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
				Applying to Measured Image Activate Spot Threshold Save to All Applicable Measurement Images			



∬Memo

- •When you select the polygon from the circular / square, the first upper-left vertex of a polygon is set at a center of the circular / square.
- •When you select the circular / square from the Polygon, the center of a circular / square is set at a start point of the polygon.

5.5.12 Set Initial Spot Pattern and Spot Size"

•When you cancel the spot threshold, remove a check on the [Activate Spot Threshold] in the [Random Spot List].

5.5.13 Set Threshold in Measurement Spot"

5.6 Contour View Operation

This Contour View function classifies the Tristimulus value of the measurement image and connects the same classified values with a line to be displayed. Representing in contour allows you to intuitively know the Tristimulus value distribution.

The following operations are performed according to the same steps. Refer to the respective chapters shown below.

Change Display Size	
	I "5.2.2 Change Display Size"
Change Display Color	
	"5.2.3 Change Display Color"
Change Items of Tristimulus Values	
	5.2.4 Change Items of Tristimulus values
Save Snapshot	
	S "5.2.11 Save Snapshot"

5.6.1 Open Contour View

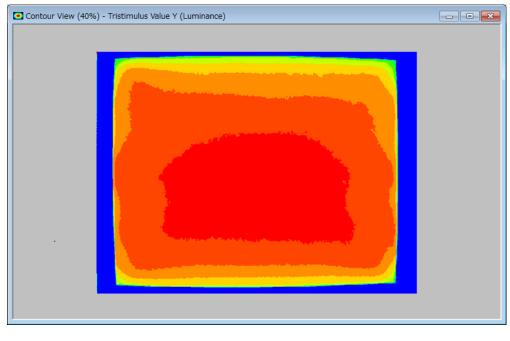
To open the [Contour View], go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, select [View] – [Contour View] sequentially.

🏭 U	UA-200WS Standard mode								
File	Viev	v Measurement	Setting	Window	Help				
12		Live View							
Pseu		Initial Layout Time-series Layo	ut						
		Pseudo Color View Standard Spot View							
		Split Spot View							
		Random Spot Vie Contour View	w						
		Cross Section Vie	w						
		Chromaticity Diag	gram Viev	v					
		Color system Pseudo Color View							
		L*a*b* View							
		Hue-Chroma View							
		Histogram View							
		3D View							
		Thumbnail View							
		RGB Color View							
		Judgment result \	View						
		Measurement Im	age List						
		Recipe of Current	ly Display	ed Measur	ement Image				

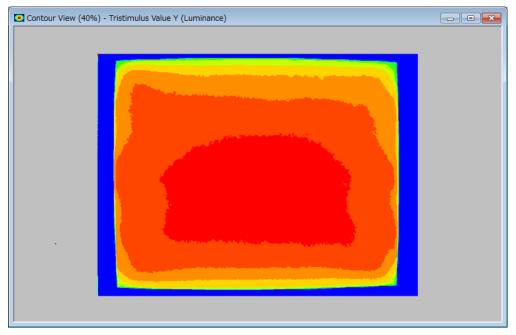
Or, click the 🔯 icon on the Menu bar.

The [Contour View] is opened.



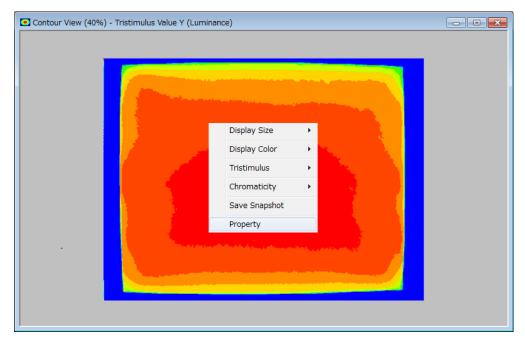
5.6.2 Open Contour Property

Opens the property window to change the number of the contour lines. To open the [Contour Property], go through the following steps.



1 Open [Contour View].

2 Right-click anywhere within [Contour View] to open pop-up menu. Select the [Property].



The [Contour Property] is displayed.

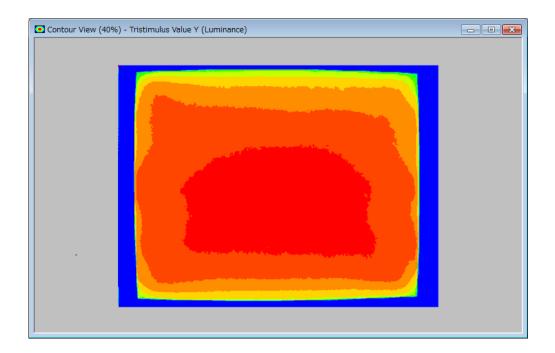
💽 Cont	our Property
Numb	er of Contours:
	34.740593 - 38.462772
	31.018417 — 34.740593
	27.296240 — 31.018417
	23.574062 - 27.296240
	19.851885 - 23.574062
	16.129707 - 19.851885
	12.407530 - 16.129707
	8.6853523 - 12.407530
	4.9631743 — 8.6853523
	1.2409970 - 4.9631743

5.6.3 Change Number of Contour lines

Changes the number of contour lines. To change the number of contours, go through the following steps.

1 Display [Contour Property].

💽 Cont	our Property		
Numb	er of Contours:		
	34.740593	- 38.4627	72
	31.018417	- 34.7405	93
	27.296240	- 31.0184	17
	23.574062	- 27.2962	40
	19.851885	- 23.5740	62
	16.129707	- 19.8518	85
	12.407530	- 16.1297	07
	8.6853523	- 12.4075	30
	4.9631743	- 8.68535	23
	1.2409970	- 4.96317	43

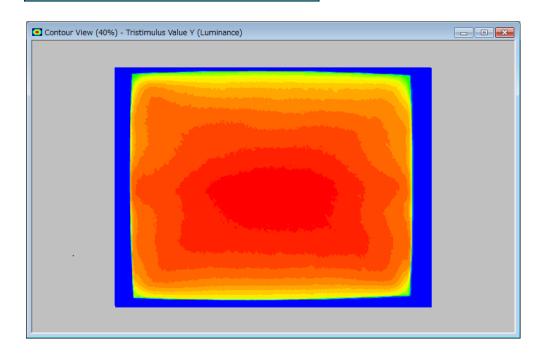


2 Set the number of contour lines by pressing the spin buttons ▲ ▼. The default number of contour lines are 10, and the setting range is from 2 to 20.

ÉMemo

The contour lines equally divide the max to minimum luminance data.

Contour Property	
Number of Contours:	20 -
32.879505 31.018417 29.157328 27.296240 25.435150 23.574062 21.712973 19.851885 17.990795 16.129707 14.268619 12.407530 10.546441 8.6853523 6.8242631 4.9631743 3.1020856	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$



5.7 Cross Section View

This Cross-section function displays the cross-section profile of the measurement image in the Tristimulus values in vertical/horizontal graph form. The cruciform or shaded type as the cross-section line can be selected.

When you move the mouse while dragging on the view, the cross-section will follow and you will confirm the cross-section data of the arbitrary position in real time.

The following operations are performed according to the same steps. Refer to the respective chapters shown below.

Change Display Color

13 "5.2.3 Change Display Color"

Change Items of Tristimulus value

(37 "5.2.4 Change Items of Tristimulus values"

Save Snapshot

"5.2.11 Save Snapshot"

Save Measurement Data in CSV File Format

"5.2.12 Save Measurement Data in CSV File Format"

5.7.1 Open Cross Section View

To open the [Cross Section Spot View], go through the following steps.

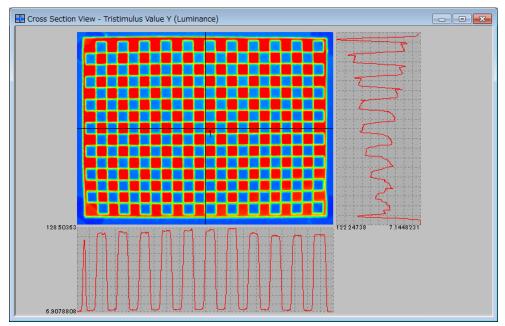
1 From the Menu bar, select the [View] – [Cross Section View] sequentially.

🚧 U	A-20	0WS Standard mode
File	Viev	v Measurement Setting Window Help
		Live View
Pseu		Initial Layout
		Time-series Layout
		Pseudo Color View
		Standard Spot View
		Split Spot View
		Random Spot View
		Contour View
		Cross Section View
		Chromaticity Diagram View
		Color system Pseudo Color View
		L*a*b* View
		Hue-Chroma View
		Histogram View
		3D View
		Thumbnail View
		RGB Color View
		Judgment result View
		Measurement Image List
		Recipe of Currently Displayed Measurement Image

Or, click the 🔛 icon on the Menu bar.

2 The [Cross Section View] opens.

The default cross-section line is Cruciform Cross Section form and the cross section line is plotted on the central intersection point of the measurement image.



_ḖMemo __

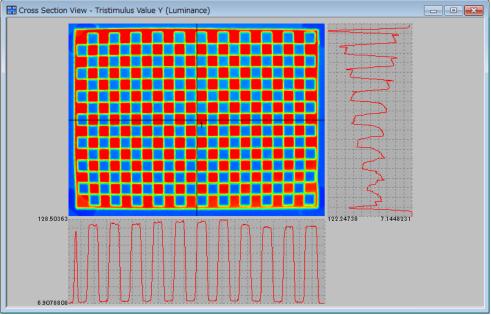
When you trim the measurement image, the definition of the cross-section vies is reset.

In the Cruciform Cross Section form, the cross section line is plotted on the central intersection point of the image, the line is not displayed on the Shaded Cross Section display.

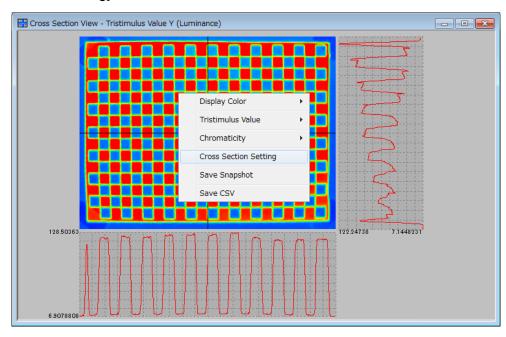
5.7.2 Display in Cruciform Cross Section Form

To display the [Cross Section View], go through following steps.

1 Open the [Cross Section View].



2 Right click on the [Cross Section View]. Pop-up menu will appear and select the [Cross Section Setting].



3 The [Cross Section Setting] will appear. Specify the edit number, Type of cross-section, display on or off.

E Cross Section Setting - • × 1 🔻 Edit target data Display Data Select All Deselect All Reset All $\boxed{1}$ Cruciform Cross Se 🔻 Reset Cruciform Cross St 🔻 C 2 Reset 3 Cruciform Cross St 💌 Reset 4 Cruciform Cross St 🔻 Reset 5 Cruciform Cross St 💌 Reset **□** 6 Cruciform Cross St 🔻 Reset **7** Cruciform Cross St 💌 Reset 8 Cruciform Cross St 💌 Reset Γ9 Cruciform Cross Se 🔻 Reset 10 Cruciform Cross St 🔻 Reset OK

Up to 10 of cross lines and diagonal lines can be displayed.

- Edit number

Select the number of cross-section line to be edited on the view. Once check box is on, The check cannot be removed.

- All select

Press this button to display all 10 cross-section lines. When pressing this button, checks are entered on all check boxs.

- All delete

All cross-section lines are deleted without current editing cross-section line.

- All reset

All cross-section lines are reset and back to default position. Cross line will be placed at center of view and diagonal line will dissapre.

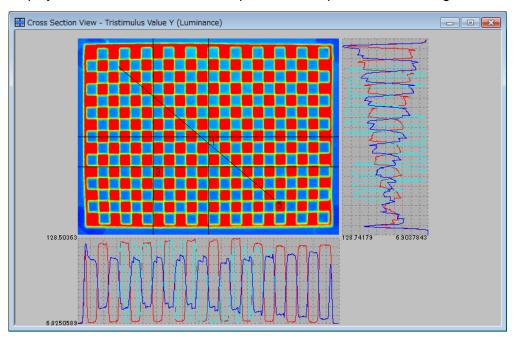
- Reset

Cross-section line are reset and back to default position. Cross line will be placed at center of view and diagonal line will dissapre.

₿Memo

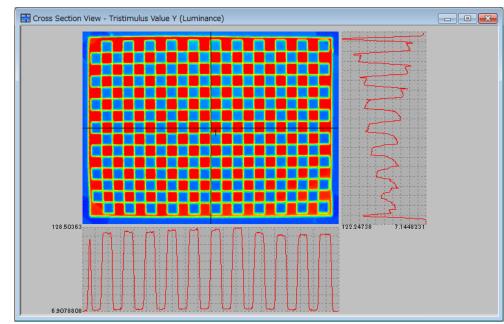
When multiple cross-section lines are displayed, drawing graph may be delayed.

Drag a cross-section line specified by edit number to an arbitrary point in a view, and horizontal and vertical cross-section graph of Tristimulus value on that point will are displayed. The cross-section line keep in the same position until setting is reset.



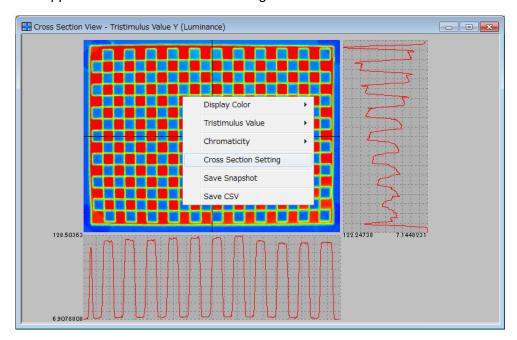
5.7.3 Display in Shaded Cross Section Form

To display the Shaded Cross-section line, go through following steps.



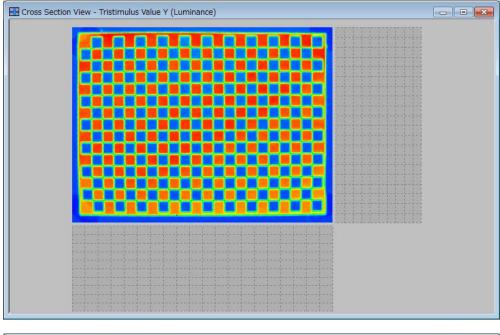
1 Open the [Cross Section View].

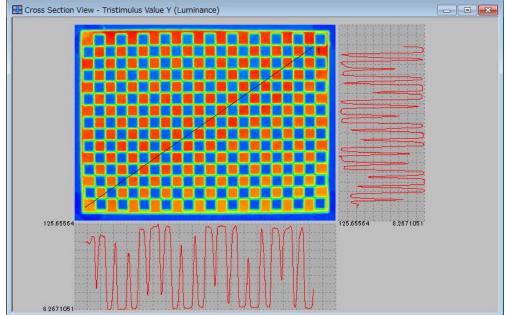
2 Right click on the [Cross Section View], and pop-up menu will appear. Select the [Cross Section Setting] in the pop-up menu, and the [Cross Section Setting] dialogue will appear. Select a shaded line among shaded and cross line.



3 The image is displayed in shaded cross section form. After the display is switched, the cross section line is not displayed.

Moving the mouse to any position while dragging on the view allows you to check the cross-section data of the position as the graph in real time. The last cross section line plotted with the mouse is recorded in the application, and the previous cross section line is displayed at the next starting time unless it is reset.





5.8 Chromaticity Diagram View Operation

The Chromaticity Diagram View function plots the measurement data specified in the [Standard Spot View], the [Split Spot View], and the [Random Spot View] on the CIE Chromaticity Diagram (hereafter Chromaticity Diagram).

Chromaticity xy or u'v' coordinate value of the measurement data is plotted on the chromaticity diagram, enabling you to visually confirm the color distribution. It also enables you to zoom in the concentrated plotted zone, which helps you to know the distribution more accurately.

The following operations are performed according to the same steps. Refer to the chapter shown below.

Save Snapshot

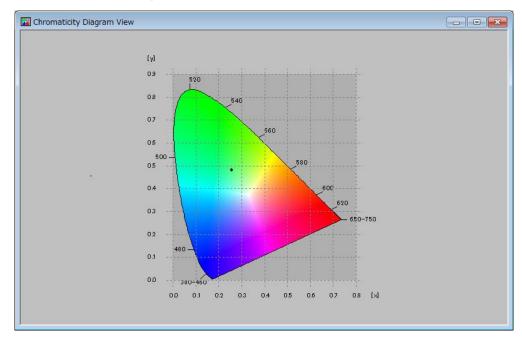
S "5.2.11 Save Snapshot"

5.8.1 Open Chromaticity Diagram View

To open the [Chromaticity Diagram View], go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, select [View] – [Chromaticity Diagram View] sequentially.

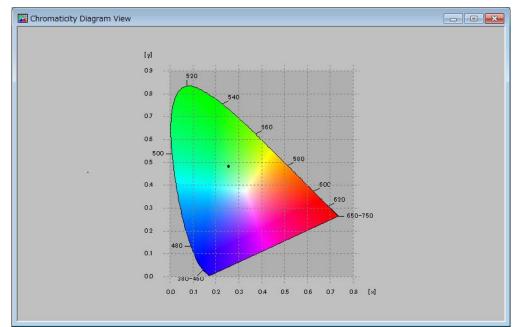
🔤 UA	-200WS Standard mode
File	View Measurement Setting Window Help
12	Live View
Pseu	Initial Layout
1000	Time-series Layout
	Pseudo Color View
	Standard Spot View
	Split Spot View
	Random Spot View
	Contour View
	Cross Section View
	Chromaticity Diagram View
	Color system Pseudo Color View
	L*a*b* View
	Hue-Chroma View
	Histogram View
	3D View
	Thumbnail View
	RGB Color View
	Judgment result View
	Measurement Image List
	Recipe of Currently Displayed Measurement Image
Or, c	lick the icon on the Menu bar.



2 The [Chromaticity Diagram View] is opened.

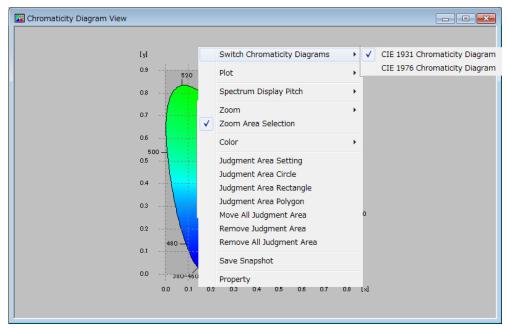
5.8.2 Switch Chromaticity Diagram

Switches the [CIE1931 Chromaticity Diagram] and [CIE1976 Chromaticity Diagram]. To switch the chromaticity diagram, go through the following steps.

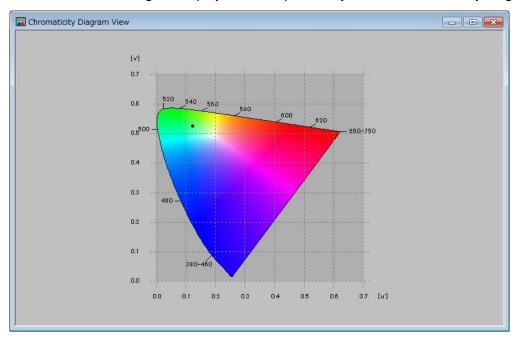


1 Open the [Chromaticity Diagram View].

- 2 Right-click on [Chromaticity Diagram View]. The Pop-up menu will open.
- **3** Selecting the [Switch Chromaticity Diagrams] from the Pop-up menu displays the chromaticity diagram list. Select [CIE1931 Chromaticity Diagram] or [CIE1976 Chromaticity Diagram] from the [Switch Chromaticity Diagrams].

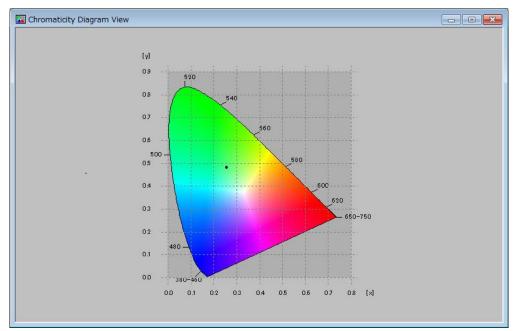


4 Selecting the [CIE1976 Chromaticity Diagram] displays the following view. The selected chromaticity diagram is permanently retained, and if the software is restarted, the measurement image is displayed on the previously selected chromaticity diagram.



5.8.3 Switch Plot Object

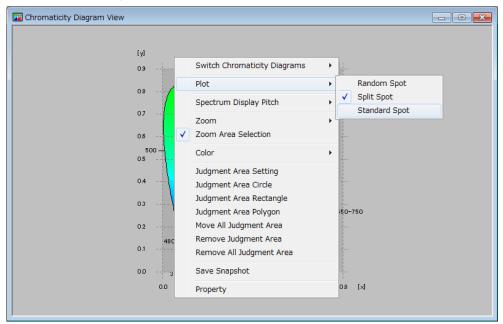
Switches the plot object on the [Chromaticity Diagram View]. The plot object can be selected from [Standard Spot View], [Split Spot View], or [Random Spot View]. To switch the plot object, go through the following steps.



1 Open the [Chromaticity Diagram View].

- 2 Right-click on [Chromaticity Diagram View]. The Pop-up menu will open.
- **3** Selecting the [Plot] from the Pop-up menu displays the plot type list. Select [Random Spot], [Split Spot], or [Standard Spot].

The selected plot type is permanently retained, and if the software is restarted, the measurement image is displayed in the previously selected plot type.

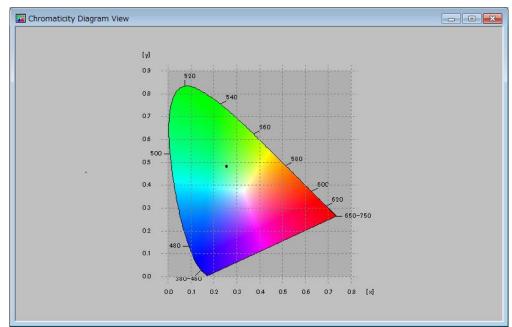


*	The switch plot function can be selected from the [Standard Spot View],
Note	[Split Spot View], or [Random Spot View], but requires you to set the measurement spot on each view. If the measurement spot is not set, no
	image is plotted on the [Chromaticity Diagram View].

4 For example, when the [Standard Spot] is selected, the measurement spot set on the Standard Spot View is displayed on the chromaticity diagram.

5.8.4 Switch Spectrum Display Pitch

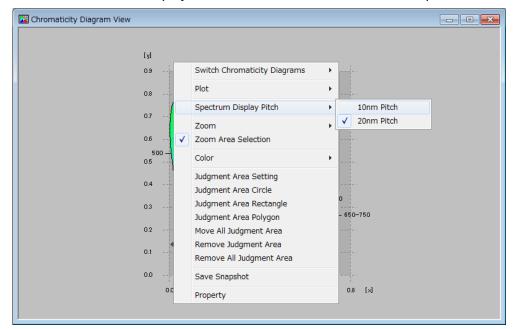
Switches the pitch of the spectrum scale on the [Chromaticity Diagram View]. You can select 10 nm or 20 nm pitch.

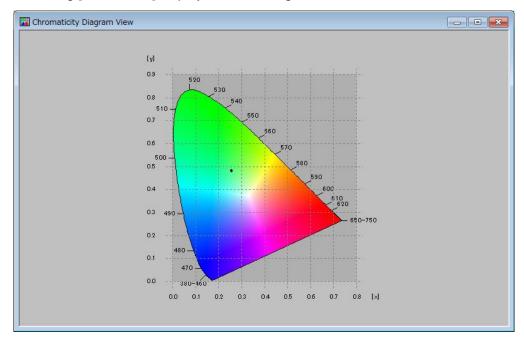


1 Open the [Chromaticity Diagram View].

- 2 Right-click on [Chromaticity Diagram View]. The Pop-up menu will open.
- **3** The Pop-up menu will open. Select [10nm Pitch] or [20nm Pitch] from the [Spectrum Display Pitch].

10 nm PitchDisplays the value of 380 to 780 nm in 10 nm pitch.20 nm PitchDisplays the value of 380 to 780 nm in 20 nm pitch.

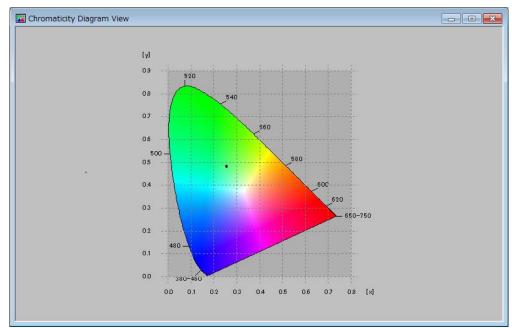




4 Selecting [10nm Pitch] displays the following view.

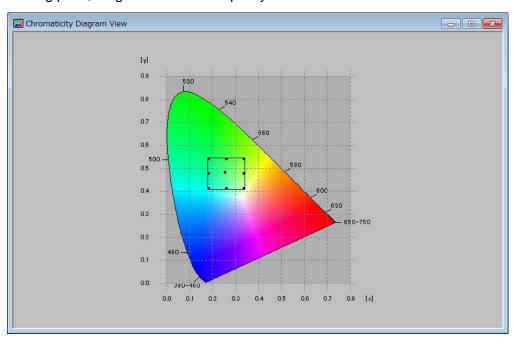
5.8.5 Zoom-in Chromaticity Diagram

Zooms in the arbitrary area within the chromaticity diagram. To zoom in the arbitrary area within the chromaticity diagram, go through the following steps.



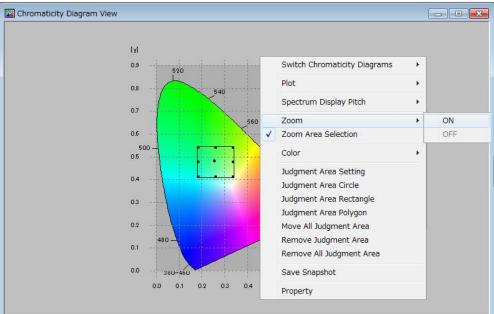
1 Open the [Chromaticity Diagram View].

2 Determine the area to be zoomed-in within the chromaticity diagram. After clicking the starting point, drag the mouse and specify the area to be trimmed.

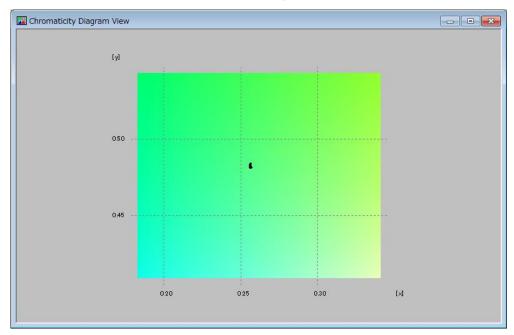




- **3** Right-click anywhere within [Chromaticity Diagram View].
- **4** The Pop-up menu will open. Select the [Zoom] [ON].



5 The zoomed-in area within the view is enlarged.

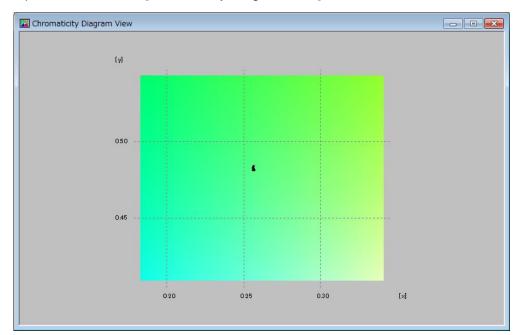


ÉMemo ____

Selecting the property of the Pop-up menu on the zoomed-in display allows you to zoom in the image further.

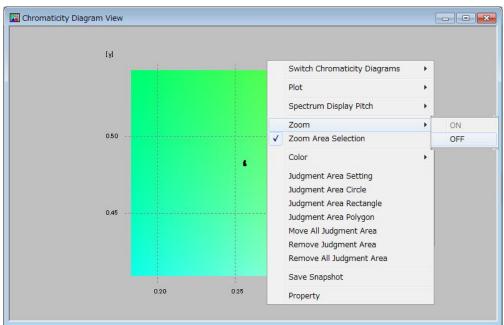
5.8.6 Cancel Zoom-in of Chromaticity Diagram

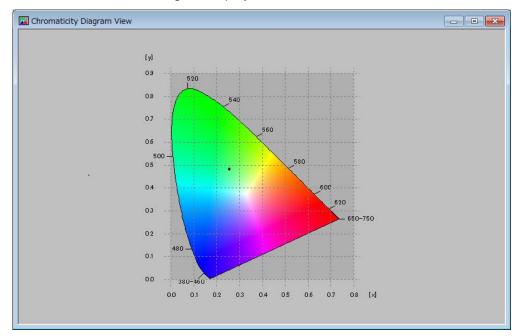
Cancels the operation of zooming in the chromaticity diagram. To cancel the operation, go through the following steps.



1 Open the zoomed-in [Chromaticity Diagram View].

- 2 Right-click anywhere within [Chromaticity Diagram View].
- 3 The Pop-up menu will open. Select the [Zoom] [OFF].

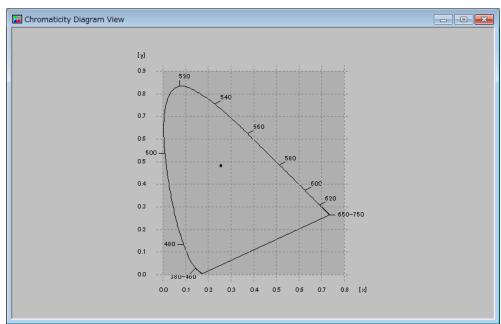




4 The view returns to the original display.

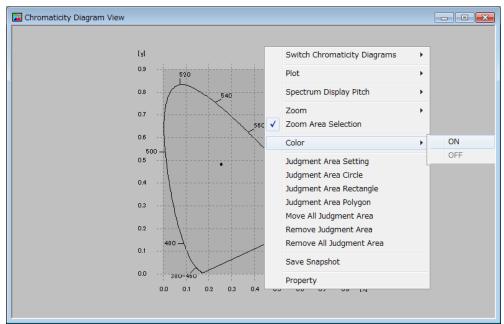
5.8.7 Turn ON Color Display Within Chromaticity Diagram

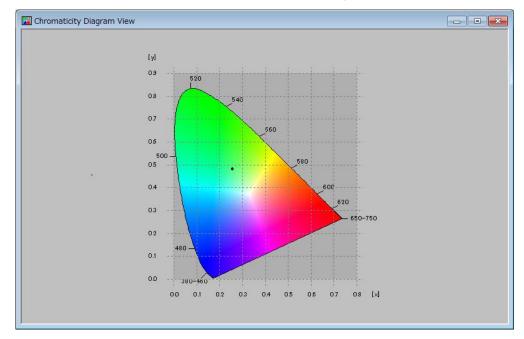
Switches the color of the [CIE1931 Chromaticity Diagram] and [CIE1976 Chromaticity Diagram] on the [Chromaticity Diagram View]. To turn ON the color display, go through the following steps.



1 Open the [Chromaticity Diagram View].

- 2 Right-click anywhere within the [Chromaticity Diagram View].
- **3** The Pop-up menu will open. Select the [Color] [ON].

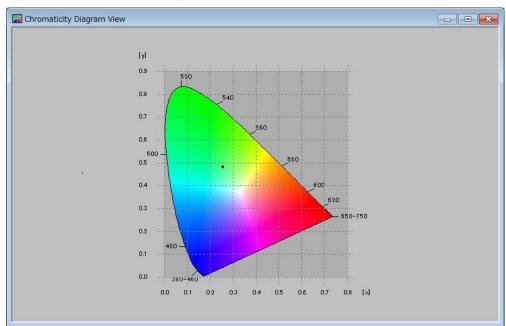




4 When [Color] – [ON] is selected, the Chromaticity diagram is colored.

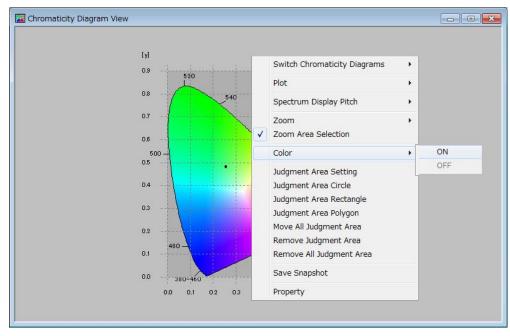
5.8.8 Turn OFF Color Display Within Chromaticity Diagram

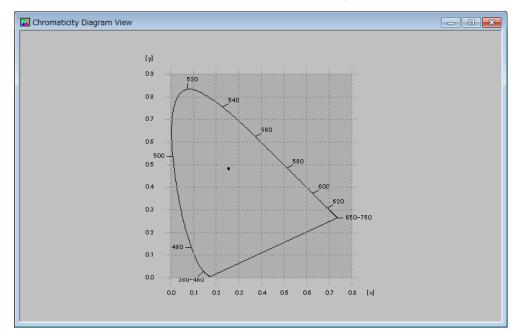
Switches the color of the [CIE1931 Chromaticity Diagram] and [CIE1976 Chromaticity Diagram]. To turn OFF the color display, go through the following steps.



1 Open the [Chromaticity Diagram View].

- 2 Right-click anywhere within [Chromaticity Diagram View].
- 3 The Pop-up menu will open. Select the [Color] [OFF].

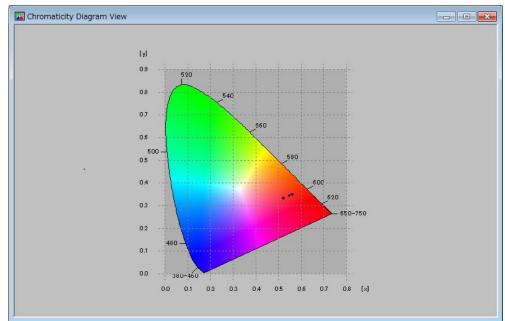




4 When [Color]–[OFF] is selected, the Chromaticity diagram is display with monotone.

5.8.9 Set Judgment Area(Dialog)

You can make chromaticity xy and /or u'v' area to be applied for judgment result by setting coordinate values. To set judgment area, go through the following steps..



1 Open the [Chromaticity Diagram View]

- 2 Right Click on [Chromaticity Diagram View]. The pop up menu wll open.
- **3** Select [Judgment Area] from the Pop-up menu. The [Chromaticity xy Judgment Area] dialog is open.

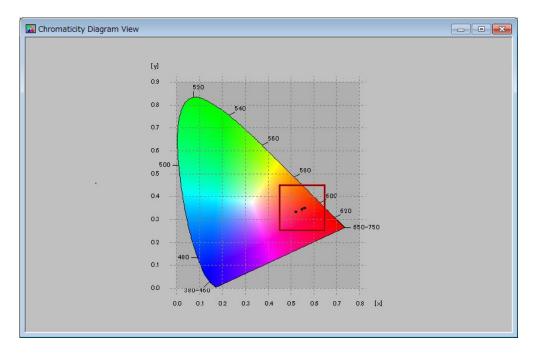
Judgment area setting file	is applied.	
Date/Time	File Name	Comment
2015/09/29 09:06:42	jxy1.are	
File Path:		
C:¥Users¥90067¥Desktop¥j	xy1.are	
,		Open Save
Edit judgment area Judgment Area: 1		set Reset all area
Child area Area Patt	tern Point	xy
		•

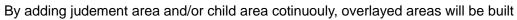
4 Right Click selecting [Judgment Area], Pop-up menu will open. Select [Add] to add judgment aera to list on right.

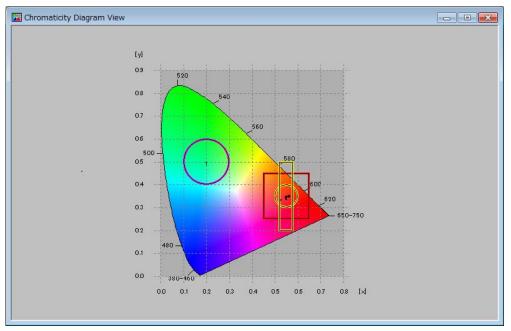
Chromaticity xyJudgment	area setting	
Judgment area setting file		
File currently being displayed is		
Date/Time	File Name	Comment
2015/09/29 09:06:42	jxy1.are	
File Path:		
C:¥Users¥90067¥Desktop¥jx	y1.are	
		Open Save
	-	
Edit judgment area		
	Reset	Reset all area
Judgment Area: 1 💌	Reset	Reset all area
Child area Area Patte	rn Point	x y
Addition		
Addition		
Delete		
		-
	1	
Show all area	ОК	Cancel Apply

5 Select circle or rectangle for the shape, and input coordinate values by key. After that, click [Apply] or [OK].

Chromaticity xyJudgment ar	rea setting		
Judgment area setting file			
File currently being displayed is a	applied.		
	File Name	Comment	
2015/09/29 09:06:42	jxy1.are		
File Path:			
C:¥Users¥90067¥Desktop¥jxy1	.are		
		Open	Save
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Edit judgment area			
Judgment Area: 1 🔻	Reset	Rese	t all area
Child area Area Pattern 1 Rectangle	Point 1	x 0.45	y 0.25
	2	0.45	0.25
	2	0.05	0.45
			T
,			
Show all area	ОК	Cancel	Apply
 Show all area 			



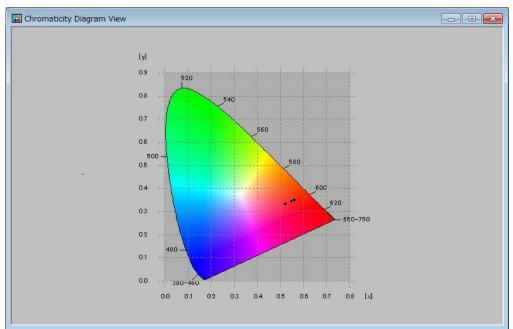




Showing judgment area:

5.8.10 Set Judgment Area(View)

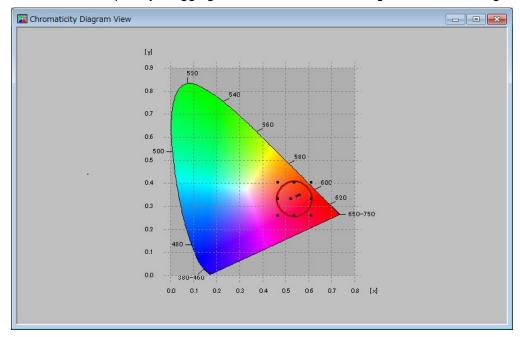
You can make chromaticity xy and /or u'v' area to be applied for judgment result by mouse. To set judgment area, go through the following steps.



1 Open the [Chromaticity Diagram View]

2 Please right click and Pop-up menu will open. Select circle or rectangle or polygon to start editing.

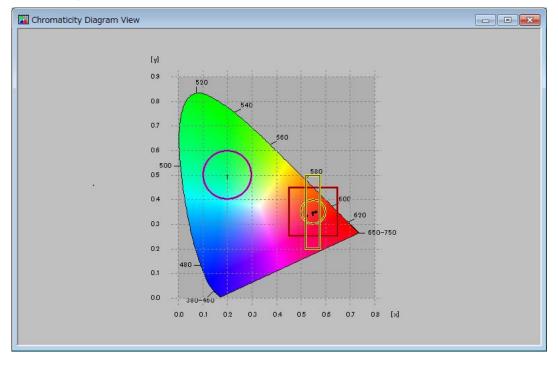
🔚 Chromaticity Diagram View			
	[y]	Switch Chromaticity Diagrams	
	0.9	Plot +	
	08 6	Spectrum Display Pitch	
	0.7	Zoom +	
	0.6	Zoom Area Selection	
	500 -	Color •	
	0.5	Judgment Area Setting	
	0.4	Judgment Area Circle	J
	0.3		
		Move All Judgment Area	750
		Remove Judgment Area	
	0.1	-	
	0.0 380-4		
	_ αο	Property	
	0.2 0.1 0.0 .380-4	-	



Please draw shapes by dragging mouse and click mouse again to finish editing.

4 Information about about will be influenced on [Choromaticity Judgment Area] dialog.

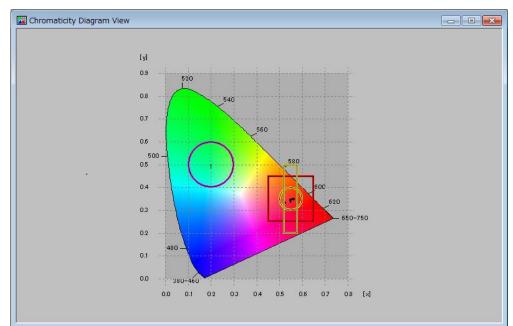
Date/Time	File N	lame	Commen	t	Τ.
2015/09/29 09:06:42	jxy1.				
ile Path:					
C:¥Users¥90067¥Desk	top¥ixv1.are				-
				1	
			Open	Save	
lit judgment area					
			1		
					1
udgment Area: 1	<u> </u>		Reset F	Reset all area	
- ,-	a Pattern	Point	Reset F	Reset all area	_
- 1					
Child area Area		Point	x	у	
Child area Area		Point 1	x 0.45	y 0.25	
Child area Area		Point 1	x 0.45	y 0.25	
Child area Area		Point 1	x 0.45	y 0.25	
Child area Area		Point 1	x 0.45	y 0.25	
Child area Area		Point 1	x 0.45	y 0.25	
Child area Area		Point 1	x 0.45	y 0.25	
Child area Area		Point 1	x 0.45	y 0.25	



By drawing area and/or child area cotinuouly, overlayed areas will be built.

5.8.11 Remove Judgment Area(Dialog)

You can remove choromaticy xy and/or u'v' judgment area. To remove judgment area, go through the following steps.



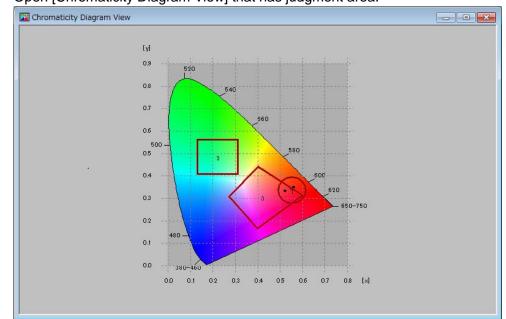
1 Open [Chromaticity Diagram View]

- 2 Please right click and Pop-up menu will open.
- **3** Please select [Judgment Area Setting] from the pop-up menu. [Chromaticity Judgment Area] dialog will open.

Date/Time		File Name	Comm	ient
2015/09/29 09	:06:42	jxy1.are		
ile Path:				
	7¥Desktop¥jxy	(1.are		
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	1010		
			Open	Save
lit judgment are				
in juuginern are				
udgment Area:	4 👻		Reset	Reset all area
Child area	Area Patter	rn Point	x	у
Child area	Area Patter Circ		x	
		le 1		
1	Circ	le 1	0.15836	0.18818
1	Circ	le 1	0.15836	0.18818
1	Circ	le 1	0.15836	0.18818
1	Circ	le 1	0.15836	0.18818
1	Circ	le 1	0.15836	0.18818
1	Circ	le 1	0.15836	0.18818
1	Circ	le 1	0.15836	0.18818
1	Circ	le 1	0.15836	0.18818

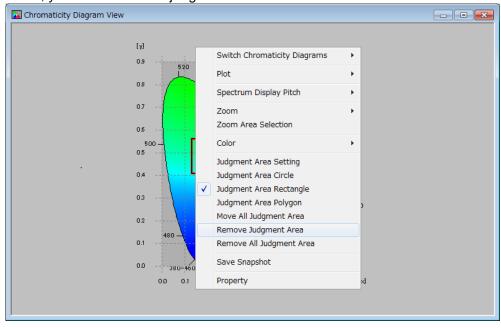
5.8.12 Remove Judgment Area(View)

You can remove choromaticy xy and/or u'v' judgment area. To remove judgment area, go through the following steps.



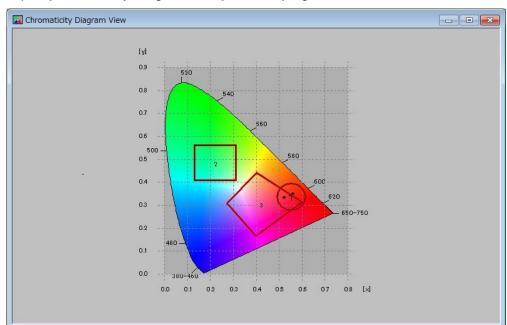
1 Open [Chromaticity Diagram View] that has judgment area.

- 2 Please right click on [Chromaticity Diagram View]. Pop-up menu will open
- **3** By selecting [Remove Judgment Area] and click shape in the view. You can remove judgment area you clicked. By selecting [Remove All Judgment Area] from pop up menu, you can remove all judgment areas.



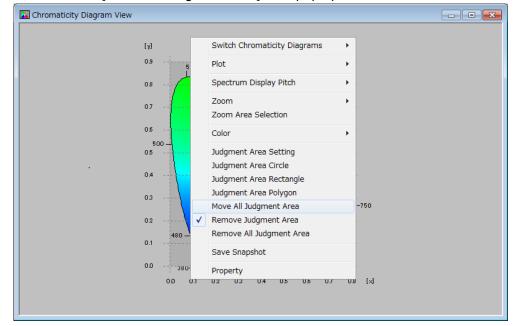
5.8.13 Move Judgment Area

You can move chromaticity xy and/or u'v' judgment area. To move judgment area, go through the following steps.



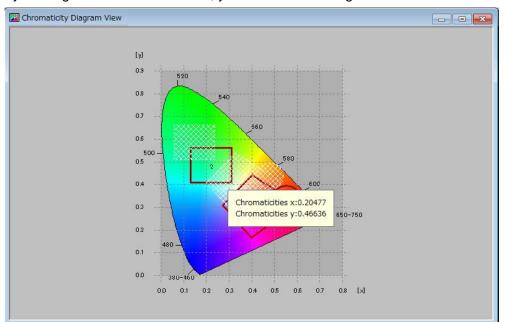
1 Open [Chromaticity Diagram View] that has judgment area.

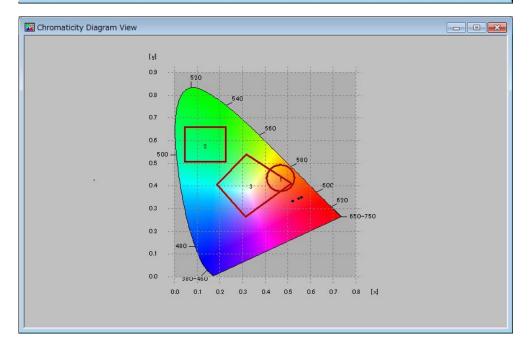
- 2 Please right click on [Chromaticity Diagram View]. Pop-up menu will open
- **3** Please Select [Move All Judgment Area] from pop up menu.



4 Judgment area will turn active and movable.

By clicking destination in the view, you can finish moving.





5.8.14 Select Setting File for Judgment

You can select and load setting file for chromaticity xy and/or u'v' judgment. To select file for judgment area, go through the following steps.

- **1** Please show [Chromaticity Diagram View Property].
- **2** By clicking [Open] button, dialog will open. Please select setting file for judgment. Settings in selected file will be applied.

🔀 Chromaticity xyJudgment	area setting	
Judgment area setting file	s applied.	
Date/Time	File Name	Comment
2015/09/29 09:06:42	jxy1.are	
File Path:		
C:¥Users¥90067¥Desktop¥jx	y1.are	
, ,		Open Save
Edit judgment area Judgment Area: 1 💌	Reset	Reset all area
Child area Area Patte	rn Point	xy
Crilid area Area Patte		× y
	_	
Show all area	OK	Cancel

5.8.15 Save Setting File for Judgment

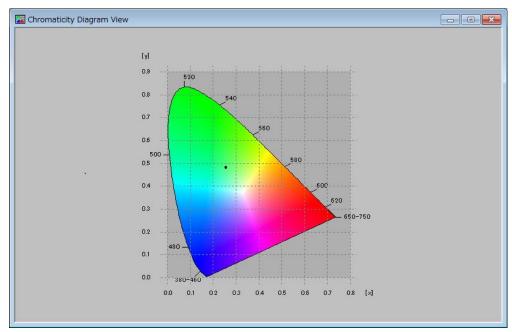
You can save setting file for chromaticity xy and/or u'v' judgment. To save file for judgment area, go through the following steps.

- **1** Please show [Chromaticity Diagram View Property].
- Current file is shown under the text of "File currently being displayed is applied." Please edit [File Name] and [Comment] if necessary and click [Save] button.
 By clicking [Save], settings for judgment will be saved to the file which is shown in [File Path:].

	File Name	Comment	
Date/Time 2015/09/29 09:06:42	jxy1.are	Comment	
File Path:	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
C:¥Users¥90067¥Deskto	p¥jxy1.are		
		Open	Save
dit judgment area			
Judgment Area: 1	·	Reset Re	set all area
Child area Area P	Pattern Point	x	у

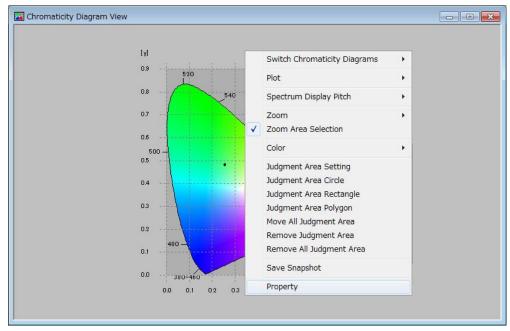
5.8.16 Display Chromaticity Diagram View Property

Opens the [Property] of Chromaticity diagram to set maximum value, minimum value, and display interval of Chromaticity Diagram Coordinates. Use this function to zoom in the arbitrary position of the chromaticity diagram or display the specific area. To open the [Chromaticity Diagram View Property], go through the following steps.



1 Open the [Chromaticity Diagram View].

- 2 Right-click anywhere within [Chromaticity Diagram View].
- 3 The Pop-up menu is displayed. Select [Property].



4 The [Chromaticity Diagram View Property] is displayed.

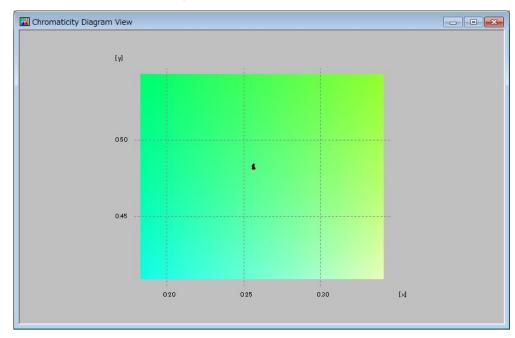
🔣 Chromaticity Diagram View Property 👘 💼 📧			
	Minimum Value	Maximum Value Interval	
Longitudinal Axis:		0.9 0.1	
Lateral Axis:	0	0.8 0.1	
		OK Cancel	

5.8.17 Set Maximum Value, Minimum Value, Display Interval of Chromaticity Diagram Coordinates

Sets maximum value, minimum value, and display interval of Chromaticity Diagram xy Coordinates. Use this function to zoom in the arbitrary position of the chromaticity diagram or display the specific area.

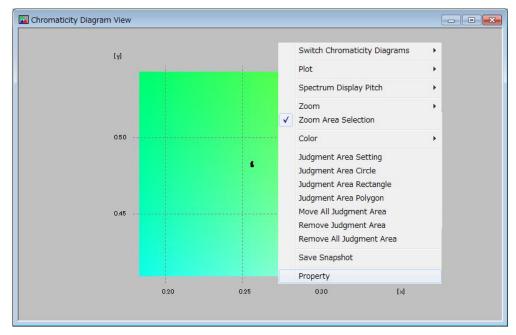
ÉMemo

- If the Zoom function is enabled, the zoomed-in area range is displayed as the default.
- The procedure is based on the case when using the Zoom function on the Chromaticity Diagram View, but this procedure is the same when the Zoom function is not used.



1 Open the [Chromaticity Diagram View].

- **2** Right-click anywhere within [Chromaticity Diagram View].
- **3** The Pop-up menu is displayed. Select [Property].



4 The [Chromaticity Diagram View Property] is displayed. For the minimum value, maximum value, and interval of the longitudinal axis and lateral axis, the data for the zoomed-in range are used as the initial values.

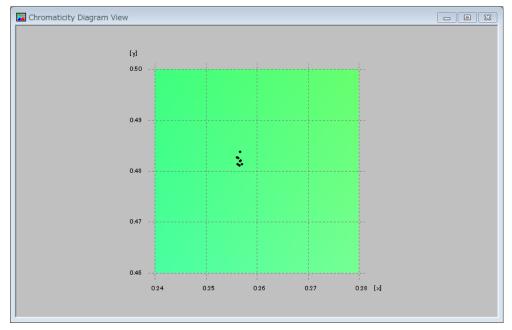
🔀 Chromaticity Diagram View Property 📃 💼 📧			
	Minimum Value	Maximum Value Interval	
Longitudinal Axis:	0.35	0.57 0.05	
Lateral Axis:	0.16	0.34 0.05	
		OK Cancel	

5 Change the minimum value or maximum value to zoom in or out the current view. To activate the change, press the OK button.

Entry range of maximum value and minimum value for longitudinal axis: 0 to 0.9 Entry range of maximum value and minimum value for lateral axis: 0 to 0.8

🔀 Chromaticity Diagram View Property 📃 💼 💌				
	Minimum Value	Maximum Value Interval		
Longitudinal Axis:	0.46	0.5 0.01		
Lateral Axis:	0.24	0.28 0.01		
		OK Cancel		

6 The entered maximum value and minimum value become enabled, and the Chromaticity diagram is redrawn based on the set maximum and minimum values.

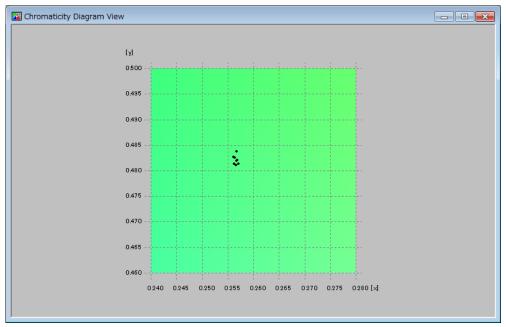


7 To change the interval of the axis auxiliary line, enter the interval. To activate the change, press the OK button.

Entry range of maximum value and minimum value for longitudinal axis: 0.0001 to 0.9 Entry range of maximum value and minimum value for lateral axis: 0.0001 to 0.8

🔀 Chromaticity Diagram View Property 📃 🖃 💌			
	Minimum Value	Maximum Value Interval	
Longitudinal Axis:	0.46	0.5 0.005	
Lateral Axis:	0.24	0.28 0.005	
		OK Cancel	

The changed interval becomes enabled, and the auxiliary line is redrawn at the set intervals.



_ÊMemo

Longitudinal axis
For the CIE1931 Chromaticity Diagram, enter chromaticity y value.
For the CIE1976 Chromaticity Diagram, enter chromaticity v' value.
Lateral axis
For the CIE1931 Chromaticity Diagram, enter chromaticity x value.
For the CIE1976 Chromaticity Diagram, enter chromaticity u' value.

5.9 Histogram View Operation

The Histogram function displays the statistical graphics which indicates the frequency in the longitudinal axis and the Tristimulus value in the lateral axis. The Histogram View function enables you to visually understand the Tristimulus value distribution.

The following operations are performed according to the same steps. Refer to the chapter shown below.

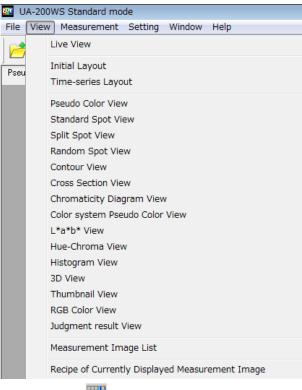
Save Snapshot

S "5.2.11 Save Snapshot"

5.9.1 Open Histogram View

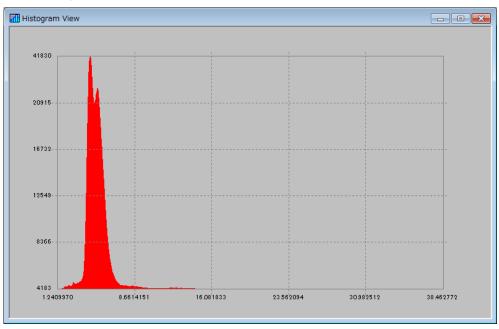
To open the [Chromaticity Diagram View], go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, select [View] – [Histogram View] sequentially.



Or, click the **iii** icon on the Menu bar.

The [Histogram View] is opened.



5.10 3D View Operation

The 3D function converts two-dimensional Tristimulus values into the three-dimensional values to be displayed.

The 3D View function enables you to confirm the Tristimulus value distribution three-dimensionally.

The following operations are performed according to the same steps. Refer to the chapter shown below.

Save Snapshot

S "5.2.11 Save Snapshot"

5.10.1 Open 3D View

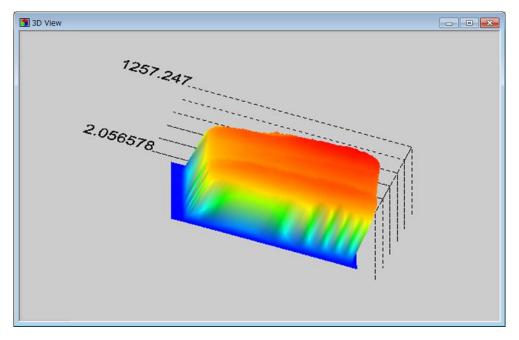
To open the [3D View], go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, select [View] – [3D View] sequentially.

🚾 UA-20	0WS Standard mode
File Viev	W Measurement Setting Window Help
	Live View
Pseu	Initial Layout Time-series Layout
l	Pseudo Color View Standard Spot View Split Spot View Random Spot View Contour View Cross Section View Chromaticity Diagram View Color system Pseudo Color View
l	L*a*b* View Hue-Chroma View Histogram View 3D View Thumbnail View RGB Color View Judgment result View
	Measurement Image List
	Recipe of Currently Displayed Measurement Image

Or, click the 😭 icon on the Menu bar.

2 The [3D View] is opened. Dragging on the view enables you to freely handle the 3D view at any angle, and operating the mouse wheel allows you to zoom in or out the view.



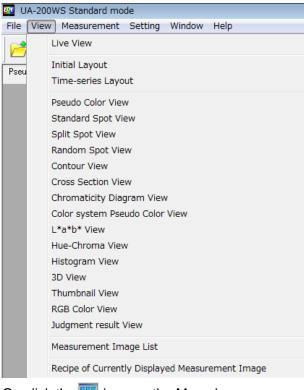
5.11 Thumbnail View Operation

The Thumbnail function displays all the measurement images in thumbnail form together with the number and measurement date & time. The Thumbnail View function facilitates the comparison of several measurement images. Selecting the downsized measurement image on the view enables you to switch the displayed measurement image. In the Thumbnail View, the images are displayed sequentially arranged from old to new according to the measurement date.

5.11.1 Open Thumbnail View

To open the [Thumbnail View], go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, select [View] – [Thumbnail View] sequentially.



Or, click the 🧱 icon on the Menu bar.

The [Thumbnail View] is opened.

Thumbnail View			
No.1 2007/09/20 19:29:56	Nb.2 2007/09/2019:30:29	Np.3 2007/09/2019:31:06	No.4 2007/09/20 19:31:36
Nb.5 2007/09/2019:32:10	Nb.6 2007/09/2019:32:44	Nb.7 2007/09/2019:33:17	No.8 2007/09/20 19:33:51
No.9 2007/09/2019:34:24	No.10 2007/09/2019:34:58		

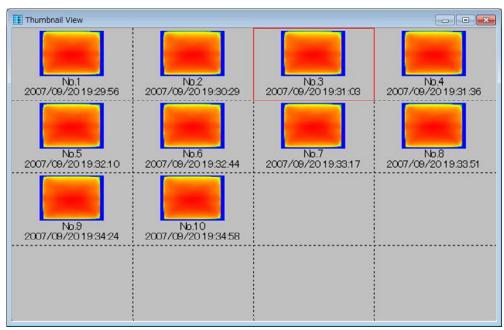
5.11.2 Open Measurement Image from [Thumbnail View]

Opens the measurement image from [Thumbnail View]. To open a measurement image from the [Thumbnail View], go through the following steps.

- **1** Open the [Thumbnail View].
- 2 The red-framed image in the [Thumbnail View] represents the currently displayed measurement image. Left-click the mouse to select the measurement image. It is also possible for you to move the cursor using the keyboard arrow keys and set the image to be selected using the space key.

Turning the mouse wheel enables you to switch the pages in a block of 4×4 (16 in total) measurement images.

Moving the cursor using the keyboard arrow keys also enables you to switch the pages.

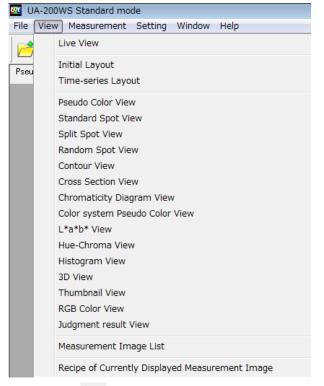


5.12 RGB Color View Operation

5.12.1 Open RGB Color View

Displays [RGB Color View]. It displays the measurement data in RGB color that is close to color of measuremet object itself. To open [RGB View], go through the following steps.

1 From the menu bar, select the [View]-[RGB Color View] sequentially.



or, click the 🙀 icon on the menu bar

2 [RGB Color View] is opened.

RGB Color View (70%)	- • ×

5.12.2 Open RGB Color Property

Adjusts color balance of RGB color view.

To open [RGB Color View Property], go through the following steps.

- 1 Open [RGB Color View]
- 2 Please right click, pop-up menu will open. Select [Property] from the pop-up menu.

GB Color View (70%)		
		_
	Display Size 🕨 🕨	
	Save Snapshot	
	Save CSV	
	Property	
	riopercy	

- **3** [RGB Color View Property] will open.
 - Set color tones.
 - Set the gradation according to the specified maximum luminance.

When you want to terminate the setting operation, click one of the following buttons:

[OK] Closes this dialog after appling changes.

[Cancel] Closes this dialog after ingoring changes.

[Reset] Resets changes without closing this dialog.

[Save to All] The setting values apply to all the loaded measurement images without closing this dialog.

RGB Color Property		- • •
· ·]	=
-255	0	255
		· ·
-255	0	255
]	· · · · ·
-255	0	255
To specify the maximum	Luminance(<u>M</u>)	
Save to All	ок с	Cancel <u>R</u> eset

5.12.3 Set Color Tones

Range of values is from "-255" to "255".

Sliding it in the direction of the color at the end of the slider bar makes the color tones deep.

5.12.4 Specify the RGB Tone with Maximum Luminance

Normalize with the maximum luminance specified for the measurement images and determine the RGB gradation.

When grasping the maximum luminance value of the measuring object, RGB is displayed with a color tones that is closer to the actual color.

Go through the following steps.

- 1 Select the check box for [To specify the maximum Luminance].
- **2** Enter the maximum luminance value.

ÉMemo _____

- If the maximum luminance value entered becomes red, it can not display RGB Color View because it is an invalid value.
- When the check box of [To specify the maximum Luminance] is unchecked, the display of RGB color view is applied based on the maximum value of the Tristimulus values X, Y, Z.

5.12.5 Apply to All Measurement Images

For all the loaded measurement images, the values set on this [RGB Color Property] dialog can be apply in batch.

Go through the following steps.

- 1 Adjust the setting value in the [RGB Color Property] dailog.
- 2 Click the [Save to All] button.

ĒMemo ____

The setting status of the slider bar is also applied all together.

5.13.1 Open L*a*b* View

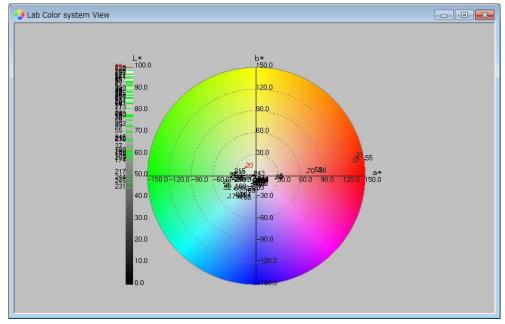
Displays [L*a*b* View]. It displays measuremet data in CIE L*a*b* values. To open [L*a*b* View], go through the following steps

1 From the menu bar, select the [View]-[L*a*b* View] sequentially

📴 UA-20	00WS Standard mode
File Vie	w Measurement Setting Window Help
	Live View
Pseu	Initial Layout
	Time-series Layout
	Pseudo Color View
	Standard Spot View
	Split Spot View
	Random Spot View
	Contour View
	Cross Section View
	Chromaticity Diagram View
	Color system Pseudo Color View
	L*a*b* View
	Hue-Chroma View
	Histogram View
	3D View
	Thumbnail View
	RGB Color View
	Judgment result View
	Measurement Image List
	Recipe of Currently Displayed Measurement Image

or clicke the 🧼 Icon on the menu bar.

2 [L*a*b* View] will open.



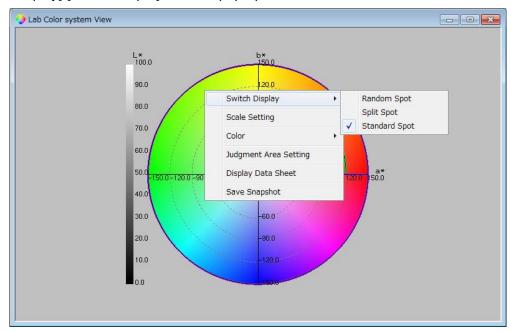
5.13.2 Switch Plot Object

Switches display values of [L*a*b* View]. You can select spot type from [Standard Spot], [Matrix Spot] and [Random Spot]. To switch display mode of [L*a*b* View], go through the following steps.

The following operations of spot are performed according to the same steps. Refer to the respective chapters indicated below.

Standard Spot View Operation	3.3 Standard Spot View Operation"
Split Spot View Operation	"5.4 Split Spot View Operation"
Random Spot View Operation	3.5 Random Spot View Operation"

- 1 From the menu bar, select the [View]-[L*a*b* View] sequentially.
- **2** Please right click in the [L*a*b* View], pop-up menu will open. Select menu like [Switch Display]-[Random Spot] from the pop-up menu.

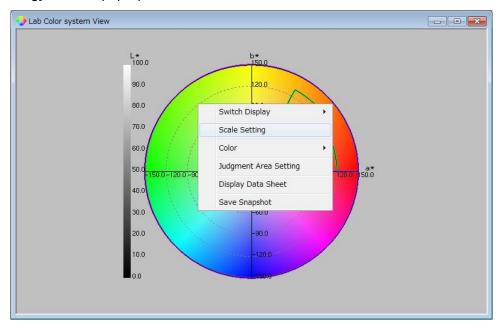


5.13.3 Change Scale

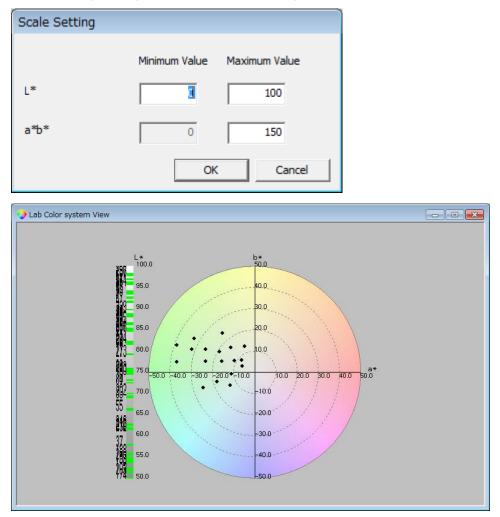
Changes scale of [L*a*b* View]

To change scale, go throught the following steps.

- **1** From the menu bar, select the [View]-[L*a*b* View] sequentially.
- 2 Please right click in the [L*a*b* View], pop-up menu will open. Select menu like [Scale Setting] from the pop-up menu



[Scale Setting] dialog will open. You can change display scale of L*a*b* view.

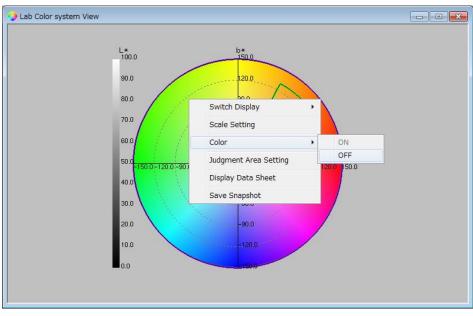


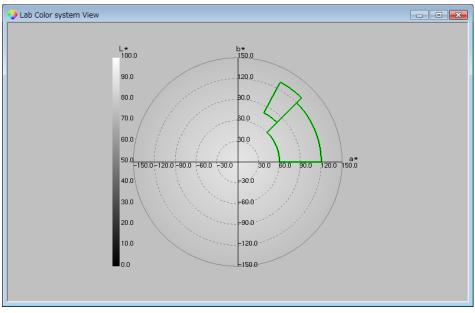
5.13.4 Change Color

Changes display color of [L*a*b* View].

To switch color, go through the following steps.

- **1** From the menu bar, select the [View]-[L*a*b* View] sequentially.
- **2** Please right click in the [L*a*b* View], pop-up menu will open. Select [Color] [ON]/[OFF] from the pop-up menu



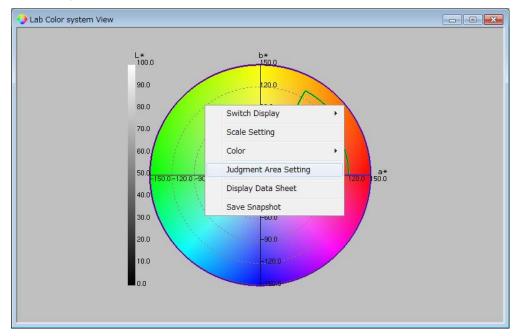


5.13.5 Set Judgment Area

Makes judgment area for pass or fail judgment.

To set judgment area, go through the following steps.

- 1 Open [L*a*b* View].
- 2 Please right click in the [L*a*b* View], pop-up menu will open.



3 Please select [Judgment Area Setting] from pop-up menu. [Judgment Area Setting] dialog will open.

Date/Time		File Name		Comment	
2015/09/29 09:08		jch.are		connerte	
ile Path:					
C:¥Users¥90067¥	TOPCON TECH	INOHOUSE¥L	JA-200¥dat¥i	ch.are	
				Open	Save
			_	open	Jave
lit judgment area					
udgment Area:	1 -		Reset	Res	set all area
Child area	h	1	h2	C*1	C*2

4 Right Click selecting [Judgment Area], Pop-up menu will open. Select [Add] to add judgment aera.

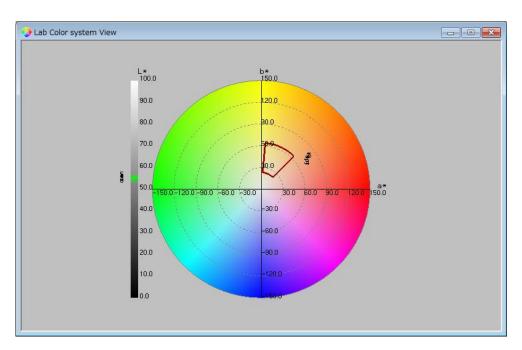
Date/Time		File Name		Comment	t
2015/09/29 09:0	8:33 ;	jch.are			
ile Path:					
C:¥Users¥90067¥	TOPCON TECH	INOHOUSE¥UA	-200¥dat¥jo	:h.are	
				Open	Save
				open	
it judgment area					
udgment Area:	1 -		Reset	R	teset all area
Child area	h	11	h2	C*1	C*2
Child area	h	1	h2	C*1	C*2
Child area	h		h2	C*1	C*2
Child area		Addition	h2	C*1	C*2
Child area			h2	C*1	C*2
Child area		Addition	h2	C*1	C*2
Child area		Addition	h2	C*1	C*2
Child area		Addition	h2	C*1	C*2
Child area		Addition	h2	C*1	C*2

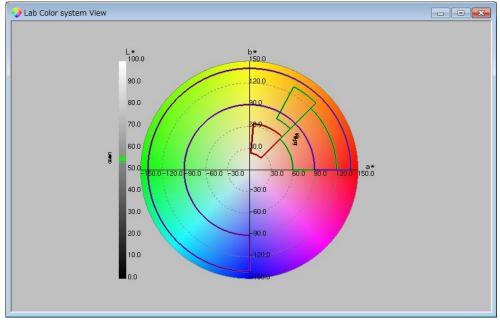
5 Input values for h1, h2, C*1, C*2 by key.

Click [OK] or [Apply] to finish complete changes.

Color space judgi	ment area s	etting			- 0
Judgment area setti	ng file				
File currently being	ı displayed is a	pplied.			
Date/Time		File Name		Comment	
2015/09/29 09:08	3:33	jch.are			
File Path:					
C:¥Users¥90067¥	TOPCON TECH	INOHOUSE¥U/	\-200¥dat¥jcł	h.are	
				Open	Save
			_		
Edit judgment area					
Judgment Area:	1 -		Reset	Res	et all area
Child area	h	1	h2	C*1	C*2
1	4	5	85	23	64
-					
L					
-					
1					
Show all area			ок	Cancel	Apply

- h1 : Lower Hue Area [deg] 0 360
- h2 : Upper Hue Area [deg] 0 360
- C*1 : Lower Chroma Area 0 150
- C*2 : Upper Chroma Area 0 150



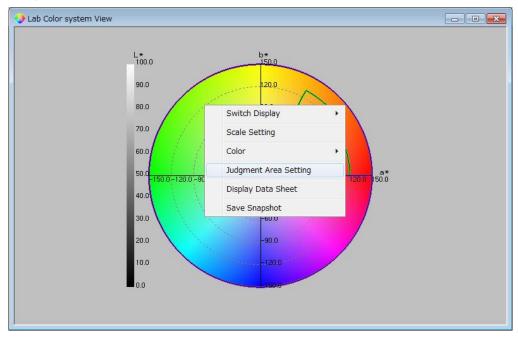


5.13.6 Remove Judgment Area

Removes L*a*b* judgment area.

To remove L*a*b* judgment area, go through the following steps.

- **1** Open [L*a*b* View].
- 2 Right click in [L*a*b* View]. Pop-up menu will open.



3 After selecting [Judgment Area Setting] from pop-up menu, [Judgment Area Setting] dialog will open.

Date/Time	File	e Name	Comment	
2015/09/29 09:08:	33 jch	.are		
ile Path:				
C:¥Users¥90067¥T	OPCON TECHNO	DHOUSE¥UA-200¥dat	¥jch.are	
			0	Save
			Open	Save
it judgment area —				
udgment Area:	2 -	Rese	t Re	set all area
Child area	h1	h2	C*1	C*2
	h1 0.00	45.00	C*1 60.00	C*2 120.00
1				
1	0.00	45.00	60.00	120.00
1	0.00	45.00	60.00	120.00
1	0.00	45.00	60.00	120.00
Child area 1 2	0.00	45.00	60.00	120.00
1	0.00	45.00	60.00	120.00
1	0.00	45.00	60.00	120.00
1	0.00	45.00	60.00	120.00

4 By clicking [Reset], judgment area in selected area number will be removed. By clicking [Reset All], all of judgment areas will be removed.

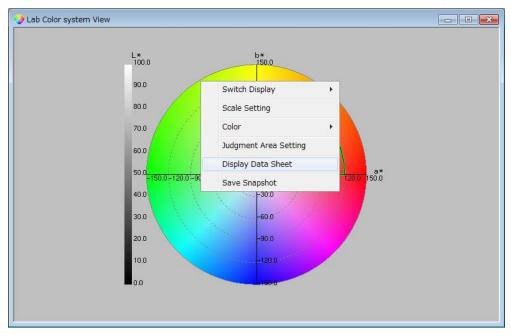
ÊMemo _

Judgment areas can also be canceled by using [Delete] of the pop-up menu in the list.

5.13.7 Display Data Sheet

Displays measurement data of [L*a*b* View]in spread sheet. To open [L*a*b* Data Sheet], go through following steps.

- **1** Open [L*a*b* View].
- 2 Right click in the [L*a*b* View]. Pop up menu will open. Select "Display Data Sheet".



3 [L*a*b* Data Sheet] will open.

	oordinate	YCoordinate	Tristimulus value :	Tristimulus value 1	Tristimulus value :	Ohromaticity ×	Chromaticity y	L*
1	427	327	31.6951.46	19,659278	6.127115	0.55139	0.34201	54.
2	1 47	110	32,383909	19,940902	5.248648	0.56247	0.34635	54.
3	709	517	25,831810	16,553190	6.612374	0.52720	0.33783	57.
4	156	327	29.625054	18.209278	5.450743	0.55597	0.34173	54
5	591	86	32,549422	19,534944	5.071 087	0.56849		
6	304	484	26.635464	16.690206	6.332805	0.53637	0.33609	55.

5.13.8 Switch Display Items

To switch display item of [L*a*b* Data Sheet], go through the following steps.

- **1** Open [L*a*b* Data Sheet].
- **2** Right click in the [L*a*b* Data Sheet].

427	XC	YCoordinate	Tristimulus value	Tristimulus value	Tristimulus value :	Chromaticity ×	Chromaticity y	L*
		327	27 31.6951.46	19,659278	6.1.27115	0.55139		54
147		110	10 32,383909	19,940902	5.248648	0.56247	0.34635	5-
		517	17 25.831810	16,553190	6.612374	0.52720		5
		327	27 29.625054	18.209278	5.450743	0.55597	0.34173	5
		86	86 32,549422			0.56849	0.34293	5
304		484	84 26.635464	16.690206	6.332805	0.53637	0.33609	5

3 Pop-up menu will open. Select data item to be displayed in the sheet.

156 327 29.525054 18.209278 5.450743 0.55597 0.34173 591 86 32.549422 19.534944 5.071087 0.56849 0.34293	XC)oordinate	YCoordinate	Tristimulus value :	Tristimulu	is value	Tristimulus value :	Chromaticity ×	Chromaticity y	L*
708 517 25,831810 16,553180 6,51274 0,52720 0,33783 156 327 22,625054 18,209278 5,450743 0,55597 0,34173 591 66 322 18,534444 5,71087 0,55649 0,34293 304 484 26,535464 16,590206 6,332805 0,53637 0,33609 Display Items ✓ Tristimulus value X Save CSV ✓ Tristimulus value Y (Luminance) ✓ Tristimulus value Z Chromaticity xy Chromaticity u'v' Color Temperature/Deviation Dominant Wavelength/Excitation Purity L* a*b* a*b* a*b*	-	427	327	31.6951.46	19	65927	6.127115	0.55139	0.34201	
156 327 29.625064 18.209278 5.450743 0.55597 0.34173 591 66 32.549422 19.634944 5.071087 0.56849 0.34293 304 484 26.535464 16.690206 6.332805 0.53637 0.33609 Display Items ✓ Tristimulus value X Save CSV ✓ Tristimulus value Y (Luminance) ✓ Tristimulus value Z Chromaticity xy Choromaticity u'v' Color Temperature/Deviation Dominant Wavelength/Excitation Purity ✓ L* a*b*		1 47	110	32,383909	19	94090	5.248648	0.56247	0.34635	
591 66 32249422 19.634944 5.071087 0.66849 0.34293 304 484 26.635464 16.690206 6.332805 0.53637 0.33609 Display Items ▶ ✓ Tristimulus value X Save CSV ✓ Tristimulus value Y (Luminance) ✓ Tristimulus value Z ✓ Chromaticity xy Chromaticity xy Color Temperature/Deviation Dominant Wavelength/Excitation Purity ✓ L* a*b*										
204 484 26835464 16690206 6332805 053637 033609 Display Items ✓ Tristimulus value X Save CSV ✓ Tristimulus value Y (Luminance) ✓ Tristimulus value Z ✓ Chromaticity xy Chormaticity u'v' Color Temperature/Deviation Dominant Wavelength/Excitation Purity ✓ L* a*b*			327							
Display Items ✓ Tristimulus value X Save CSV ✓ Tristimulus value Y (Luminance) ✓ Tristimulus value Z ✓ ✓ Chromaticity xy Chromaticity u'v' Color Temperature/Deviation Dominant Wavelength/Excitation Purity ✓ L* a*b*										
Save CSV Initial value Y (Luminance) Initial value Z Initial value Z		304	484	26,635464	16	69020	6.332805	0.53637	0.33609	
✓ Tristimulus value Z ✓ Chromaticity xy Chromaticity u'v' Color Temperature/Deviation Dominant Wavelength/Excitation Purity ✓ ✓ L* a*b*					+	÷.				
Save CSV Initial value Y (Luminance) Image: Save CSV Image: Save CSV Image: Save CSV Image: Calculation Value Y (Luminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Luminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Luminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance) Image: Calculation Value Y (Liminance)<										_
✓ Tristimulus value Z ✓ Chromaticity xy Chromaticity u'v' Color Temperature/Deviation Dominant Wavelength/Excitation Purity ✓ ✓ L* a*b*						÷.				
✓ Chromaticity xy Chromaticity u'v' Color Temperature/Deviation Dominant Wavelength/Excitation Purity ✓ L* a*b*				Save CSV		\checkmark	Tristimulus valu	ie Y (Luminanc	e)	
Chromaticity u'v' Color Temperature/Deviation Dominant Wavelength/Excitation Purity L* 4 a*b*						\checkmark	Tristimulus valu	ie Z		
Chromaticity u'v' Color Temperature/Deviation Dominant Wavelength/Excitation Purity L* a*b*							Chromaticity	,		
Color Temperature/Deviation Dominant Wavelength/Excitation Purity L* a*b*						_				
Dominant Wavelength/Excitation Purity Image: Comparison of the second							Chromaticity u	V'		
✓ L* ✓ a*b*							Color Temperat	ure/Deviation		
a*b*							Dominant Wave	elength/Excitat	ion Purity	
						\checkmark	L*			
C*h						\checkmark	a*b*			
▼ C ⁻ ii							C*h			
						Ľ	C II			

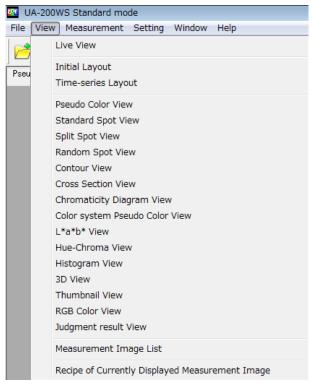
5.14 Hue-Chroma Color system View Operation

5.14.1 Open Hue-Chroma Color system View

Displays [Hue Chroma View].

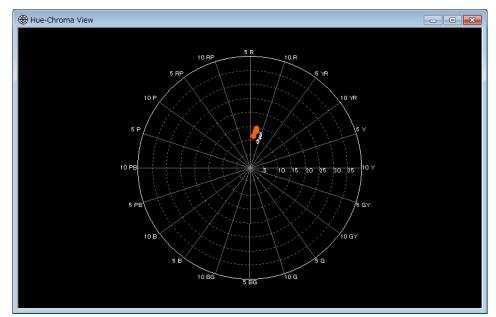
To open [Hue-Chroma View], go through the following steps.

1 From the menu bar, select the [View]-[Hue-Chroma View] sequentially



or click the 🛞 icon on the menu bar.

2 [Hue-Chroma] view will open.



5.14.2 Switch Plot Object

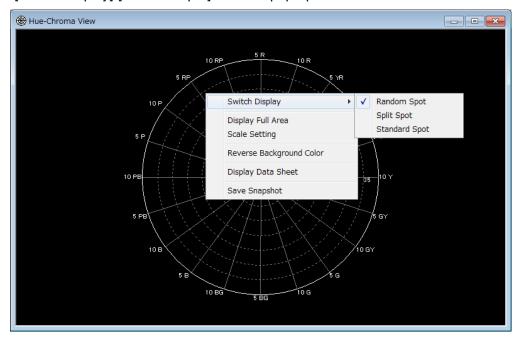
Switches display of [Hue-Chroma View]. You can select spot type from [Standard Spot], [Split Spot], and [Random Spot]

To switch display setting, go through the following steps.

The following operations of spot are performed according to the same steps. Refer to the respective chapters indicated below.

Standard Spot View Operation	375.3 Standard Spot View Operation"
Split Spot View Operation	"5.4 Split Spot View Operation"
Random Spot View Operation	"5.5 Random Spot View Operation"

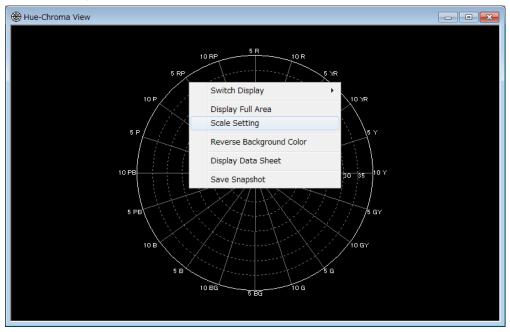
- **1** Open [Hue-Chroma View]
- 2 Please right click in the [Hue-Chroma View], pop-up menu will open. Select menu like [Switch Display]-[Random Spot] from the pop-up menu



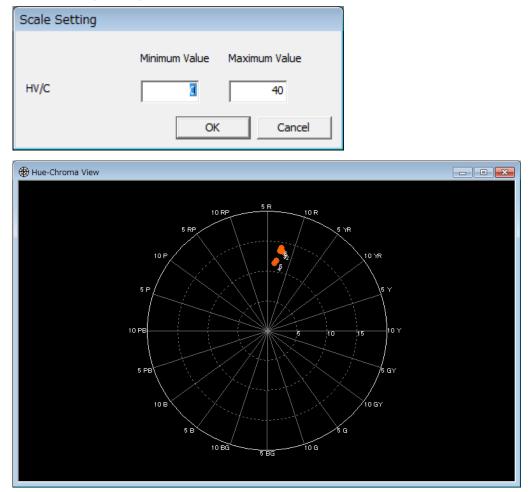
5.14.3 Change Scale

Changes display scale of [Hue-Chroma View]. To change scale, go through following steps.

- **1** Open [Hue-Chroma View].
- 2 Please right click in the [Hue-Chroma View], pop-up menu will open. Select menu like [Scale Setting] from the pop-up menu



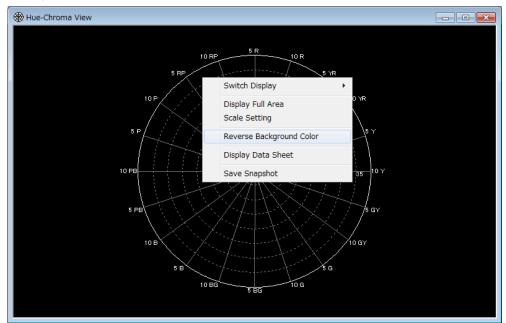
[Scale Setting] dialog will open. You can set scale values by key.

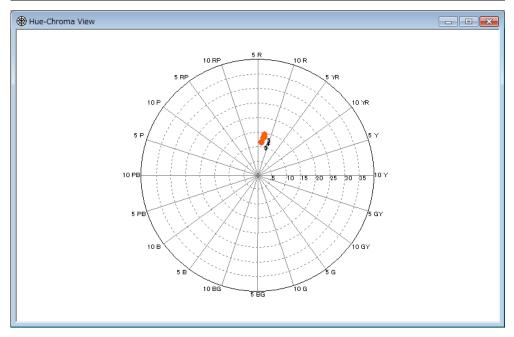


5.14.4 Change Background color

Changes background color of [Hue-Chroma View] To change background color, go through the following steps.

- 1 Open [Hue-Chroma View]
- **2** Right click in the [Hue-Chroma View]. Pop-up menu will open. Select [Reverse Background Color].

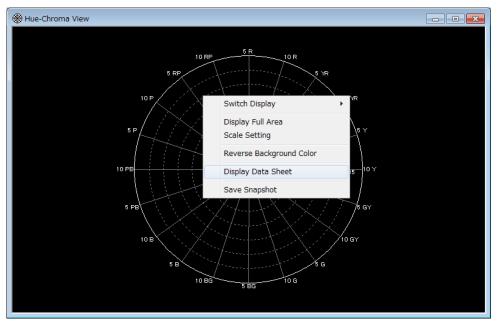




5.14.5 Display Data Sheet

Displays measurement of [Hue-Chroma View] in spread sheet. To open [Hue-Chroma Data Sheet], go through following steps.

- 1 Open [Hue-Chroma Data Sheet].
- 2 Right click in the [Hue-Chroma Data Sheet]. Pop-up menu will open. Select [Display Data Sheet].



X Coordinate Y Coordinate Tristimulus value Tristimulus value Prometicity x Permeticity x Pe

3

[Hue-Chroma Data Sheet] will open.

5.15 Color system Pseudo Color View Operation

5.15.1 Open Color system Pseudo Color View

Displays [Color System Pseudo Color View]. To open [Color System Pseudo Color View], go through the following steps.

1 From the menu bar, select the [View]-[Color System Pseudo Color View] sequentially

242 U	A-20	OWS Standard mod	de		
File	Viev	v Measurement	Setting	Window	Help
		Live View			
Pseu		Initial Layout Time-series Layo	ut		
		Pseudo Color Viev Standard Spot Vie Split Spot View Random Spot Viei	2W		
		Contour View Cross Section View			
		Chromaticity Diag	gram Viev	v	
		Color system Pse	udo Color	View	
		L*a*b* View			
		Hue-Chroma View	v		
		Histogram View			
		3D View			
		Thumbnail View			
		RGB Color View			
		Judgment result V	/iew		
		Measurement Ima	age List		
		Recipe of Current	ly Display	ed Measur	ement Image

or click the 🚺 Icon on the menu bar.

2 [Color System Pseudo Color View] will open.

Color system Pseudo Color View (70%) - a*

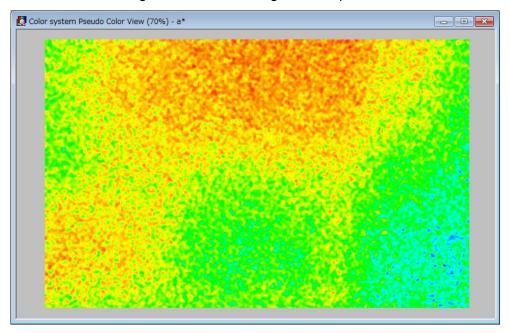
5.15.2 Switch Display Mode

Switches display mode of color system that is displayed on current view. To change display mode, go through the following steps.

1 Right click in the [Color System Pseudo Color View]. Pop-up menu will open. Select menu item like [Displaying Color System]-[L*].

Display Size Display Color Displaying Col						
		•	are ar			
	or system	•	L*			
Save Snapsho		~	a* b*		and the	
Save CSV			D	25		
				- 512		

2 Display mode will switch to the one selected by pop-up menu. This selected item will saved. After restarting software, this setting will be kept.



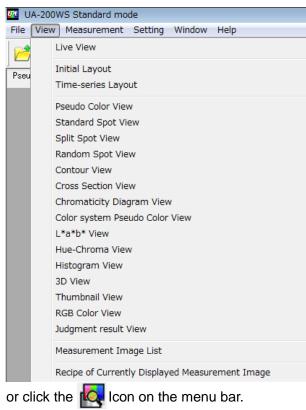
5.16 Judgment result View Operation

5.16.1 Open Judgment result View

Displays [Judgment Result View]

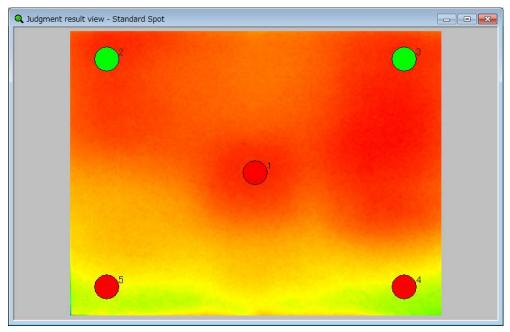
To open [Judgment Result View], go through the following steps.

1 From the menu bar, select the [View]-[Hue-Chroma View] sequentially.



2 [Judgment Result View] will open.

If Judgment was acctepted, spots will be colored in green. If rejected, spots is colored in red.



5.16.2 Switch Plot Object

Switches display values of [Judgment Result View]. You can select spot type from [Standard Spot], [Split Spot] and [Random Spot]. To switch display mode of [L*a*b* View], go through the following steps

The following operations of spot are performed according to the same steps. Refer to the respective chapters indicated below.

Standard Spot View Operation	"5.3 Standard Spot View Operation"
Split Spot View Operation	"5.4 Split Spot View Operation"
Random Spot View Operation	☞"5.5 Random Spot View Operation"

- 1 From the menu bar, select the [View]-[Judgment Result View] sequentially
- 2 Right click in the [Judgment Result View]. Pop-up menu will open. Select menu item like [Switch Display]-[Random Spot].

			• 3	
	Display Size	•		
	Display Color	•		
	Switch Display	•	Random Spot	
	Judgment result List Judgment conditions setting		Split Spot Standard Spot	
	Save Snapshot			
	Save CSV			
5			4	

5.16.3 Display Judgment result List

Displays judgment result in [Judgment Result View] in spread sheet. To open [Judgment Result Data Sheet], go throught the following steps.

- **1** Open [Judgment Result View].
- 2 Right click in the [Judgment Result View]. Pop-up menu will open. Select [Judgment Result List]

Q Judgment result view - Standard Spot				
•			•	
	Display Size	+		
	Display Color	+		
	Switch Display	•		
	Judgment result List			
	Judgment conditions setting			
	Save Snapshot			
	Save CSV			
•			•	

3 [Judgment Result List] will open.

Accepted spots in judgment are colored in green. Rejected spotw are colored in red.

	X Coordinate	YCoordinate	Judgment		Tristimulus value i		Chromaticity xy	Chromaticit
1	427	327		33.206045	20,785889	6.450273	1	none
2			Pass	33.000657	20.529151	5,362890	1	
3			Pass	33,422424		5,394925	1	
4			Fail	21.671745	13,829392	6.079405	1	
5	85	589	Fail	22,435799	14.245837	6.111482	1	

If spot is accepted in judgment by area, area number is displayed in the list column. If rejected, "none" text will be displayed to indicate this spot couldn't belong to any registerd judgment area.

5.16.4 Set Judgment conditions

Sets judgment condition.

To set judgment condition, go through the following steps.

- **1** Open [Judgment Result View]
- **2** Right click in the [Judgment Result View]. Pop-up menu will open. Select [Judgment condisions setting].

Q Judgment result view - Standard Spot			
		_ °	
	Display Size	•	
	Display Color	•	
	Switch Display	•	
	Judgment result List		
	Judgment conditions setting		
	Save Snapshot		
	Save CSV		
•		● ⁴	

3 [Judgment condition setting] dialog will open.

Date/Time	File Name	Comm	ent		
2015/09/29 14:54:23	jdg.cdt				
□ Judgment conditions fil	e				
File Path:			1051/114 - 2001/	desWales edu	
File Path:	C:¥Users¥90067¥T0	JPCON TECHNOHOU	JSE¥UA-200¥	•dat¥jdg.cot	
			Ope	en	Save
Judgment by light so	urce color				
Tristimulus value X	Upper Limit/Lowe 🔻	lower limit value	0.000	Upper	100.000
▼ Tristimulus value Y	Upper Limit/Lowe 🔻	lower limit value	0.000	Upper	100.000
▼ Tristimulus value Z	Upper Limit/Lowe	lower limit value	0.000	Upper	6.000
Chromaticity x	Upper Limit/Lowe 💌	lower limit value	0.000	Upper	0.000
Chromaticity y	Upper Limit/Lowe 💌	lower limit value	0.000	Upper	0.000
Chromaticity u'	Upper Limit/Lowe 💌	lower limit value	0.000	Upper	0.000
Chromaticity v'	Upper Limit/Lowe	lower limit value	0.000	Upper	0.000
O Judgment by materia	I color				
🗖 L*	Upper Limit/Lowe 💌	lower limit value	0.000	Upper	0.000
🗖 a*	Upper Limit/Lowe	lower limit value	0.000	Upper	0.000
🗖 Ь*	Upper Limit/Lowe 💌	lower limit value	0.000	Upper	0.000
□ <*	Upper Limit/Lowe 💌	lower limit value	0.000	Upper	0.000
	Upper Limit/Lowe	lower limit value	0.000	Upper	0.000
🗖 h	opper entitleott				

Checked items are valid items for acctepted or rejected judgment.

- Judgment by light source and material

Upper Limit/Lower Limit	: Make a judgment by upper and lower value. Value of
	spot should be within these values.
Ratio to max[%]	: Make a judgment by ratio to maximum value in spot.
Center diffence	: Make a judgment by difference values to base spot.

- Judgment by area

Make a judgment by area number that is registered in each spot list and [Chromaticity Diagram View] and/or [L*a*b* View].

5.16.5 Select Judgment condition File

Selects and loads setting file for accepted or rejected judgment.

To select a setting file for judgment, go through the following steps.

- **1** Open [Judgment Result View] and right click. Pop up menu will open. Select [Judgment condition setting].
- 2 Click [Open] to show open file dialog. After selecting setting file for judgment, settings will be loaded.

Date/Time	File Name	C	Comment		
2015/09/29 14:54:23	jdg.cdt				
Judgment conditions fil	e				
File Path:	C:¥Users¥90067¥TC	OPCON TECHNO	HOUSE¥UA-200	¥dat¥ido.cdt	
	101103010100001410	5. 5011 1201 IN			
			Op	ben	Save
Judgment by light so	urce color				
Tristimulus value X	Upper Limit/Lowe	lower limit v	alue 0.000	Upper	100.000
Tristimulus value Y	Upper Limit/Lowe	lower limit v	alue 0.000	Upper	100.000
Tristimulus value Z	Upper Limit/Lowe	lower limit v	alue 0.000	Upper	6.000
Chromaticity x	Upper Limit/Lowe	lower limit v	alue 0.000	Upper	0.000
Chromaticity y	Upper Limit/Lowe	lower limit v	alue 0.000	Upper	0.000
Chromaticity u'	Upper Limit/Lowe	lower limit v	alue 0.000	Upper	0.000
Chromaticity v'	Upper Limit/Lowe	lower limit v	alue 0.000	Upper	0.000
O Judgment by materia	l color				
L*	Upper Limit/Lowe	lower limit v	alue 0.000	Upper	0.000
a*	Upper Limit/Lowe	lower limit v	alue 0.000	Upper	0.000
b*	Upper Limit/Lowe	lower limit v	alue 0.000	Upper	0.000
<	Upper Limit/Lowe 💌	lower limit v	alue 0.000	Upper	0.000
h	Upper Limit/Lowe	lower limit v	alue 0.000	Upper	0.000
dgment by area					
Chromaticity xy	Chromati	icity u'v'	🔽 C#h		

5.16.6 Save Judgment condition File

Saves setting file for judgment.

To save a file for judgment, go through the following steps.

- **1** Open [Judgment Result View] and right click. Pop up menu will open. Select [Judgment condition setting].
- 2 Current file is shown under the text of "File currently being displayed is applied." Please edit [File Name] and [Comment] if necessary and click [Save] button. By clicking [Save], settings for judgment will be saved to the file which is shown in [File Path:].

Date/Time	File Name	Comm	ent		
2015/09/29 14:54:23	jdg.cdt	Contin	cite		
□ Judgment conditions fil	e				
File Path:	C:¥Users¥90067¥TC			datilida edt	
File Paul:	JC:+05815+90067+10	DPCON TECHNOHOU	3E+UA-200+	at+jug.cut	
			Ope	n	Save
Judgment by light so	urse color				
 Tristimulus value X 	Upper Limit/Lowe	lower limit value	0.000	Upper	100.00
Tristimulus value Y	Upper Limit/Lowe	lower limit value		Upper	100.00
Tristimulus value Z	Upper Limit/Lowe	lower limit value	0.000	Upper	6.000
Chromaticity x	Upper Limit/Lowe	lower limit value	0.000	Upper	0.000
Chromaticity y	Upper Limit/Lowe 🔻	lower limit value	0.000	Upper	0.000
Chromaticity u'	Upper Limit/Lowe 💌	lower limit value	0.000	Upper	0.000
Chromaticity v'	Upper Limit/Lowe 🔻	lower limit value	0.000	Upper	0.000
C Judgment by materia	al color				
L*	Upper Limit/Lowe 💌	lower limit value	0.000	Upper	0.000
🗖 a*	Upper Limit/Lowe 💌	lower limit value	0.000	Upper	0.000
🗖 Ь*	Upper Limit/Lowe	lower limit value	0.000	Upper	0.000
□ C*	Upper Limit/Lowe 💌	lower limit value	0.000	Upper	0.000
🗖 h	Upper Limit/Lowe 💌	lower limit value	0.000	Upper	0.000

5.17 Time-series Measurement View Operation

Displays the variations in measurement data as time advances.

In the [Time-series Measurement Graph] and [Time-series Measurement Data Sheet], the measurement data for the set measurement spot are displayed.

For the measurement spot type, select either [Standard Spot], [Split Spot], or [Random Spot].

5.17.1 Switch Time-series View Display

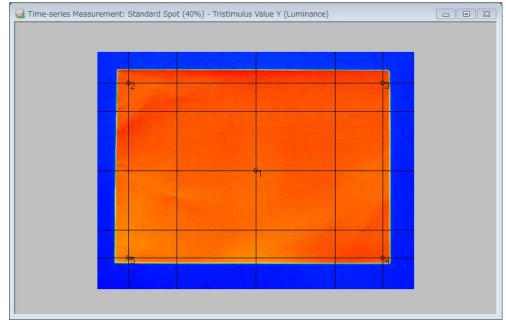
Switches the view display of [Time-series Measurement View]. To switch the view display, go through the following steps. For the measurement spot type of the Time-series Measurement View, select either [Standard Spot], [Split Spot], or [Random Spot]. For the measurement spot setting of each type, refer to the respective View operational explanations.

The following operations are performed according to the same steps. Refer to the respective chapters shown below.

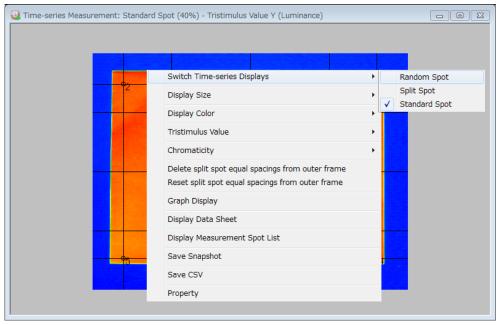
Standard Spot View operation Split Spot View operation Random Spot View operation (3) "5.3 Standard Spot View Operation"

5.4 Split Spot View Operation"

- S = 5.5 Random Spot View Operation
- 1 Perform the time-series measurement or select [View] [Time-series Layout].
- 2 Activate the [Time-series Measurement View].



3 Right-click anywhere within [Time-series Measurement View] to open Pop-up menu. Select one from [Random Spot], [Split Spot], and [Standard Spot] via the [Switch Time-series Displays].

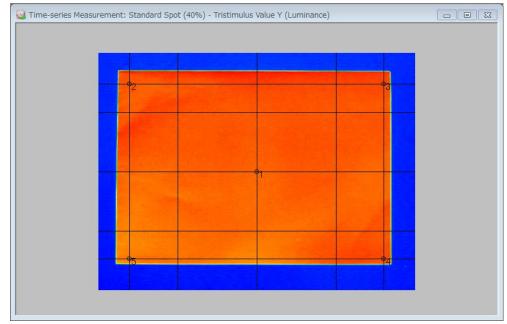


ÊMemo _

About the operation of [Random Spot], [Split Spot], and [Standard Spot], refer to the respective View operational explanations.

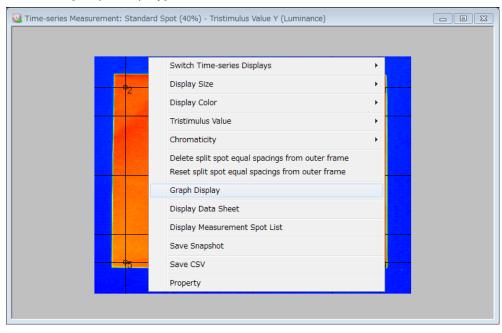
5.17.2 Display Time-series Graph

Displays the time-series graph. When the [Time-series Layout] is selected from the [View], the default layout is displayed. This function is used to open the time-series graph again after closing it. To open the time-series graph, go through the following steps. Open Time-series Layout $rac{1}{2}$ "6.4.2 Open Time-series Layout"



1 Activate the [Time-series Measurement View].

2 Right-click anywhere within [Time-series Measurement View] to open pop-up menu. Select the [Graph Display].



The [Time-series Graph] is displayed.

5,348891		 _ • _	•	 +	 	 	
5.211777	0						
5.074552	1						
4.937547							
4,800432	5						
4.663317	7						
4.526202	8						
4.389088	0						
4.251973	2						
4.114850							
3.977743							

5.17.3 Display Time-series Measurement Spot List

This function is used to display the time-series measurement spot list. To display the time-series measurement spot list, go through the following steps.

Memo ______ The operational procedures are the same in all [Standard Spot], [Split Spot], and [Random Spot] of the Time-series Measurement View.

- Time-series Measurement: Standard Spot (40%) Tristimulus Value Y (Luminance)
- **1** Display the [Time-series Measurement View].

2 Right-click the mouse anywhere within [Time-series Measurement View] to open pop-up menu. Select the [Display Measurement Spot List].

😳 Time-series Measurement: Standard	Spot (40%) - Tristimulus Value Y (Luminance)	
	Switch Time-series Displays	
	Display Size	
	Display Color	
	Tristimulus Value	
	Chromaticity •	
	Delete split spot equal spacings from outer frame	
	Reset split spot equal spacings from outer frame	
	Graph Display	
	Display Data Sheet	
	Display Measurement Spot List	
	Save Snapshot	
	Save CSV	4
	Property	

3 When the spot list is displayed from the [Split Spot], the [Time-series Measurement Split Spot List] is displayed.

Date/Time	Trimming	Split Co	Comment	
2014/02/07 11:14:57	(0,0) (0,0)	(16,16)	Default Spot List	
2014/02/07 13:58:43		(20,25)	Default Spot List	
Measurement Spot Numbe	r X Frame Coord	linate	Y Frame Coordinate	
I		8	9	
2		8	8	
✓ 3		9	8	
✓ 4		9	9	
✓ 5		7	9	
✓ 6		7	8	
7		7	7	
✓ 8		8	7	
√ 9		9	7	
_				

[Time-series Measurement Split Spot List]

_ ÊMemo _

You can directly edit [Comment] for the measurement spot set. The layout of the [Time-Series Measurement Spot List] are different from Spot view.

[Time-series Measurement Standard Spot List]

Date/Time	Trimming	Com	ment		
2015/01/17 13:41:03	(0,0) (0,0)	Def	ault Spot List		
Measurement Spot Number	X Coordinate	Y Coordinate	Spot Pattern	Spot Size	
	640	480	Circle	10.00	
✓ 1	127	95	Circle	10.00	
✓ 2	1152	95	Circle	10.00	
✓ 4	1152	864	Circle	10.00	
✓ 5	127	864	Circle	10.00	

_____Memo ______

The measurement spot displayed on the [Time-series Measurement Graph] varies depending on the settings of the [Standard Spot Property].

[Time-series Measurement Random Spot List]

Date/Time	Trimming	Com	nment				
2015/01/17 13:33:55	(0,0) (0,0)	Def	ault Spot List				
Measurement Spot Number	X Coordinate	Y Coordinate	Spot Pattern	Spot Size	Threshold type	Threshold	
✓ 1	640	480	Circle	100.00	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
2	755	155	Square	50.00	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
✓ 3	465	625	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
4	148	240	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
✓ 5	1198	145	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	

5.17.4 Change Measurement Spot of Time-series

Measurement Graph Display

Select the spot list displayed on the time-series measurement graph. To select the spot list, go through the following steps.

1 Open the [Time-series Measurement Spot List]. The items with the number checkbox checked in the measurement spot number column of the Measurement Spot List are currently displayed on the graph.

Date/Time ✓ 2015/01/17 13:33:55	Trimming (0,0) (0,0)		nment ault Spot List				
Measurement Spot Number	X Coordinate	Y Coordinate	Spot Pattern	Spot Size	Threshold type	Threshold	
1 2	640 755	480 155	Circle Square	100.00	Tristimulus value X Tristimulus value X	0.0	
3	465	625	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
✓ 4	148	240	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
✓ 5	1198	145	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
✓ 6	530	120	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
☑ 7	160	535	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
✔ 8	1178	35	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
9	1185	918	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
✓ 10	738	915	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
✓ 11	640	763	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
✓ 12	438	875	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
✓ 13	100	73	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	

,	2	0	 6 <u> </u>	7 8	9	10			
5.6381722									
5.3831743									
5.1281765									
5.8731786									
5.6181807			 				 		
5.3631828									
5.1081849			 				 		
4.8531870									
4.5981892			 				 	 	
4.3431913-							 		

2 Select or deselect the measurement spot to be displayed on the time-series graph from the measurement spot list. If 10 measurement spots are already selected, the measurement spot cannot be additionally selected. After deselecting the measurement spot not to be displayed, check the checkbox of the spot to be displayed. Every time the checkbox is checked, the time-series graph is displayed for updating.

Date/Time	Trimming	Com	nment				
2015/01/17 13:33:55	(0,0) (0,0)	Defi	ault Spot List				
Measurement Spot Number	X Coordinate	Y Coordinate	Spot Pattern	Spot Size	Threshold type	Threshold	
✓ 1	640	480	Circle	100.00	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
✓ 2	755	155	Square	50.00	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
✓ 3	465	625	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
✔ 4	148	240	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
✓ 5	1198	145	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
6	530	120	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
✓ 7	160	535	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
8	1178	35	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
9	1185	918	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
✓ 10	738	915	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
✓ 11	640	763	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
12	438	875	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	
	100	73	Square	18.92	Tristimulus value X	0.0	

	· · ·	2	a	4 5	- 7	- 9 1	1 12			
6.63	81722-							 		
6.31	44362									
6.01	07001									
5.76	69640									
5.50	32280									
5.21	94919									
4.91	57559							 	 	
4.65	20198									
4.36	82837									
4.0	45477						•	 		

5.18 Time-series Measurement Graph Operation

This function displays the measurement data variations in the measurement spots as time advances in a line plot.

In the Time-series Measurement Graph, the measurement elapsed time is displayed on the lateral axis and the measurement data is displayed on the longitudinal axis. The measurement data item displayed is the item selected on the [Time-series Measurement Data Sheet].

Paired measurement data (such as chromaticity xy, chromaticity u'v', color temperature/deviation, and dominant wavelength/excitation purity) are displayed on the left and right longitudinal axes. The left longitudinal axis item is graph-displayed as a solid line, while the right longitudinal axis item is graph-displayed as a dashed line.

The measurement spot numbers are displayed as an explanatory note on the top of the corresponding graph lines, which enables you to quickly identify the graph lines corresponding to the measurement spots.

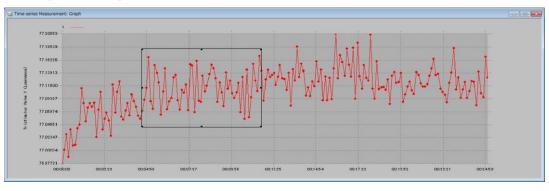
The number of measurement spots that can be set is up to 441, and the number of measurement spots that can be displayed is up to 10, and you can select 10 spots displayed on the [Time-series Measurement Spot List].

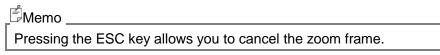
Both the longitudinal and lateral axes can be displayed in automatic/fixed scale. To set the scale, select the [Property] on the Pop-up menu.

5.18.1 Zoom-in Arbitrary Area of Time-series Measurement Graph

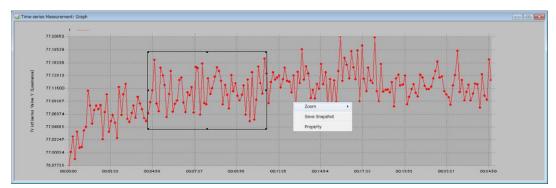
Zooms in the arbitrary area of the [Time-series Measurement Graph]. To zoom in the arbitrary area within the graph, go through the following steps.

- Activate the [Time-series Graph].
 The series Neuronet: Copt
 The series Neuronet: C
- **2** Determine the area to be zoomed-in within the [Time-series Graph]. After clicking the starting point, drag the mouse and specify the area to be zoomed in.

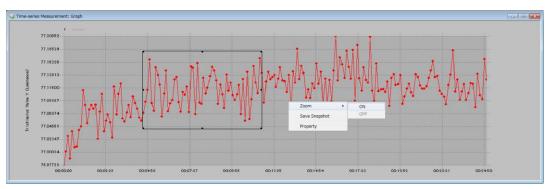




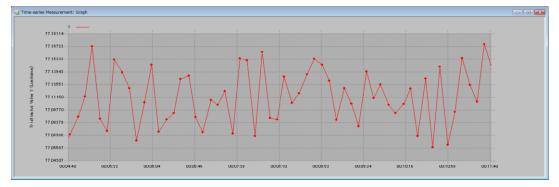
3 Right-click anywhere within the [Time-series Graph].



4 The Pop-up menu will open. Select the [Zoom] – [ON].



The specified area is enlarged.

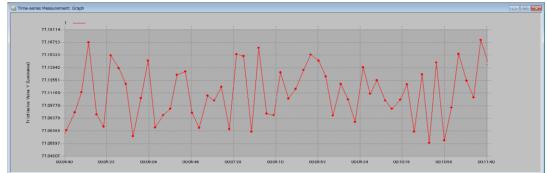


5.18.2 Cancel Zoom-in of Arbitrary Area of Time-series

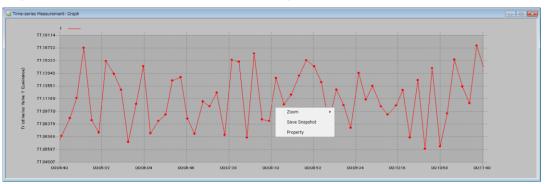
Measurement Graph

Cancels the zooming-in of the arbitrary area of the [Time-series Measurement Graph]. To cancel the zooming-in of the arbitrary area within the graph, go through the following steps.

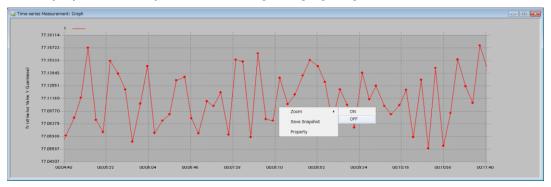
1 Open the zoomed-in [Time-series Graph].

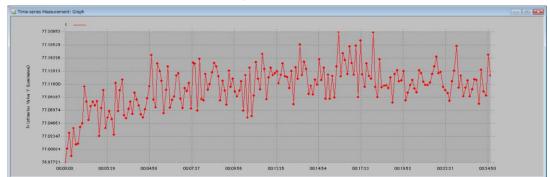


2 Right-click anywhere within [Chromaticity Diagram Graph].



3 The Pop-up menu will open. Select the [Zoom] – [OFF].





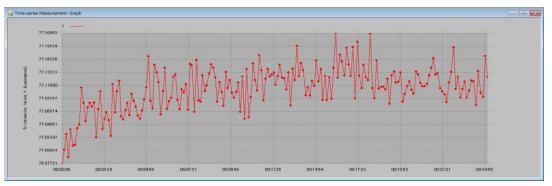
4 The zoomed-in area returns to the original display.

5.18.3 Display Time-series Measurement Graph

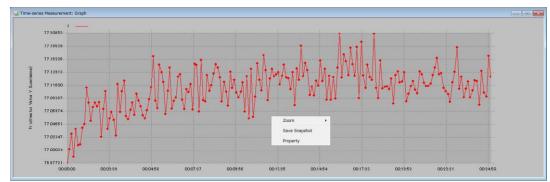
Property

Opens the Property window in order to change the axis scale for the time-series measurement graph. To open the time-series measurement graph property, go through the following steps.

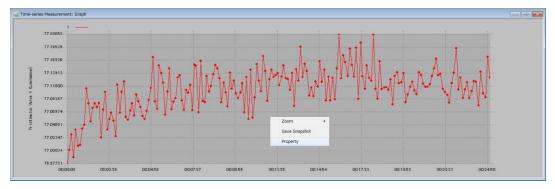
1 Open the [Time-series Graph].



2 Right-click anywhere within [Chromaticity Diagram Graph].



3 The Pop-up menu is displayed. Select [Property].



4 The [Time-series Measurement Graph Property] is displayed.

When the setting is completed, click any button.

[OK] Enables the setting and closes this window.

[Cancel] Disables the setting and closes this window.

[Apply] Enables the setting, and enables you to continue the setting without closing the window.

Time-series Measurer Time-series Measurer	ement: Graph Property	
Display Items:	Tristimulus Value Y (Lum	inance) 🔽
Auto Scale	C Fixed Scale	
Ma <u>x</u> imum Value:		6.6381722
Mi <u>n</u> imum Value:	Γ	3.8008116
X Axis	C Fixed Scale	
Elapsed Time:	0 Hour 0 Minute	⁰ Second ->
Г	0 Hour 0 Minute	¹¹ Second
	OK Cancel	Apply

5.18.4 Change Scale of Time-series Graph

Sets the scale of the time-series measurement graph.

The setting content is permanently retained unless the zoom operation is executed.

1 Open the [Time-series Measurement Graph] and [Time-series Measurement Graph Property].

The example is based on the case when using the Zoom function on the Time-series Measurement Graph, but the procedure is the same when the Zoom function is not used.

Q Time-series Measu	rement: Graph Property	
∼Y Axis <u>D</u> isplay Items:	Tristimulus Value Y (Lumi	nance)
Auto Scale	C Fixed Scale	
Maximum Value:		6.6381722
Minimum Value:		3.8008116
X Axis		
Auto Scale	C Fixed Scale	
Elapsed Time:	0 Hour 0 Minute	⁰ Second ->
[] Г	0 Hour 0 Minute	¹¹ Second
	OK Cancel	Apply

2 From [Display Items], select the item for which you wish to change the scale.

Q Time-series Measurement: Graph Pr	roperty 🗖 🗖 💌
Y Axis	
Display Items:	Tristimulus Value Y (Luminance)
 ✓ Auto Scale ✓ Maximum Value: 	Tristimulus Value X Tristimulus Value Y (Luminance) Tristimulus Value Z Chromaticity x Chromaticity y Chromaticity u' Chromaticity v'
Mi <u>n</u> imum Value:	Color Temperature Deviation Dominant Wavelength Excitation Purity
-X Axis ← Auto Scale C Fi	ixed Scale
Elapsed Time: 0 Hour Hour	0 Minute 0 Second -> 0 Minute 11 Second ->
	OK Cancel Apply

3 To set the [Y Axis] measurement value scale in arbitrary width, click the [Fixed Scale] radio button for [Y Axis].

Enter the maximum and minimum values of the displayed item in the edit box. When the Auto Scale is selected, the zoom function is turned OFF.

Y Axis Display Items:	Tristimulus Value Y (Luminance)
C Auto Scale	Fixed Scale
Ma <u>x</u> imum Value:	6.6381722
Minimum Value:	3.8008116
• Auto Scale	C Fixed Scale
	C Fixed Scale
• Auto Scale	

When the Fixed Scale is selected, the setting ranges of the maximum and minimum values are as follows:

Tristimulus value

Maximum value: 1 to 9999999

Minimum value: 0 to 9999998

Chromaticity

Maximum value: 0.0001 to 0.999999 Minimum value: 0.0000 to 0.999998

Color temperature

Maximum value: 1564 to 100000

Minimum value: 1563 to 99999

Deviation

Maximum value: (-) 0.98 to 0.99 Minimum value: (-) 0.99 to 0.98

Dominant Wavelength

Maximum value: 361 to 830 Minimum value: 360 to 829

Excitation purity

Maximum value: 1 to 100

Minimum value: 0 to 99

For the above parameters, the maximum value is equal to or higher than the minimum setting value, and the minimum value is less than the maximum setting value.



When [Apply] is pressed after changing the property scale, the scale range is changed.

4 To set the [X Axis] measurement value scale in arbitrary width, click the [Fixed Scale] radio button for [X Axis]. Enter the maximum and minimum values of the elapsed time in the edit box. Since the entry range is not specified, the values can be entered even if they are out of the graph plot. Therefore, if the entry range is entered incorrectly, the plot is not displayed.

Selecting the Auto Scale displays the graph within the range of 0 second to the final elapsed time.

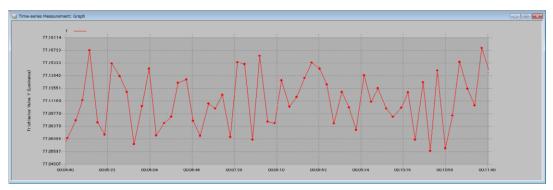
When the Fixed Scale is selected, the setting time ranges for hour, minute, and second are as follows. The ending time cannot exceed 87600 hours.

Hour: 0 to 87600

Minute: 0 to 59

Second: 0 to 59

Q Time-series Measu	rement: Graph Property	- • •
Y Axis Display Items:	Tristimulus Value Y (Lumin	ance) 🔽
Auto Scale	C Fixed Scale	
Ma <u>x</u> imum Value:		6.6381722
Minimum Value:		3.8008116
_X Axis		
C Auto Scale	Fixed Scale	
Elapsed Time:	0 Hour 0 Minute	0 Second ->
[] Г	0 Hour 0 Minute	11 Second
	OK Cancel	Apply
·		



When [Apply] is pressed after changing the property scale, the scale range is changed.

5.19 Time-series Measurement Data Sheet Operation

This function displays the measurement data varying in the measurement spot as time advances in a spreadsheet style.

5.19.1 Switch Display Items of Data Sheet

On the [Time-series Measurement Data Sheet], one displayed item can be selected. To switch the displayed items, go through the following steps.

1 2014/02/07 18:55:36 00:00:00 4:508889 5.050246 5.036356 4:417358 4:107869 4:149231 6 2 2014/02/07 18:55:38 00:00:00 4:508649 5.039410 5.045482 4:415020 4.088193 4:11415 6 3 2014/02/07 18:55:41 00:00:00 4:491847 5.047306 5.034826 4:405819 4:10267 6 4 2014/02/07 18:55:44 00:00:00 4:502463 5.041324 5:016745 4:423424 4:104666 4:165038 6	1 2014/02/07 18:55:36 00:00:00 4:508889 5:050246 5:036356 4:417358 4:107869 4:149231 6 2 2014/02/07 18:55:38 00:00:00 4:508649 5:038410 5:045482 4:415020 4:088193 4:114415 6 3 2014/02/07 18:55:41 00:00:00 4:509649 5:038410 5:045482 4:415020 4:088193 4:114415 6 3 2014/02/07 18:55:41 00:00:00 4:491847 5:047306 5:034826 4:405819 4:088750 4:12667 6 4 2014/02/07 18:55:44 00:00:00 4:502463 5:041324 5:015745 4:423424 4:104686 4:165038 6		Measurement Time	Elapsed Tirr	Spot(1)	Spot (2)	Spot (3)	Spot (4)	Spot (5)	Spot (6)	Spot (7)
3 2014/02/07 18:55:41 00:00:05 4.491847 5.047306 5.034826 4.405819 4.088750 4142667 6 4 2014/02/07 18:55:44 00:00:08 4.502463 5.041324 5.015745 4.423424 41.04686 4165038 6	3 2014/02/071855:41 0000.05 4.481847 5.047306 5.034826 4.405819 4.088750 4142667 6 4 2014/02/071855:44 0000.08 4.502463 5.041324 5.015745 4.423424 41.04686 4165038 6	1									6.6
4 2014/02/07 18:55:44 00:00:08 4502463 5.041324 5.015745 4.423424 4.104686 4.165038 6	4 2014/02/07 18:55:44 00:00:08 4502463 5.041324 5.015745 4.423424 4.104686 4.165038 6	2	2014/02/07 18:55:38	00:00:02	4,509649	5.03841.0	5.045482	4.415020	4,0881.93	4.114415	61
		3	2014/02/0718:55:41	00:00:05	4.491847	5.047306	5.034826	4.40581.9	4.088750	4142667	6.
5 2014/02/0718:55:47 00:00:11 4:518183 5:065230 5:001383 4:413194 4:114991 4:136272 6	5 2014/02/071855:47 00:00:11 4.518183 5.065230 5.001383 4.413194 4.114991 4.136272 6	4	2014/02/0718:55:44	00:00:08	4,502463	5.041324	5.015745	4,423424	4.1 04686	4165038	6
		5	2014/02/0718:55:47	00:00:11	4,518183	5.065230	5.001383	4.413194	4.114991	4136272	6

1 Activate the [Time-series Measurement Data Sheet].

2 Right-click within [Time-series Measurement Data Sheet] to display the Pop-up menu.

	Measurement Time	Elapsed Tirr	Spot(1)	Spot (2)	Spot (3)	Spot (4)	Spot (5)	Spot (6)
1	2014/02/07 18:55:36	00:00:00	4.508889		5.036356	4.417358		4.1 49231
	2014/02/07 18:55:38	00:00:02	4.509649	5.038410	5.045482	4.415020	4.0881.93	4.114415
;	2014/02/07 18:55:41	00:00:05	4,491847	5.047306	5,034826	4.405819	4.088750	4.1 42667
ŀ	2014/02/0718:55:44		4.502463	5.041324	5.015745	4.423424	4104686	4.165038
5	2014/02/0718:55:47	00:00:11	4,51,81,83	5.065230	5.001 383	4.41 31 94	4.114991	4.136272
				Display	Items +			
				Save C				
				Save C.				

3 Select the [Display Items] from the Pop-up menu and the display item list are displayed. Select the display item. Only one item can be displayed. When the item is set, the setting is applied to [Time-series Measurement Graph] to display the item on the graph.

2 2014/02/07 18:55:38 000002 4509649 5.038410 5.045482 4.415020 4.088193 4.114415 3 2014/02/07 18:55:41 000005 4.491847 5.047306 5.034826 4.405819 4.088750 4.142667 4 2014/02/07 18:55:44 000008 4.502463 5.045745 4.423424 4.104686 4.165038		Measurement Time	Elapsed Tirr	Spot(1)	Spot (2)	Spot (3)	Spot (4)	Spot (5)	Spot (6)	Spot (7)
3 2014/02/0718:55:41 00:00:05 4.491847 5.047306 5.034826 4.406813 4.088750 4.142667 4.142667 4 2014/02/0718:55:47 00:00:08 4.502463 5.041324 5.015745 4.423424 4.104686 4.165038 4.1326272 4.142667 4.142667<	1	2014/02/0718:55:36	00:00:00	4,508889	5.050246	5.036356	4.417358	4.1 07869	4.1 49231	6.6
4 2014/02/07 18:55:44 00:00:08 4.502463 5.041324 6.015745 4.423424 4.104686 4.165038 4.136272 5 2014/02/07 18:55:47 00:00:11 4.518183 5.065230 5.001383 4.413194 4.114991 4.136272 4.136272 Display Items Save CSV Tristimulus Value X Tristimulus Value Y Chromaticity xy Chromaticity xy Chromaticity u'V' Color Temperature/Deviation										
5 2014/02/07 18:55:47 00:00:11 4518183 5.065230 6.001383 4.413194 4114991 4136272 0 Display Items Save CSV Tristimulus Value X Tristimulus Value Y (Luminance) Tristimulus Value Z Chromaticity xy Chromaticity u'v' Color Temperature/Deviation 	_									
Display Items Tristimulus Value X Save CSV Tristimulus Value Y (Luminance) Tristimulus Value Z Chromaticity xy Chromaticity u'v' Color Temperature/Deviation										
Save CSV Tristimulus Value Y (Luminance) Tristimulus Value Z Chromaticity xy Chromaticity u'v' Color Temperature/Deviation Color Temperature/Deviation<!--</td--><td>5</td><td>2014/02/0718:55:47</td><td>00:00:11</td><td>4,518183</td><td>5.065230</td><td>5.001383</td><td>4.413194</td><td>4.114991</td><td>4136272</td><td>6</td>	5	2014/02/0718:55:47	00:00:11	4,518183	5.065230	5.001383	4.413194	4.114991	4136272	6
Tristimulus Value Z Chromaticity xy Chromaticity u'v' Color Temperature/Deviation				D	isplay Items	F	Tristimulus Val	ue X		
Tristimulus Value Z Chromaticity xy Chromaticity u'v' Color Temperature/Deviation									000)	
Chromaticity xy Chromaticity u'v' Color Temperature/Deviation				5	446 634				neey	
Chromaticity u'v' Color Temperature/Deviation							Tristimulus Val	ue Z		
Color Temperature/Deviation							Chromaticity x	y		
							Chromaticity u	'v'		
Dominant Wavelength/Excitation Purity							Color Tempera	ture/Deviatio	n	
							Dominant Wav	elength/Excit	ation Purity	

4 The selected data item is displayed.

Measurement Time	Elapsed Tirr	Spot(1)	Spot (2)	Spot (3)	Spot (4)	Spot (5)	Spot (6)	Spot (7
1 2014/02/07 18:55:3	5 00:00:00	0.25171	0.25021	0.24741	0.25347	0.251.01	0.24724	
		0.48216	0.48459	0.48737	0.48213	0.48746	0.48720	
2 2014/02/07 18:55:3	3 00:00:02	0.251.29	0.24961	0.24679	0.25356	0.25042	0.24922	
		0.48408		0.48904	0.48231	0.48625	0.48483	
3 2014/02/07 18:55:4	00:00:05	0.25140	0.24874	0.24878	0.25327	0.25068	0.24789	
		0.48411	0.48452	0.48873	0.48374	0.48638	0.48751	
4 2014/02/0718:55:4	\$ 00:00:08	0.25151	0.24957	0.24828	0.25263	0.24984	0.24884	
		0.48483		0.48704	0.48323	0.4901.4	0.48747	
5 2014/02/0718:55:4	00:00:11	0.25189	0.24891	0.25082	0.25040	0.25008	0.24761	
		0.48443	0.48457	0,48539	0.48243	0.48968	0,48580	

5.19.2 Save Content of Data Sheet in CSV File Format

Saves the contents of the data sheet in CSV or TEXT file format. To save the data sheet, go through the following steps.

1 2014/02/0718:55:36 00:00:00 4508889 5050246 5.036356 4.417389 4107869 4149231 2 2014/02/0718:55:36 00:00:02 4508649 5.034810 5.045482 4.417389 4.088193 4.114415 3 2014/02/0718:55:41 00:00:02 4.508447 5.047306 5.034826 4.405819 4.088750 4.142671 4 2014/02/0718:55:41 00:00:08 4.502463 5.041324 5.015745 4.423424 41.04686 4.165038 5 2014/02/0718:55:47 00:00:11 4.518183 5.065230 5.001383 4.413194 4114991 4136272
3 2014/02/07 18:55:41 00:0:05 4.491847 5.047306 5.034826 4.405819 4.088750 4.142667 4 2014/02/07 18:55:44 00:0:008 4.502463 5.041324 5.015745 4.423424 4.104686 4.165038
4 2014/02/0718:55:44 00:00:08 4502463 5.041324 5.015745 4.423424 4.104686 4.165038
5 2014/02/07 18:55:47 0000011 4.518183 5.065230 5.001383 4.413194 4114991 4136272

1 Open the [Time-series Measurement Data Sheet].

2 Right-click anywhere within [Time-series Measurement Data Sheet].

Time-s	eries Measurement:	Data She	et						
		Elapsed Tirr		Spot (2)	Spot (3)		Spot (5)	Spot (6)	Spot (7)
1	2014/02/0718:55:36	00:00:00	4,508889	5.050246	5.036356	4.417358	4107869	4.1 49231	6.63
2	2014/02/07 18:55:38	00:00:02	4.509649	5.038410	5.045482	4.415020		4.114415	6.63
3	2014/02/0718:55:41	00:00:05	4,491847	5.047306	5.034826	4.405819	4.088750	4.1 42667	6.61
4	2014/02/0718:55:44	00:00:08	4.502463	5.041324	5.015745	4,423424		4.165038	6.6
5	201 4/02/07 18:55:47	00:00:11	4,51,81,83	5.065230	5.001383	4.41 31 94	4.114991	4.136272	6.5
				Display	Items 💦 🕨				
				Save CS	5V				

	Measurement Time	Elapsed Tirr	Spot(1)	Spot (2)	Spot (3)	Spot (4)	Spot (5)	Spot (6)	Spot
1	2014/02/0718:55:36	00:00:00	4.508889	5.050246	5.036356	4.417358	4.1 07869		
2	2014/02/07 18:55:38	00:00:02	4.509649	5.038410	5.045482	4.415020	4,0881.93	4.114415	
3	2014/02/0718:55:41	00:00:05	4,491847	5.047306	5.034826	4,405819	4.088750	4142667	
4	2014/02/0718:55:44	00:00:08	4.502463	5.041324	5.015745	4.423424	4.1 04686	4165038	
5	2014/02/0718:55:47	00:00:11	4.518183	5.065230	5.001383	4.41 31 94	4.114991	4136272	
				Display	Items •				
				Save CS	5V				

3 The Pop-up menu is displayed. Select [Save CSV].

4 The Explorer window will open. Specify the path, file name, and file format for the file to be saved.

The default file name is in the style of date + time.

For the file format, you can select the [CSV] or [TEXT]. Select the file format from the Pull-down menu.

Save As Save As Search My Work → Search My Work →									
Organize 🔻 New f	lder	≣≕ ▼ 🔞							
🔆 My Favorites 📃 Desktop	Documents library	Arrange by: Folder 🔻							
Downloads	Name	Date modified T							
🖳 Recent Places	UA-10	9/29/2013 1:56 PM F							
My Documents									
🥽 Libraries									
Documents									
J Music									
Pictures									
🚼 Videos	▼	4							
File name: 2	File name: 20140205185617.csv								
Save as type: CS	V File(*.csv)								
Hide Folders		Save Cancel							

The following is the status when a window is opened by Excel. The content displayed on the data sheet is saved.

2 2014/02/0718:55:38 3 2014/02/0718:55:41	1 2	2/07 18:55:36 00:00:00			Spot (3)	Spot (4)	Spot (5)	Spot(6)	Spo
3 2014/02/07 18:55:41			4.508889	5.050246	5.036356	4.417358	4.1 07869	4.1 49231	
		2/07 18:55:38 00:00:02	4.509649	5.038410	5.045482	4.41 5020	4.0881.93	4.114415	
A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	3	2/07 18:55:41 00:00:05	4.491 847	5.047306	5.034826	4.40581.9	4.088750	4.1 42667	
	4	2/07 18:55:44 00:00:08	4.502463	5.041324	5.01 57 45	4.423424	4.1 04686	4.165038	
5 2014/02/0718:55:47	5	2/07 18:55:47 00:00:11	4.518183	5.065230	5,001383	4,413194	4.114991	4.136272	

Time-series Measurement Data Sheet

Mi	crosoft Exc	el - 201402	20718	85530							
3	<u>Eile E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew Ins	ert	Formal	t <u>T</u> ools	Ç	<u>)</u> ata <u>W</u> ind	ow <u>H</u> elp	Type a que	stion for help	
	🙄 🗄 Arial		-	10	B	Ζ	<u>u</u> ≣ ≣		\$ %	= 🖽 - 👌	• <u>A</u> •
	A1	-	fx.								
	A	В			С		D	E	F	G	H
1		Measureme	ent T	ime	Elapsed	Tir	Spot(1)	Spot (2)	Spot (3)	Spot (4)	Spot (5)
2	1	2014/			0:00	.00	4.508889		5.036356	4.417358	
3	2	2014/			0:00		4.509649		5.045482		
4	3	2014/			0:00	:05	4.491847	5.047306	5.034826	4.405819	4.08875
5	4	2014/			0:00		4.502463		5.015745		
6	5	2014/	/2/7	18:55	0:00	11	4.518183	5.06523	5.001383	4.413194	4.114991
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22	N N/ 201	402074955				_				· · · ·	١
• •) <u>201</u>	402071855	30/								

6. File Menu Operation

6.1 Open Measurement Image

Loads the saved measurement image file to be displayed.

To open the measurement image file, go through the following steps.

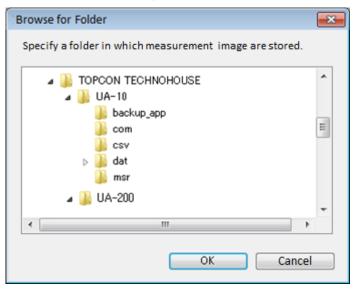
6.1.1 Open from File Menu

Opens the measurement image file from the File menu. To open the measurement image from the File menu, go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, select [File] – [Open Measurement Image].

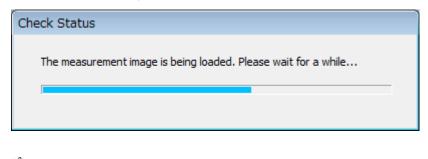


2 [Browse Folder] dialog will open. Specify the folder where the measurement image is to be saved. After selecting the folder, click [OK].



Folders on the network can be selected.

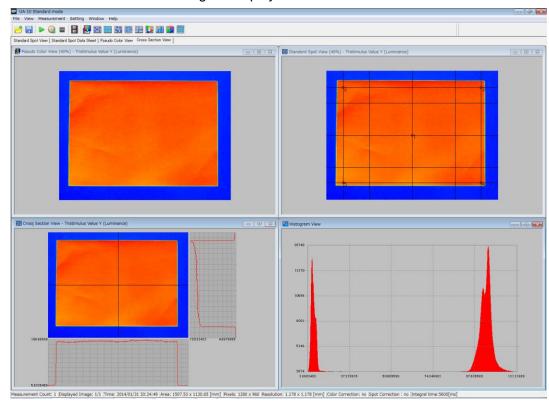
3 [Check Status] dialog will open.



Bemo ______ Increasing the number of measurement images will take more time.

4 [Measurement Image Load List] dialog will open. The measurement date & time and comment of the loaded measurement image are displayed. To open the file, click [OK].

	File Name	Measurement Date/Time	Comment
1	20140207185536.msr	2014/02/07 18:55:36	test image
2	20140207185538.msr	2014/02/07 18:55:38	test image
3	20140207185541.msr	2014/02/07 18:55:41	test image
1	20140207185544.msr	2014/02/07 18:55:44	test image
5	20140207185547.msr	2014/02/07 18:55:47	test image
			OK Cancel



5 The loaded measurement image is displayed.

*	• This software can retain up to 999 measurement images. You can open
Note	the measurement image files repeatedly with the maximum number limited to 999 including the number of currently retained files. However,
	if a large number of measurement image files are opened at once, it may take more time to completely open the files.
	 If you try to open a measurement image file that is already open, the warning dialog will appear and the opening will stop.
	 This software load only the image file saved by the UA-10.

6.1.2 Open Folder by Drag & Drop Operation

Opens the measurement image by drag & drop operation. To open the measurement image by drag & drop operation, go through the following steps.

- **1** Open the UA-10 software.
- **2** Open the folder where the measurement image is saved. After opening the folder, select the measurement image to be loaded, and drag and drop the image on the main window.

					1	
				×		
	My Documents +		• 4 Search My			
	Organize Include in library	Share with 👻 😕	8= • 60	0		
	Favorites Desktop Downloads Recorded TV	2014020718553 6.msr 201402071 8.msr	2014020718554 1.msr	н		
	Dropbox Display D	2014020718554 7.msr				
	Forms	ш				
	44 items					

Memo

When opening the measurement image by drag & drop operation, you can select several image files at a time.

3 The [Check Status] dialog will open.

Check Status	
The measurement image is being loaded. Please wait for a while	

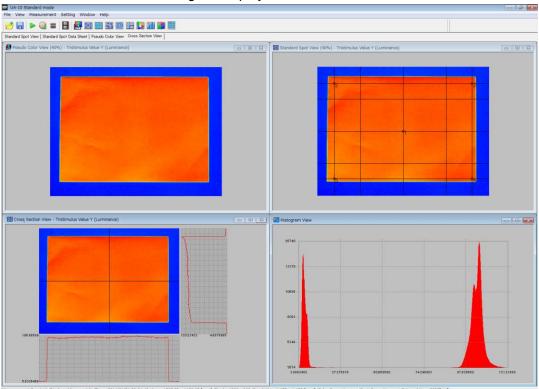
É∰Memo

Increasing the number of measurement images will take more time.

4 The [Measurement Image Load List] dialog will open. The measurement date & time and comment of the loaded measurement image are displayed. To open the file, click [OK].

File Name	Measurement Date/Time	Comment
20140207185536.msr	2014/02/07 18:55:36	test image
20140207185538.msr	2014/02/07 18:55:38	test image
20140207185541.msr	2014/02/07 18:55:41	test image
20140207185544.msr	2014/02/07 18:55:44	test image
20140207185547.msr	2014/02/07 18:55:47	test image
		OK Cancel

5 The loaded measurement image is displayed.



urement Count: 1 [Displayed Image: 1/1 [Time: 2014/01/31 20:24:49 [Area: 1507.53 x 1130.65 [mm] [Pixels: 1280 x 960 [Resolution: 1.178 x 1.178 [mm] [Color Correction: no [Spot Correction: no [Integral time:5600]

ÉMemo

Double-clicking the measurement image file also enables you to open the file. However, if the software has been executed, the file cannot be opened.

6.2 Close Measurement Image

Closes the currently displayed measurement image.

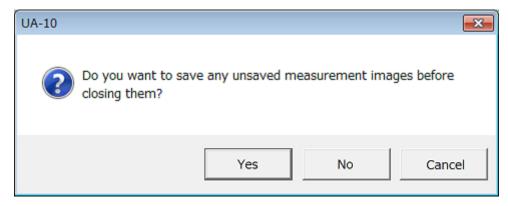
1 From the Menu bar, select [File] – [Close Measurement Image].

<u>8</u> 22 (JA-200WS Standard mode	
File	View Measurement Setting	Window He
	Open Measurement Image	Ctrl+0
	Close Measurement Image	
	Save Measurement Image	Ctrl+U
	Save Image As	
	Save All Measurement Images	Ctrl+S
	Exit	

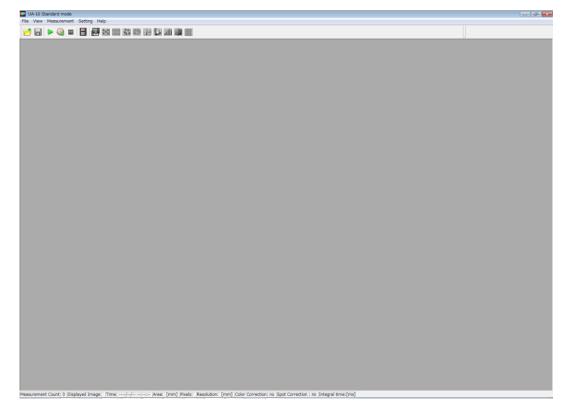
2 If there is a measurement image to be saved such as a trimmed measurement image, the following dialog will appear.

To save the file, select [Cancel] to save the measurement image. Open Time-series Layout (6.3 Save Measurement Image)

Selecting [Yes] saves all the measurement images to be saved. Selecting [No] discards the measurement image to be saved. Selecting [Cancel] will cancel this operation.



3 When [Yes] or [No] is selected, the measurement image is closed.



_______€Memo

"Measurement images to be saved" mean following condition:

The measurement image which was not yet saved after the measurement

When the saved measurement image is trimmed

When the standard spot of the saved measurement image is changed

When the random spot of the saved measurement image is changed

When the split spot of the saved measurement image is changed

6.3 Save Measurement Image

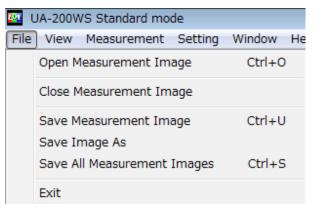
Saves the currently displayed measurement image.

Only when the displayed measurement image is a "Measurement image to be saved", the menu becomes enabled.

6.3.1 Save Measurement Image

Saves the measurement image. To save the measurement image, go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, select [File] – [Save Measurement Image].



2 The [Enter Comment] dialog is displayed.

If you want, enter the comment. And then, click [OK] button. Leave the comment field blank if you don't need to enter any remarks.

Enter Comment	
Enter your comment.	
test image	
	ОК

ÊMemo

- When resaving the image file, the previously entered comment is displayed.
- Up to 260 one-byte characters can be entered in the comment field.

3 The [Browse Folder] dialog will open. Select the folder in which you want to save the file(s), and then click the [OK] button.

Folders on the network can be selected.

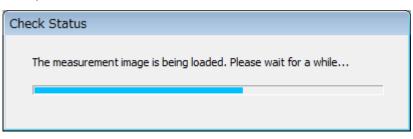
To create a new folder, click [Create New Folder]. A new folder is created. Enter the folder's name.

Specify the folder containing the measurement image(s	Specify the	folder	containing	the	measurement	image(s)
---	-------------	--------	------------	-----	-------------	--------	----

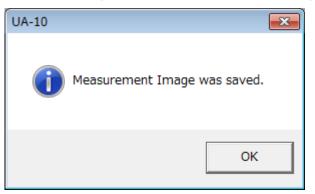
Browse for Folder	X
Specify a folder to save the measurement image.	
TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE JB UA-10 Dackup and	^
i backup_app iii com iii csv ⊳iii dat	
// msr // UA-200	-
Folder: UA-200 Make New Folder OK Cancel	

ÊMemo	
Folders c	on the network can be selected.

4 If it will take a long time to save the measurement image(s), the [Check Status] dialog will open.



5 When the saving operation complete, the following dialog will appear. Click the [OK].



6.3.2 Save All Measurement Images

Saves the measurement images. To save the measurement images, go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, select [File] – [Save All Measurement Images].

		-
<u>22</u>	UA-200WS Standard mode	
File	View Measurement Setting	Window He
	Open Measurement Image	Ctrl+0
	Close Measurement Image	
	Save Measurement Image Save Image As	Ctrl+U
Save All Measurement Images		Ctrl+S
	Exit	

2 [Measurement Image List] dialog will appear. Edit and enter comments in the comment column.

N	1easu	rement Image List	
		Measurement Date/Time	Comment
	1	2014/11/19 11:06:07:637	
	2	2014/11/19 14:00:31:852	
	3	2014/12/16 15:28:18:346	
	4	2014/12/18 18:33:34:852	
			OK Cancel Apply

Mea	asurement Image List	
	Measurement Date/Time	Comment
1	2014/11/19 11:06:07:637	TOPCON TEST
2	2014/11/19 14:00:31:852	
3	2014/12/16 15:28:18:346	
4	2014/12/18 18:33:34:852	
,		
		OK Cancel Apply

3 When you want to enter the same comment in several column, select columns to be entered comment in the [Measurement Image List], and right click them and select the [Comment Editing].

Comment entered in the [Enter Comment] dialog is entered to all selected columns.

Μ	Measurement Image List		
		Measurement Date/Time	Comment
	1	2014/11/19 11:06:07:637	TOPCON TEST
	2	2014/11/19 14:00:31:852	
	3	2014/12/16 15:28:18:346	
	4	2014/12/18 18:33:34:852	Edit File Name
			Comment Editing
			ОК

Enter Comment	
Enter your comment.	
TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE	
	OK Cancel

Measurement Date/Time	Comment
2014/11/19 11:06:07:637	TOPCON TEST
2014/11/19 14:00:31:852	
2014/12/16 15:28:18:346	TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE
2014/12/18 18:33:34:852	TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE

______ ÊMemo____

- When resaving the image file, the previously entered comment is displayed.
- Up to 260 one-byte characters can be entered in the comment field.

4 When you want to enter the same comment in several column, select columns to be entered comment in the [Measurement Image List], and right click them and select the [Comment Editing]. Select the relevant image on the [Measurement Image List] and right-click to select [Edit File Name]. The file name of the selected measurement image is set in the [Input file name] dialog.

Meas	Measurement Image List		
1 2	Measurement Date/Time 2014/11/19 11:06:07:637 2014/11/19 14:00:31:852	Comment TOPCON TEST	
3	2014/12/16 15:28:18:346 2014/12/18 18:33:34:852	Edit File Name Comment Editing	
		OK	

Input file name	
Please input file name	
20150916125112836	
	OK Cancel

5 The [Browse Folder] dialog will open. Select the folder in which you want to save the file(s), and then click the [OK] button.

Folders on the network can be selected.

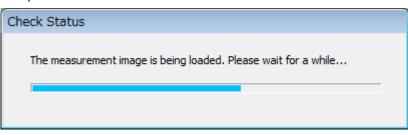
To create a new folder, click [Create New Folder]. A new folder is created. Enter the folder's name.

Specify the folder containing the measurement imag	e(s)).
--	------	----

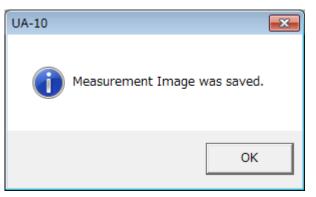
Browse for Folder			
Specify a folder to save the measurement image.			
▲ Jopeon Technohouse ▲ Jopeon Technohouse ▲ Jopeon Technohouse ▲ Jopeon Jopeon ▲ Jopeon → Jopeo	* 		
<	•		
Folder: UA-200 Make New Folder OK	Cancel		

_ Ē∕Memo		
Folders on the netw	ork can be selected.	

6 If it will take a long time to save the measurement image(s), the [Check Status] dialog will open.



7 When the saving operation complete, the following dialog will appear. Click [OK].

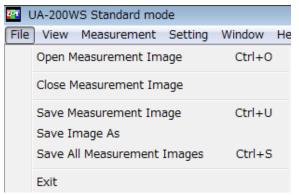


6.3.3 Save Measurement Image with Another Name

Saves the measurement image with another name.

To save the measurement image with another name, go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, select [File] – [Save Image As].



2 The [Enter Comment] dialog is displayed. If you want, enter the comment. And then, click [OK]. Leave the comment field blank and click [OK] if you don't need to enter any remarks.

Enter Comment	
Enter your comment.	
TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE	
	OK Cancel

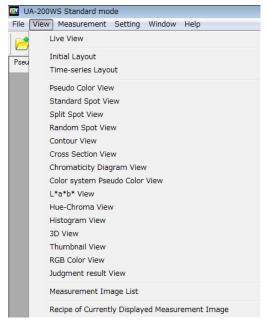
3 The [Save Image As] dialog is opened. Select the destination folder to save the image, set a file name and click [OK]. Folders on the network can be selected.

6.4 Switch View Layout

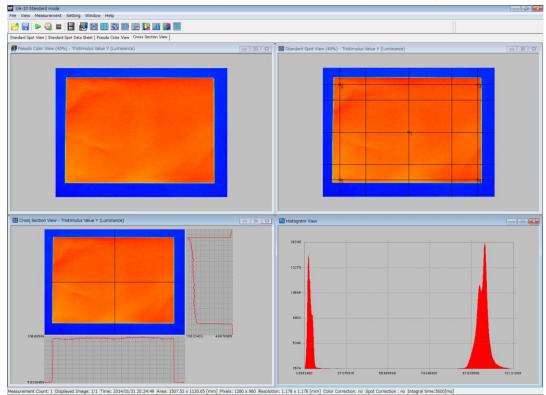
6.4.1 Open Initial Layout

Displays the measurement image in a layout set by means of the [Initial Layout Setting]. To display the initial layout, go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, select [View] – [Initial Layout] sequentially.



2 The [Initial Layout] window is displayed. If you select the menu while the current measurement image is displayed, all the windows will close, and the measurement image will be redisplayed in the layout set in the [Initial Layout Setting].

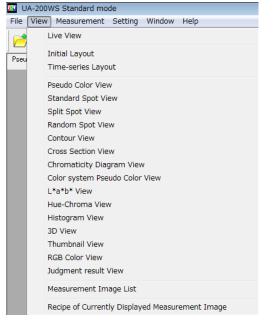


6.4.2 Open Time-series Layout

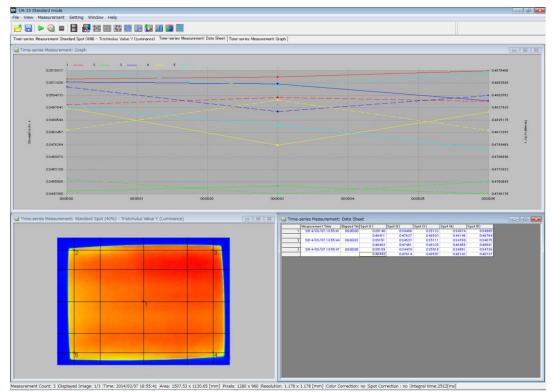
Displays the measurement image in dedicated layout for a time-series. If you select the menu while the current measurement image is displayed, all the windows will close, and the measurement image will be redisplayed in the [Time-series Layout].

Time-series layout is a fixed layout for [Time-series Measurement View], [Time-series Measurement Graph], and [Time-series Measurement Data Sheet].

1 From the Menu bar, click [View] – [Time-series Layout].



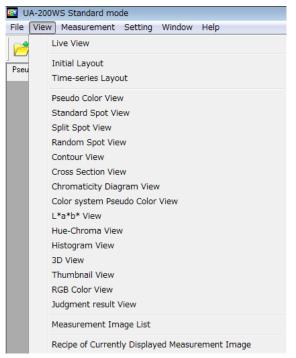
2 The [Time-series Layout] window is displayed.



6.5 Measurement Image List

Displays the number, measurement date & time, and comment of all retained measurement images in list form. In the comment field, the comment set through [Save Measurement Image] or [Save All Measurement Images] is displayed. To open the measurement image list, go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, select [View] – [Measurement Image List] sequentially.



The [Measurement Image List] dialog is displayed.Click the [OK] button to close the [Measurement Image List] dialog.

Μ	easu	irement Image List	
		Measurement Date/Time	Comment
	1	2014/02/07 18:55:41	test image
	2	2014/02/07 18:55:44	test image
	3	2014/02/07 18:55:47	test image
			ОК

6.5.1 Change File Name

Edits the file name of the measurement image.

To edit the file name of the measurement image, go through the following steps.

Select the measurement data to be edited and select [Edit File Name] by right-clicking.

20150916121802969 20150916125112836 Edit File Name Comment Editing Measurement Data Delete Recipe of Measurement Image Switch the Displaying Measurement Image OK Cancel						
Edit File Name Comment Editing Measurement Data Delete Recipe of Measurement Image Switch the Displaying Measurement Image OK Cancel Comment file name Comment file name						
Comment Editing Measurement Data Delete Recipe of Measurement Image Switch the Displaying Measurement Image OK Cancel Comment Editing Comment Editing Comment Data Delete Recipe of Measurement Image Comment Image Comment Editing Comment Data Delete Recipe of Measurement Image Comment Editing Comment Data Delete Recipe of Measurement Image Comment Image Comment Editing Comment Data Delete Recipe of Measurement Image Comment Image Comm						
Measurement Data Delete Recipe of Measurement Image Switch the Displaying Measurement Image OK Cancel tille name						
Recipe of Measurement Image Switch the Displaying Measurement Image OK Cancel	Comment Editing					
Switch the Displaying Measurement Image OK Cancel Se input file name						
Cancel Coccentration Coccentra						
: file name se input file name						
: file name se input file name						
: file name se input file name						
: file name se input file name						
: file name se input file name						
se input file name	<u>A</u>					
se input file name						
OK Cancel						
OK Cancel						
rement Image List						
File Name Measurement Date/Time Data type Comment						
20150916121802969 2015/09/16 12:18:02:969 TEST 2015/09/16 12:51:12:836 TOPCON						

	File Name	Measurement Date/Time	Data type	Comment
1	20150916121802969	2015/09/16 12:18:02:969		
2	TEST	2015/09/16 12:51:12:836		TOPCON
			OK	Cancel Apply

6.5.2 Comment Editing

Edit a comment for measurement image.

To edit comments for each measurement data, go through following steps.

1 Click a comment column and enter comment.

Mea	asurement Image List	
	Measurement Date/Time	Comment
1	2014/11/19 11:06:07:637	
2	2014/11/19 14:00:31:852	
3	2014/12/16 15:28:18:346	
4	2014/12/18 18:33:34:852	
		OK Cancel Apply

Measurement Date/Time	Comment
2014/11/19 11:06:07:637	TOPCON TEST
2014/11/19 14:00:31:852	
2014/12/16 15:28:18:346	
2014/12/18 18:33:34:852	

2 When you want to enter the same comment in several column, select columns to be entered comment in the [Measurement image List], and right click them and select the [Comment Editing].

Comment entered in the [Enter Comment] dialogue is entered to all selected columns

Measurement Image List		
Measurement Date/Time	Comment	
1 2014/11/19 11:06:07:637 2 2014/11/19 14:00:31:852 3 2014/12/16 15:28:18:346	TOPCON TEST	
3 2014/12/16 15:28:18:346 4 2014/12/18 18:33:34:852	Comment Editing	
	Measurement Data Delete	
	Recipe of Measurement Image	
	Switch the Displaying Measurement Image	
	OK Cancel	Apply
Enter Comment		
Enter your comment.		
TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE		
pror contributionoppe		
	OK Cancel	
Measurement Image List	-	
Measurement Date/Time	Comment	
1 2014/11/19 11:06:07:637 2 2014/11/19 14:00:31:852	TOPCON TEST	
3 2014/12/16 15:28:18:346	TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE	
4 2014/12/18 18:33:34:852	TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE	
		ОК

6.5.3 Measurement Data Delete

Deleting measurement data in memory. To delete measurement data in memory, go through following steps.

Select measurement data to be deleted and select the [Measurement Data Delete] with right click.

	Measurement Date/Time	Comment	
	2014/11/19 11:06:07:637	TOPCON TEST	
	2014/11/19 14:00:31:852	TEST	
	2014/12/16 15:28:18:346	TOPGONITECHNOLIOUSE	
	2014/12/18 18:33:34:852	TOP(Comment Editing	
		Measurement Data Delete	
		Recipe of Measurement Image	
		Switch the Displaying Measurement Image	
		OK Cancel	Apply
as	urement Image List		Apply
as	Measurement Date/Time	Comment	Apply
s	Measurement Date/Time 2014/11/19 11:06:07:637	Comment TOPCON TEST	Apply
s	Measurement Date/Time 2014/11/19 11:06:07:637 2014/11/19 14:00:31:852	Comment TOPCON TEST TEST	Apply
is	Measurement Date/Time 2014/11/19 11:06:07:637	Comment TOPCON TEST	Apply
15	Measurement Date/Time 2014/11/19 11:06:07:637 2014/11/19 14:00:31:852	Comment TOPCON TEST TEST	Apply
IS	Measurement Date/Time 2014/11/19 11:06:07:637 2014/11/19 14:00:31:852	Comment TOPCON TEST TEST	Apply
35	Measurement Date/Time 2014/11/19 11:06:07:637 2014/11/19 14:00:31:852	Comment TOPCON TEST TEST	Apply
15	Measurement Date/Time 2014/11/19 11:06:07:637 2014/11/19 14:00:31:852	Comment TOPCON TEST TEST	Apply
as	Measurement Date/Time 2014/11/19 11:06:07:637 2014/11/19 14:00:31:852	Comment TOPCON TEST TEST	Apply
35	Measurement Date/Time 2014/11/19 11:06:07:637 2014/11/19 14:00:31:852	Comment TOPCON TEST TEST	Apply

6.5.4 Recipe of Measurement Image

Displaying a measurement recipe.

To display a measurement recipe, go through following steps.

Select a measurement recipe to be displayed and then select the [Recipe of Measurement Image] with right click.

Μ	leasu	irement Image List		
		Measurement Date/Time	Comment	
	1	2014/11/19 11:06:07:637	TOPCON T	EST
	2	2014/11/19 14:00:31:852	TEST	
	3	2014/12/18 18:33:34:852	ТОРС	Comment Editing
				Measurement Data Delete
				Recipe of Measurement Image
				Switch the Displaying Measurement Image
'				
				OK Cancel Apply

■UA-10 series

Check Measurement Conditions	
Setting Items	Setting Content
Field Angle	Standard
Measurement Distance[mm]	1000
Area [mm]	600.01 x 450.00
Pixels	1280 x 960
Resolution [mm]	0.469 x 0.469
Measurement Method	Continuous
Measurement Count	1
Average Count	Auto
Integrallter Setting	Manual
Integral Time(ms)	10.0
Optimization Area	Inactive
Saturation-detected Notification	Inactive
Auto Save Measurement Image	Inactive
Color Correction	Inactive
Spot Correction	Inactive
Area Correction	Active
Diagonal Correction	Inactive
1	
	Start Cancel

■UA-200 series

Setting Items	Setting Content		
Field Angle	Standard		
Measurement Distance[mm]	1000		
Area [mm]	612.53 x 459.40		
Pixels	1280 x 960		
Resolution [mm]	0.479 x 0.479		
Measurement Method	Continuous		
Measurement Count	1		
Average Count	1 Manual		
Integral Time/ND Filter Setting			
x	Active		
Integral Time(ms)	100.0		
ND Filter	1 times		
Gain	5		
Y	Active		
Integral Time(ms)	120.0		
ND Filter	1 times		
Gain	5		
Z	Active		
Integral Time(ms)	350.0		
ND Filter	1 times		
Gain	5		
Optimization Area	Inactive		
Saturation-detected Notification	Inactive		
Auto Save Measurement Image	Inactive		
Color Correction	Active		
Spot Correction	Inactive		
Area Correction	Active		
Diagonal Correction	Active		
	Start Cancel		

6.5.5 Switch the Displaying Measurement Image

Changing measurement image on the display.

To change measurement image, go through following steps.

Select a measurement image to be displayed, and then select the [Switch the Displaying Measurement Image] with right click.

Meas	surement Image List		
	Measurement Date/Time	Comme	ent
1	2014/11/19 11:06:07:637	TOPCO	DN TEST
2	2014/11/19 14:00:31:852 2014/12/18 18:33:34:852	Т	Comment Editing
			Measurement Data Delete
			Recipe of Measurement Image
			Switch the Displaying Measurement Image
			OK Cancel Apply

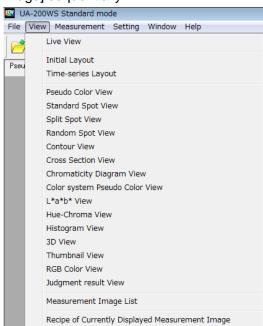
Image on the display is changed to selected measurement image.

Measurement Count: 3 Displayed Image: 2/3

6.6 Open Recipe of Currently Displayed Measurement Image

Displays the measurement conditions for the currently displayed measurement image. After completing the measurement, you can quickly check the measurement conditions. To open the recipe of the currently displayed measurement image, go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, select [View] - [Recipe of Currently Displayed Measurement Image] sequentially.



The [Recipe of Currently Displayed Measurement Image] dialog is displayed.
 Click [OK] to close the [Recipe of Currently Displayed Measurement Image] dialog.

■UA-10 series

Setting Items	Setting Content
Field Angle	Standard
Measurement Distance[mm]	1000
Area [mm]	600.01 x 450.00
Pixels	1280 x 960
Resolution [mm]	0.469 x 0.469
Measurement Method	Continuous
Measurement Count	1
Average Count	Auto
Integrallter Setting	Manual
Integral Time(ms)	10.0
Optimization Area	Inactive
Saturation-detected Notification	Inactive
Auto Save Measurement Image	Inactive
Color Correction	Inactive
Spot Correction	Inactive
Area Correction	Active
Diagonal Correction	Inactive
	Start Cance

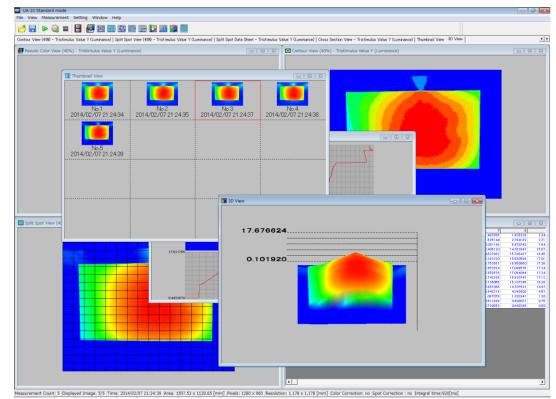
■UA-200 series

Area [mm] 612.1 Nxels 1280 Resolution [mm] 0.47 Measurement Method Conting Measurement Count 1 Integral Time/ND Filter Setting Manu K Activ Integral Time/ND Filter Setting Manu K Activ ND Filter 1 time Gain 5 Y Activ ND Filter 1 time Gain 5 Z Activ ND Filter 1 time Sain 5 Ditinggal Time(ms) 320.4 ND Filter 1 time Sain 5 Optimization Area I nact Saturation-detected Notification Inact Color Correction Activ	g Content
Area [mm] 612.1 Pixels 1280 Resolution [mm] 0.475 Measurement Count 1 Measurement Count 1 Integral Time/ND Filter Setting Manu X Activ Integral Time/ND Filter Setting Manu X Activ Integral Time(ms) 100.0 ND Filter 1 time Gain 5 Y Activ ND Filter 1 time Gain 5 Z Activ ND Filter 1 time Gain 5 Optimization Area I nact Saturation-detected Notification Inact Auto Save Measurement Image I nact Color Correction Activ	ard
Dispels 1280 Resolution [mm] 0.47 Measurement Method Contit Measurement Count 1 Average Count 1 Integral Time/ND Filter Setting Manu X Activ Integral Time/ND Filter Setting Manu X Activ Gain 5 Y Activ ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Z Activ Integral Time(ms) 120.0. ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Z Activ Integral Time(ms) 350.0 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Quintegral Time(ms) 350.0 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Optimization Area Inact Saturation Area Inact Saturation Area Inact Solor Correction Activ Solor Correction Inact	
Resolution [mm] 0.472 Measurement Method Conti Measurement Count 1 Average Count 1 Average Count 1 Integral Time/ND Filter Setting Manu X Activ Integral Time(ms) 100.0 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Y Activ Integral Time(ms) 120.0 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Z Activ Integral Time(ms) 350.0 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Z Activ ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Quitageral Time(ms) 350.0 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Optimization Area I nact Saturation-detected Notification Inact Color Correction Activ	3 x 459.40
Measurement Method Conti Measurement Count 1 Average Count 1 Integral Time/ND Filter Setting Manux X Activ Integral Time/ND Filter Setting Manux X Activ Integral Time(ms) 100.0 ND Filter 1 time Gain 5 Y Activ Integral Time(ms) 120.0 ND Filter 1 time Gain 5 Z Activ Integral Time(ms) 350.0 ND Filter 1 time Gain 5 Saturation Area Inact Saturation Actex Heasurement Image Inact Color Correction Activ	x 960
Measurement Count 1 Average Count 1 Integral Time/ND Filter Setting Manux X Activ Integral Time(ms) 100. ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Y Activ Integral Time(ms) 120.0 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Z Activ Integral Time(ms) 350.0 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Z Activ Integral Time(ms) 350.0 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Quintegral Time(ms) 350.0 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Optimization Area Inact Saturation-detected Notification Inact Color Correction Activ Sopt Correction Activ	x 0.479
Average Count 1 Integral Time/ND Filter Setting Manu. X Activ Integral Time/ND Filter Setting 100.0 ND Filter 100.0 Saturation Area Inact Saturation Atee Inact Saturation Atex Inact Color Correction Activ	nuous
Integral Time, MD Filter Setting Manu X Activ Integral Time (ms) 100.0 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Y Activ Integral Time (ms) 120.0 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Z Activ Integral Time (ms) 350.0 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Z Activ Integral Time (ms) 350.0 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Zaturation Area Inact Saturation detected Notification Inact Color Correction Activ	
X Activ Integral Time(ms) 100.1 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Y Activ Integral Time(ms) 120.1 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Z Activ Integral Time(ms) 350.1 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Q Activ Integral Time(ms) 350.1 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Optimization Area Inact Saturation-detected Notification Inact Color Correction Activ Sopt Correction Inact	
X Activ Integral Time(ms) 100.1 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Y Activ Integral Time(ms) 120.1 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Z Activ Integral Time(ms) 350.1 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Q Activ Integral Time(ms) 350.1 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Optimization Area Inact Saturation-detected Notification Inact Color Correction Activ Sopt Correction Inact	al
ND Filter 1 time Gain 5 Y Activ Integral Time(ms) 120.0 ND Filter 1 time Gain 5 Z Activ Integral Time(ms) 350.0 ND Filter 1 time Gain 5 Optimization Area Inact Saturation -detected Notification Inact Color Correction Activ Spot Correction Activ	
ND Filter 1 time Gain 5 Y Activ Integral Time(ms) 120.0 ND Filter 1 time Gain 5 Z Activ Integral Time(ms) 350.0 ND Filter 1 time Gain 5 Optimization Area Inact Saturation -detected Notification Inact Color Correction Activ Spot Correction Activ	
Y Activ Integral Time(ms) 120.0. ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Z Activ Integral Time(ms) 350.0 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Optimization Area Inact Saturation -detected Notification Inact Color Correction Activ Sopt Correction Inact	s
Integral Time(ms) 120.0 ND Filter 1 time Gain 5 Z Activ Integral Time(ms) 350.0 ND Filter 1 time Gain 5 Optimization Area Inact Saturation-detected Notification Inact Color Correction Activ Spot Correction Inact	
ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Z Activ Integral Time(ms) 350.0 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Optimization Area Inact Saturation-detected Notification Inact Auto Save Measurement Image Inact Color Correction Activ Spot Correction Inact	
ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Z Activ Integral Time(ms) 350.0 ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Optimization Area Inact Saturation-detected Notification Inact Auto Save Measurement Image Inact Color Correction Activ Spot Correction Inact	
Z Activ Integral Time(ms) 350.(ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Optimization Area Inact Saturation-detected Notification Inact Auto Save Measurement Image Inact Color Correction Activ Spot Correction Inact	s
Integral Time(ms) 350.(ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Optimization Area Inact Saturation-detected Notification Inact Auto Save Measurement Image Inact Color Correction Activ Spot Correction Inact	
ND Filter 1 tim Gain 5 Optimization Area Inact Saturation-detected Notification Inact Auto Save Measurement Image Inact Color Correction Activ Spot Correction Inact	
Gain 5 Optimization Area Inact Saturation-detected Notification Inact Auto Save Measurement Image Inact Color Correction Activ Spot Correction Inact	
Optimization Area Inact Saturation-detected Notification Inact Auto Save Measurement Image Inact Color Correction Activ Spot Correction Inact	s
Saturation-detected Notification Inact Auto Save Measurement Image Inact Color Correction Activ Spot Correction Inact	
Auto Save Measurement Image Inact Color Correction Activ Spot Correction Inact	ve
Color Correction Activ Spot Correction Inact	ve
Spot Correction Inact	ve
	ve
Area Correction Activ	
Diagonal Correction Activ	
-	

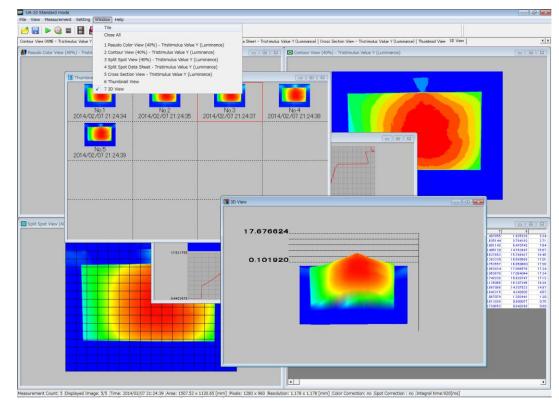
7. Display Window Operation

7.1 Tile

Places the currently-displayed views to be displayed by classifying them into four blocks: top-left, top-right, bottom-left, and bottom-right.. This menu is intended just for classifying arbitrary windows to be displayed and is functionally different from [Initial Layout]. To organize the scattered view windows, go through the following steps.

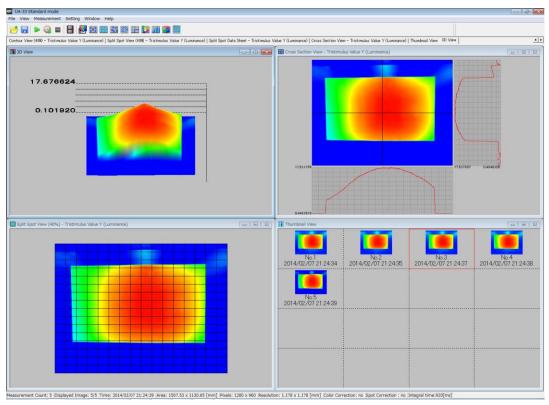


1 The following screen shows the status in which various views are randomly scattered.



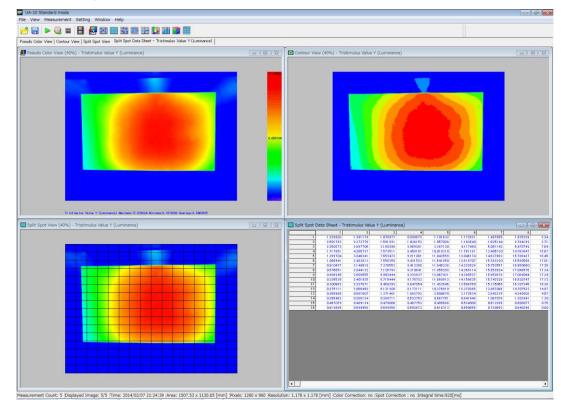
2 From the Menu bar, select [Window] – [Tile] sequentially.

The displayed views are organized.

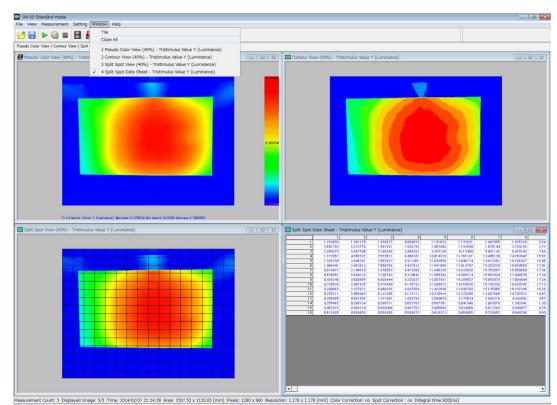


7.2 Close All

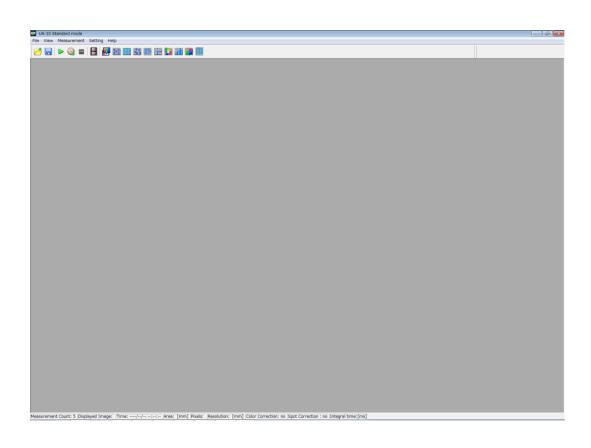
Closes all the currently displayed views. The measurement image is kept in the loaded condition and is not deleted. This menu is intended just for closing the window and is functionally different from [Close Measurement Image].



1 The following screen shows the status in which various views are displayed.



2 From the Menu bar, select [Window] – [Close All] sequentially.



8. Help Operation

8.1 Topic Search

Displays the Help for all the functions.

8.1.1 Open the Instruction Manual from HELP Menu

To use the Help on the Menu bar, go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, click [Help] – [Topic Search] sequentially.

🚥 UA-10SH Standard mode		
File View Measurement Setting Window Help		
📂 🔚 🕨 🔕 📼 🔚 🛃 🚟 🛙	Topic Search	
	About	
Pseudo Color View (80%) - Tristimulus Value Y (Lumir	About	

2 The Instruction Manual is opened.

8.2 Check Version Information

Opens the version information dialog. This information is required if you contact Topcon when you have any problem in the software. To open the version information, go through the following steps.

1 From the Menu bar, click [Help] – [Topic Search] sequentially.

📴 UA-10SH Standard mode	
File View Measurement Setting Window	Help
🍋 🔚 🕨 🔘 📼 📑 🛃 🧱 🛙	Topic Search
Pseudo Color View (80%) - Tristimulus Value Y (Lumin	About

2 The [About...] dialog is opened.

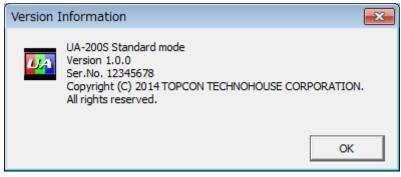
In the Standard mode, the serial number is displayed.

Standard mode

UA-10 Series

Version I	nformation
UA	UA-10SH Standard mode Version 1.0.0 Ser.No. 12345678 Copyright (C) 2014 TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
	ОК

UA-200 Series



View mode

UA-10 Series

Version I	Information	×
<mark>U</mark> A	UA-10SH View mode Version 1.0.0 Copyright (C) 2014 TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE CORPOR All rights reserved.	ATION.
		ОК

UA-200 Series

Version I	Information
UA.	UA-200S View mode Version 1.0.0 Copyright (C) 2014 TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
	ОК

9. Error Message

Error Message List

An unexpected error occurred. Detail code: {Detail code}:

Details Internal contradiction occurred.

Countermeasure Please contact Topcon or your dealer. When contacting us, please inform us of the detail code and the error-occurred situation.

Running out of memory:

Details

The memory run short for operating this software.

Countermeasure Check whether the computer operating environment is adequate. If other software is operated, be sure to exit the software and then restart this software.

Application is already running:

Details

This software is tried to be activated despite this is already activated.

Countermeasure Since this software is already activated, it is not necessary to activate it.

Invalid file operation. {File path}:

Details

The following may be causes for error.

- There is no folder on the file path.
- The file is locked.
- You tried to write into an un-writable device.
- You don't have a right to access to the file.

Countermeasure

Check the following matters:

- The folder exists on the targeted file path.
- The file is being used by other software.
- You have a right to access to the target file.

Invalid file format. {File path}:

Details The file is broken.

Countermeasure Delete the file before restarting the software. If you delete the file, be sure to back it up just in case.

Failed to connect to {Device name}.:

Details

The following may be cause for error:

- The device driver is not installed.
- The device is not powered ON.
- A communication cable is not connected to the device.
- When RS-232C is utilized as the communication method, there may be something wrong in the communication setting and port number.

Countermeasure

Check for the following matters:

- The device driver is installed.
- The targeted device is powered ON.
- A communication cable is adequately connected to the targeted device.
- The communication setting and port number are adequate when RS-232C is utilized as the communication method.

Failed to communicate with {Device name}.:

Details

Some communication protocol error has occurred for communication with the device.

Countermeasure

Check the communication setting of the device and restart the device.

If the errors cannot be cleared when restarting the device, turn on/off the device once and then restart the device.

No response from {Device name}.:

Details Time out occurs during the communication with the device.

Countermeasure Turn on/off the device, and then retry the communication.

Failed to calculate an optimal value because the light source of the measurement object was too strong:

Details

Saturation occurred despite the integral time was set at the minimum.

Countermeasure Check the following matters: Check that the brightness of measurement target is within specification, and then re-execute the measurement.

Failed to calculate an optimal value because the light source of the measurement object was too weak.

Details

Even when the integral time is set at the maximum, the maximum value of the measurement data is too small.

Countermeasure

Check the following matters:

Check that the brightness of measurement target is within specification, and then re-execute the measurement.

Set the monitor resolution to 1024 x 768 or higher:

Details

The display resolution is not set to 1024 x 768 or higher.

Countermeasure

Set the [Display Resolution] in OS configuration to 1024 x 768 or higher, and then restart this software.

Set the monitor display color to full color (32 bits) or higher.:

Details The display color is not set to 32 bits or higher.

Countermeasure Set the [Display Color] in OS configuration to 32 bits or higher, and then restart this software.

Set the DPI to 96:

Details The DPI is not set to 96.

Countermeasure

Select the [Display Property] – [Settings] tab – [Advanced Settings] – [General] tab in OS configuration sequentially, set the [DPI Setting] on the [General] tab to 96 DPI, and then restart the software.

Failed to authenticate {Device name}.:

Details

The serial numbers of the device and registered in the software are not the same.

Countermeasure

Connect the device having the same serial number with that of the registered in the software.

10. Communication setting 10.1 Device Communication setting

IP address, Subnet mask, Default gateway, Packet size, Packet delay, and memory channel can be set by using communication setting application [GgEcof.exe] (as standard accessory). You can select default values or specified values of IP address, Subnet mask, and Default gateway.

If your PC does not satisfy with recommended operating condition, the communication error may occur in PC or device. In this case, change the setting of packet size and packet delay.

______ ÊMemo____

• Packet size, Packet delay, and memory channel setting are available for UA-10 series only.

• UA-200 series occupies the four IP address. Example:

Beginning address: [192.168.100.10], End address: [192.168.100.13]

• UA side and PC side both are not set properly, the connection fails.

*	UA-10 or UA-200, please connect only one.
Note	

₿Memo

Example :			
UA-10 Series		UA-200 Series	
ernet Protocol Version 4 (TCP	/IPv4) Properties	Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/I	Pv4) Properties
General		General	
	d automatically if your network supports need to ask your network administrator		automatically if your network supports eed to ask your network administrator
🔘 Obtain an IP address auto	matically	Obtain an IP address autom	atically
Ose the following IP addre	ss:	 Use the following IP address 	5:
IP address:	192.168.100.2	IP address:	192.168.100.5
Subnet mask:	255.255.255.0	Subnet mask:	255.255.255.0
Default gateway:		Default gateway:	
Obtain DNS server addres	s automatically	Obtain DNS server address	automatically
Ouse the following DNS service	ver addresses:	 Use the following DNS served 	er addresses:
Preferred DNS server:	· · ·	Preferred DNS server:	
Alternate DNS server:	· · ·	Alternate DNS server:	· · ·
Validate settings upon ex	Advanced	Validate settings upon exit	Advanced

10.1.1 Starting up GigEConf.exe

[GigEConf.exe] is installed at the same time of installing application software. The procedure for starting up [GigEConf.exe] is as follows;

- 1 Connect PC to the device, and then turn on the device.
- 2 Select the [GigEConf] via [Start] [All Program] [TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE] [UA-10_200].

Then, [GigEConf.exe] start and the information of connected device will be displayed on the dialog.

UA-10 Series

Model	IP address	Subnet mask	Default gateway	Packet size	Packet delay	Memory channel
UA-10	192.168.100.10	255.255.255.0	0.0.0.0	1400	400	1
Not selected				Packet		
📃 Update				📃 Update		
IP address				Packet size		
Subnet mask				Packet dela	у	
Default gatew	av			Memory cha	annel	1 -

UA-200

Model	IP address	Subnet mask	Default gateway	Packet size	Packet delay	Memory channel
UA- 200	192.168.100.10	255.255.255.0	0.0.0.0	0	0	0
Not selected				Packet		
IP address				Packet size		
Subnet mask				Packet dela	у	
Default gatew	av			Memory cha	nnel	1 -

UA-200A

Model	IP address	Subnet mask	Default gateway	Packet size	Packet delay	Memory channel
UA-200A	192.168.100.1	255.255.255.0	0.0.0.0	1400	400	1
Not selected				Packet		
IP address Subnet mask				Packet size		
Default gatew	ay			Memory ch	annel	1 -

10.1.2 Setting IP address, Subnet Mask Default gateway

The procedure for setting of IP address, Subnet mask, and Default gateway is as follows; These setting are available for UA-10 series only.

- **1** Select a device information displayed on the dialog.
- 2 Selected device's IP address, Subnet mask, and Default gateway are displayed on the each edit box and combo box.

	IP address	Subnet mask	Default gateway	Packet size	Packet delay	Memory channel
UA-10	192.168.100.10	255.255.255.0	0.0.0.0	1400	400	1
UA-10		<u>192</u> . 168 . 1	00 . 10	Packet Update Packet size		1400
IP address			FF 0	Packet dela	iy	400
IP address Subnet mas	k	255 . 255 . 2	55 . U			

-ÉMemo ——	
	nore devices use the same IP address, the IP address is not displayed.
[Initial value]	
IP address	: 192.168.100.1
Subnet mask	: 255.255.255.0
Default gateway	y: 0.0.0.0

3 Enter the value in the edit box.

After entering values, check the [UA] – [Update], and then click the [Apply].
 When setting is completed, following dialog will appear.
 When setting is not completed, following dialog will not appear.

Model	IP address	Subnet mask	Default gateway	Packet size	Packet delay	Memory channel
UA-10	192.168.100.10	255 255 255 0 GigEConf	0000	1400	400	1
UA-10		🔼 Please	e power reset.			
IP address Subnet mask				Ok		1400
						400

5 Turn off and on the power of the device.

Memo	
Setting take effect after power off and or	n of the device.

6 Re start the [GigEConf.exe] and check if the setting are enabled.

UA Series GigE Co	nfiguration						×
🚯 UA Series Gigl	E Configuration						
Model	IP address	Subnet mask	Default gateway	Packet size	Packet delay	Memory channel	
UA-10	192.168.100.1	255.255.255.0	0.0.0.0	1400	400	1	
Not selected				- Packet			
📃 Update				📃 Update			
IP address				Packet size			
Subnet mask				Packet delay	,		
Default gatew	lay			Memory char	nnel	1	
				(OK Ca	ancel Appl	у

10.1.3 Setting Packet size, Packet delay, and Memory channel

The procedure for setting Packet size, Packet delay, and Memory channel are as follows;

∬Memo

Packet delay

Memory channel : 1

:400

These setting are available for UA-10 series only.

- **1** Select a device information displayed on the dialog.
- **2** Selected device's Packet size, Packet delay, and Memory channel are displayed on the each edit box and combo box.

Model	IP address	Subnet mask	Default gateway	Packet size	Packet delay	Memory channel
UA-10	192.168.100.1	255.255.255.0	0.0.0.0	1400	400	1
UA-10 Update IP address Subnet mask Default gate		192 . 168 . 1 255 . 255 . 2 0 . 0 .	55.0	Packet Dupdate Packet siz Packet de Memory cl	e lay	1400 400 1 •
					ок с	ancel Apply
emo _						

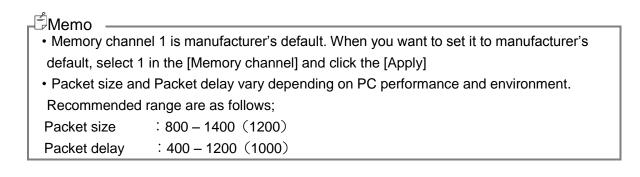
	gE Configuration					
Model	IP address	Subnet mask	Default gateway	Packet size	Packet delay	Memory channel
UA-10	192.168.100.1	255.255.255.0	0.0.0.0	1400	400	1

3 Enter the values in the edit box, and be sure to select 2 in the [Memory channel].

After entering values, check the [Packet] – [Update], and then click the [Apply].When setting is completed, following dialog will appear.

Model	IP address	Subnet mask	Default gateway	Packet size	Packet delay	Memory channel
UA-10	192.168.100.1	255.255.255.0	0.0.0.0	1200	1000	2
		GigEConf				
UA-10		A Netwo	ork parameter set	lung is complete.		
UA-10		A Netwo	ork parameter set	complete.		
	[A Netwo	ork parameter set			1200
🔲 Update	[A Netwo	ork parameter set			1200

Setting takes effect immediately, so there is no need to turn off and on.



11. Appendix

Specifications

■UA-10 series

Optical system

Objective lens

Fixed focal lens Focal length 3.5mm (UA-10W *) Focal length 8.0mm (UA-10S*) Focal length 35.0mm (UA-10T*)

Photo detector

1.3 million-pixel CCD (Color)

Number of measurement points

1280 x 960

Measurement area

UA-10W *

••••••							
Measurement distance(mm,metal front)	100	200	500	1000	1500	2000	2500
Horizontal(mm)	135.7	271.4	678.4	1356.8	2035.2	2713.6	3392.0
Vertical(mm)	101.8	203.5	508.8	1017.6	1526.4	2035.2	2544.0

mm

UA	4-1	0S	\ast
----	-----	----	--------

UA-105*						mm
Measurement distance(mm,metal front)	200	500	1000	1500	2000	2500
Horizontal(mm)	110.8	270.0	540.0	810.0	1080.0	1350.0
Vertical(mm)	83.1	202.5	405.0	607.5	810.0	1012.5

UA-10T *							mm
Measurement distance(mm,metal front)		200	500	1000	1500	2000	2500
Horizontal(mm)		23.5	58.7	117.4	176.1	234.8	293.5
Vertical(mm)	/	17.6	44.0	88.0	132.1	176.1	220.1

X Above values are design specifications. Above values may be difference from the values in practice.

※ The measurement distance is from tip of objective lens to the measurement target.

X Above mentioned measurement area is 90% of field of view.

Luminance measurement range

 $0.1 \sim 30000 \text{ cd/m}^2$ (UA-10 * L)

 $10 \sim 100000 \text{ cd/m}^2 (\text{UA-10} * \text{H})$

Luminance linearity

±2% (Standard illuminant A, 1cd/m²< or 50cd/m²<, evaluated on the center of CCD) ±3% (Standard illuminant A, ≤ 1 cd/m² or ≤ 50 cd/m², evaluated on the center of CCD)

Chromaticity accuracy

±0.003 (Standard illuminant A, 1cd/m²< or 50cd/m² <, evaluated on the center of CCD) ±0.010 (Standard illuminant A, ≤ 1 cd/m² or ≤ 50 cd/m², evaluated on the center of CCD)

In-plane unevenness uniformity

Luminance: ±2% (Reference: Center of the CCD, Standard illuminant A, within 90% of field of view) Chromaticity: ±0.003 (Reference: Center of the CCD, Standard illuminant A, within 90% of field of view)

Repeat characteristic

Luminance: $0.5\%(2\sigma)$ Chromaticity: 0.002 (Max – Min value $0.5cd/m^2 < or 50cd/m^2 <$) Chromaticity: 0.005 (Max – Min value $\leq 0.5cd/m^2$ or $\leq 50cd/m^2$)

Measurement Time

Fastest about 0.3sec (Standard Illuminant A, 100cd/m² or 10000 cd/m², including transfer time)

Stability

Luminance: 1% (Standard illuminant A, evaluated on the center of the CCD)

Repeatability

Luminance: 2% (Standard illuminant A, evaluated on the center of the CCD)

Temperature characteristic

Luminance: ±3% (0 to 40°C (reference: 25°C))

Humidity characteristic

Luminance: ±3% (85%RH or lower)

Calibration standard

TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE calibration standard (Standard illuminant A, 23°C±3°C) User calibration standard Switchable

Interface

LAN (Gigabit Ethernet)

Power supply

AC 100V to 240V (50/60Hz)

Power consumption

Detector: DC12V, 2.5W (Excluding the computer)

Operating conditions

Temperature: 0 °C to 40 °C Humidity: 85%RH and below (No condensation)

Storage condition

Temperature: -5 °C to 50 °C Humidity: 85%RH and below (No condensation)

Outer dimensions

86.5 mm(Length)×42.0 mm(Width)×42.0 mm(Height)	(UA-10W*)
90.0 mm(Length)×34.0 mm(Width)×34.0 mm(Height)	(UA-10SL)
90.0 mm(Length)×38.5 mm(Width)×38.5 mm(Height)	(UA-10SH)
85.1 mm(Length)×34.0 mm(Width)×34.4 mm(Height)	(UA-10T*)

Weight

About 0.170kg (UA-10W *) About 0.185kg (UA-10SL) About 0.200kg (UA-10SH) About 0.155kg (UA-10T *)

The measurement condition of each performance is as follows.
 Averaging : Auto
 Integral Time : Auto
 Smoothing : High

Optical system

Objective lens	Fixed focal lens	Focal length 8.0mm	(UA-200S)
		Focal length 5.0/8.0mm	(UA-200WS)
		Focal length 35.0mm	(UA-200T)

Photo detector

1.3 million-pixel CCD (Mono)

Number of measurement points

1280 x 960

Measurement area

UA-200S

Measurement distance(mm,metal front)	300	400	500	1000	1500	2000	2500
Horizontal(mm)	181.5	235.3	289.4	561.0	830.8	1099.2	1371.4
Vertical(mm)	136.1	176.5	217.0	420.8	623.1	824.4	1028.6

UA-200W

Measurement distance(mm,metal front)	300	400	500	1000	1500	2000	2500
Horizontal(mm)	293.9	380.6	466.4	898.7	1326.8	1759.0	2192.9
Vertical(mm)	220.4	285.5	349.8	674.0	995.1	1319.2	1644.7

UA-200T

Measurement distance(mm,metal front)		400	500	1000	1500	2000	2500
Horizontal(mm)		95.8	108.2	168.2	228.1	289.9	351.6
Vertical(mm)	\checkmark	71.9	81.1	126.2	171.1	217.4	263.7

% Above values are design specifications. Above values may be difference from the values in practice.

% The measurement distance is from tip of objective lens to the measurement target.

X Above mentioned measurement area is 90% of field of view.

Luminance measurement range

 $0.05{\sim}1000000cd/m^2$

Luminance linearity

 $\pm 2\%$ (Standard illuminant A, 1cd/m²<, evaluated on the center of CCD) $\pm 3\%$ (Standard illuminant A, ≤ 1 cd/m², evaluated on the center of CCD)

Chromaticity accuracy

 ± 0.003 (Standard illuminant A, $1 \text{ cd/m}^2 <$, evaluated on the center of CCD)

±0.005 (Standard illuminant A, ≤ 1 cd/m², evaluated on the center of CCD)

±0.008 (Standard illuminant A + Colored Glass Filters, evaluated on the center of CCD)

O-55,Y-48,A-73B,IRA-05,T44,R-61,B-46,V-44,G-54

mm

mm

mm

m

In-plane unevenness uniformity

Luminance: ±2% (Reference: Center of the CCD, Standard illuminant A, within 90% of field of view) Chromaticity: ±0.003 (Reference: Center of the CCD, Standard illuminant A,

within 90% of field of view)

Repeat characteristic

Luminance: $0.3\%(2\sigma, 1cd/m^2 <)$ Luminance: $0.5\%(2\sigma, \leq 1cd/m^2)$ Chromaticity: 0.001 (Max – Min value $1cd/m^2 <)$ Chromaticity: 0.002 (Max – Min value $\leq 1cd/m^2$)

Measurement Time

Fastest about 1sec (Standard Illuminant A, 100cd/m², Luminance only, including transfer time) Fastest about 3sec (Standard Illuminant A, 100cd/m², Luminance and Chromaticity, including transfer time)

Stability

Luminance: 1% (Standard illuminant A, evaluated on the center of the CCD)

Repeatability

Luminance: 2% (Standard illuminant A, evaluated on the center of the CCD)

Temperature characteristic

Luminance: ±3% (0 to 40°C (reference: 25°C))

Humidity characteristic

Luminance: ±3% (85%RH or lower)

Calibration standard

TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE calibration standard (Standard illuminant A, 23°C±3°C) User calibration standard Switchable

Interface

LAN (Gigabit Ethernet)

Power supply

AC 100V to 240V (50/60Hz)

Power consumption

Detector: DC12 V, 24W (Excluding the computer)

Operating conditions

Temperature: 0 °C to 40 °C Humidity: 85%RH and below (No condensation)

Storage condition

Temperature: -5 °C to 50 °C Humidity: 85%RH and below (No condensation)

Outer dimensions

 279.1 mm(Length)×162.0 mm(Width)×194.0 mm(Height)
 (UA-200S)

 311.1 mm(Length)×162.0 mm(Width)×194.0 mm(Height)
 (UA-200WS)

 307.1 mm(Length)×162.0 mm(Width)×194.0 mm(Height)
 (UA-200T)

Weight

About 3.90kg (UA-200S) About 4.12kg (UA-200WS) About 4.45kg (UA-200T)

% The measurement condition of each performance is as follows.

Averaging	: Auto
Integral Time/ND Filter/Gain	: Auto
Smoothing	: High

■UA-200A

Optical system

Objective lens	Fixed focal lens	Focal length 8.0mm	(UA-200AS)
		Focal length 5.0/8.0mm	(UA-200AWS)
		Focal length 35.0mm	(UA-200AT)

Photo detector

1.4 million-pixel CCD (Mono)

Number of measurement points

1376 x 1024

Measurement area

UA-200AS

							mm
Measurement distance(mm, metal front)	300	400	500	1000	1500	2000	2500
Horizontal(mm)	195.1	252.9	311.1	603.1	893.1	1181.7	1474.3
Vertical(mm)	145.2	188.2	231.5	448.8	664.6	879.4	1097.1

UA-200AW

							mm
Measurement distance(mm, metal front)	300	400	500	1000	1500	2000	2500
Horizontal(mm)	315.9	409.2	501.4	966.1	1426.3	1890.9	2357.4
Vertical(mm)	235.1	304.5	373.1	719.0	1061.4	1407.2	1754.3

UA-200AT

						mm
Measurement distance(mm, metal front)	400	500	1000	1500	2000	2500
Horizontal(mm)	103.0	116.3	180.8	245.2	311.6	378.0
Vertical(mm)	76.6	86.6	134.6	182.5	231.9	281.3

% Above values are design specifications. Above values may be difference from the values in practice.

% The measurement distance is from tip of objective lens to the measurement target.

X Above mentioned measurement area is 90% of field of view.

Luminance measurement range

 $0.005 \sim 100000 \text{ cd/m}^2$

Luminance linearity

±2% (Standard illuminant A, 1cd/m²<, evaluated on the center of CCD)

 $\pm 3\%$ (Standard illuminant A, ≤ 1 cd/m², evaluated on the center of CCD)

Chromaticity accuracy

±0.003 (Standard illuminant A, 1cd/m² <, evaluated on the center of CCD)

±0.005 (Standard illuminant A, ≤ 1 cd/m², evaluated on the center of CCD)

 ± 0.008 (Standard illuminant A + Colored Glass Filters, evaluated on the center of CCD)

O-55,Y-48,A-73B,IRA-05,T44,R-61,B-46,V-44,G-54

±0.005 (Our specification LED panel of RGBW)

In-plane unevenness uniformity

Luminance: ±2% (Reference: Center of the CCD, Standard illuminant A, within 90% of field of view)

Chromaticity: ±0.003 (Reference: Center of the CCD, Standard illuminant A, within 90% of field of view)

Repeat characteristic

Luminance: $0.3\%(2\sigma, 1cd/m^2 <)$ Luminance: $0.5\%(2\sigma, \leq 1cd/m^2)$ Chromaticity: 0.001 (Max – Min value $1cd/m^2 <)$ Chromaticity: 0.002 (Max – Min value $0.05-1cd/m^2)$ Chromaticity: 0.0035(Max – Min value $0.005-0.05cd/m^2)$

Measurement Time

Fastest about 1.5sec
(Standard Illuminant A, 100cd/m², Luminance only, including transfer time)
Fastest about 3.5sec
(Standard Illuminant A, 100cd/m², Luminance and Chromaticity, including transfer time)

Stability

Luminance: 1% (Standard illuminant A, evaluated on the center of the CCD)

Repeatability

Luminance: 2% (Standard illuminant A, evaluated on the center of the CCD)

Temperature characteristic

Luminance: ±3% (0 to 40°C (reference: 25°C))

Humidity characteristic

Luminance: ±3% (85%RH or lower)

Calibration standard

TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE calibration standard (Standard illuminant A, 23°C±3°C) User calibration standard Switchable

Interface

LAN (Gigabit Ethernet)

Power supply

AC 100V to 240V (50/60Hz)

Power consumption

Detector: DC12 V, 24W (Excluding the computer)

Operating conditions

Temperature: 0 °C to 40 °C Humidity: 85%RH and below (No condensation)

Storage condition

Temperature: -5 °C to 50 °C Humidity: 85%RH and below (No condensation)

Outer dimensions

 279.1 mm(Length)×162.0 mm(Width)×194.0 mm(Height)
 (UA-200AS)

 311.1 mm(Length)×162.0 mm(Width)×194.0 mm(Height)
 (UA-200AWS)

 307.1 mm(Length)×162.0 mm(Width)×194.0 mm(Height)
 (UA-200AT)

Weight

About 3.90kg (UA-200AS) About 4.12kg (UA-200AWS) About 4.45kg (UA-200AT)

% The measurement condition of each performance is as follows.

Averaging	: Auto
Integral Time/ND Filter/Gain	: Auto
Smoothing	: High

KC · FCC

Republic of Korea	KC:Class A	해당 무선설비는 전파혼신 가능성이 있으므로 인명안전과 관련된 서비스는 할 수 없습니다 A급 기기 (업무용 방송통신기자재)
		이 기기는 업무용(A급) 전자파적합기기로서 판매자 또는 사용자는 이 점을 주의하시기 바라며, 가정외의 지역에서 사용하는 것을 목적으로 합니다

■UA-10WL • WH



■UA-200S • WS



■UA-10SL • SH • TL • TH





■UA-200 AS • AWS • AT

FCC Compliance Information

This device complies with Part 15 of FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following twoconditions:

(1) the device may not cause interference, and

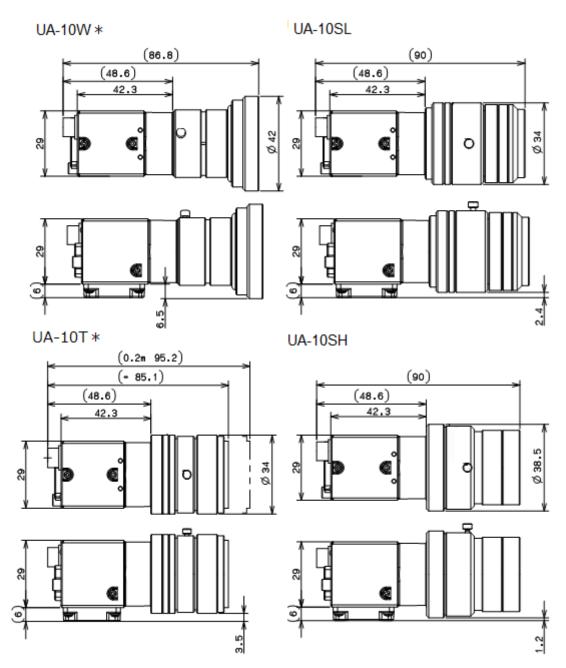
(2) the device must accept anyinterference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of this device.

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules.

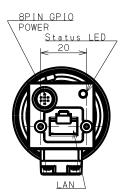
These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expence.

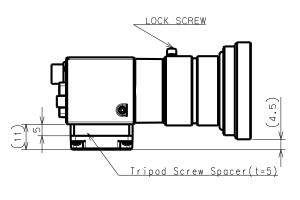
■UA-10 series

Main body with Tripod screw adapter

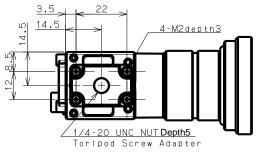


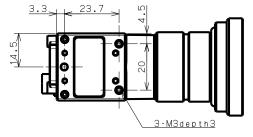
Main body with Tripod screw adapter and Spacer



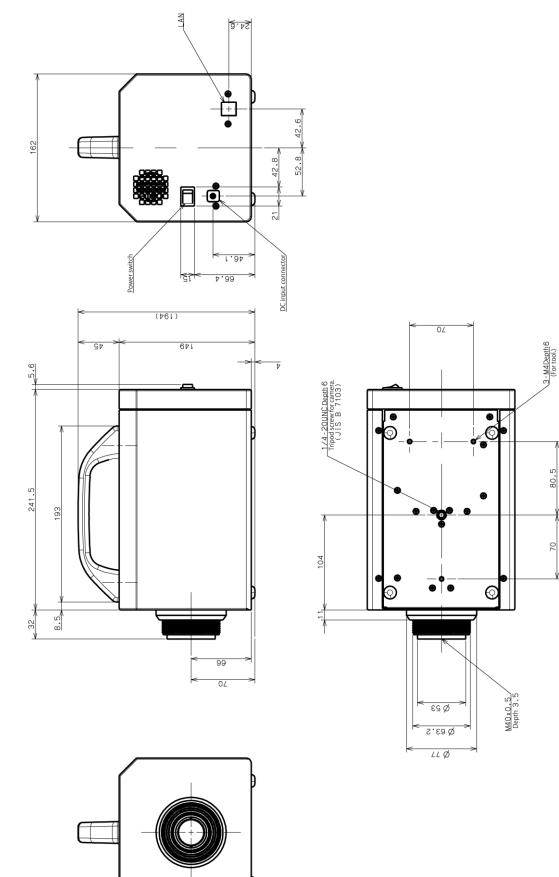


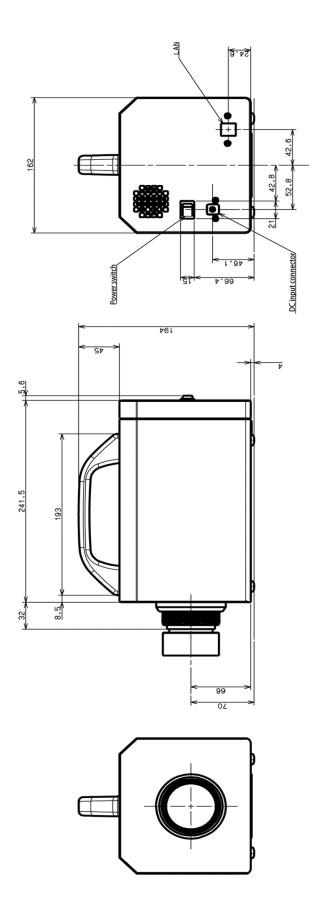
Mount

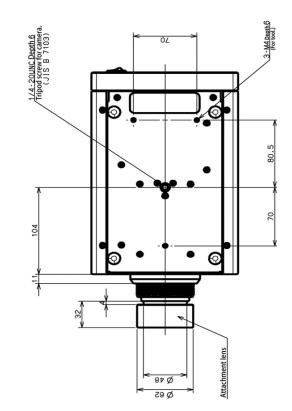




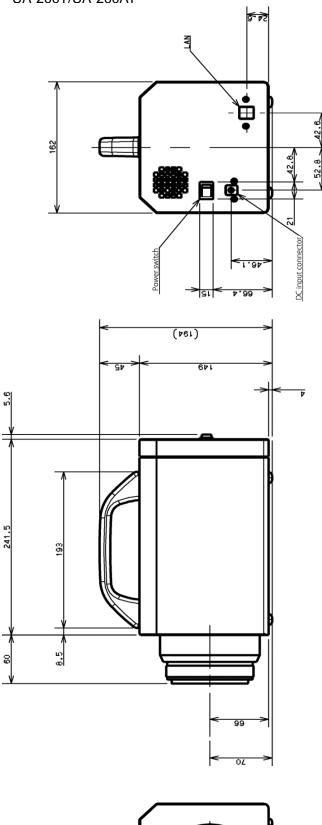
UA-200S/UA-200AS

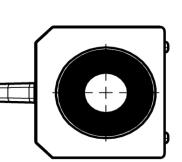


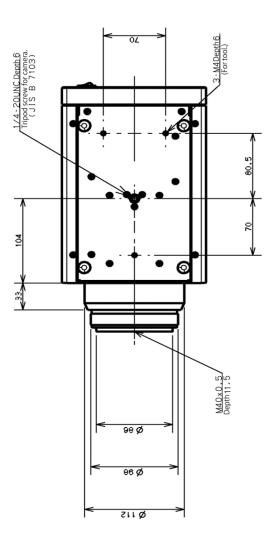




523







Terminology

This section describes the specific terms used in this software.

Measurement image:

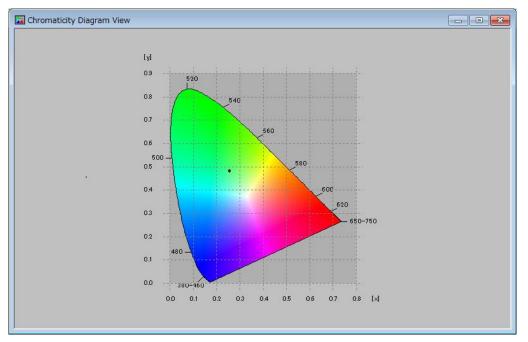
Measurement image is an image converted from measurement data by measuring the UA-10, UA-200 and UA-200A.

The measurement image contains all the information related to various views, data sheets, and graph displays. The measurement images can be saved or read as measurement image files, to be used at a later date in the data analysis, etc.

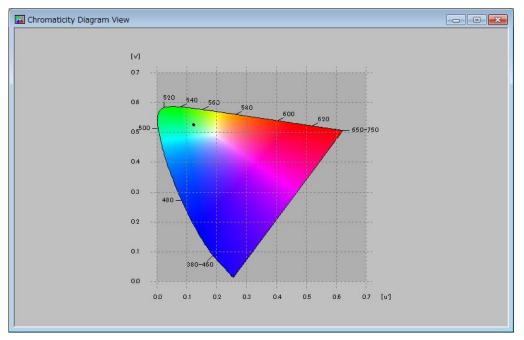
The measurement image files with the extension "*.msr" cannot be opened by any software other than this software. Opening the file forcedly may cause it to be damaged, so never try to open it forcedly.

CIE chromaticity diagram:

The CIE chromaticity diagram is color-displayed plane coordinates based on a color coordinate system developed by the International Commission on Illumination, CIE. This software allows you to switch CIE1931 XYZ color coordinate system (xy) chromaticity diagram, and CIE1976 USC coordinate system (u'v') chromaticity diagram.



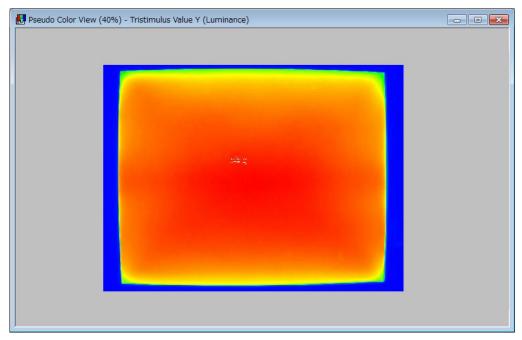
CIE 1931 chromaticity diagram



CIE 1976 chromaticity diagram

Saturation:

Saturation represents the condition in which if a very high luminous measurement target is measured, the luminance exceeds the measurable upper limit of the photo detector CCD. Even if the brightness exceeding this upper limit is measured, the CCD output value remains at the upper limit and therefore the data may not be reliable. To ensure data reliability, this software does not use the data where saturation occurs. The data where saturation occurs is displayed as "over".



Interval measurement:

Interval Measurement represents the measurement combining the time interval between the measurement start and the following measurement start, and the number of measurements with the time interval specified. This software handles five pattern setting and it helps you to easily program measurements tailored to a specific purpose.

Setting range of time interval: 1 - 259200 sec (72 hours)

Setting range of measurement count: 1 - 999

Integral time:

Integral time represents the exposure time for photo detector of CCD.

The integral time varies depending on the brightness of the measurement target. Generally, bright conditions make the time shorter and dark conditions make the time longer.

ND Filter (Neutral density filter):

Optical filter to reduce the amount of light incoming CCD.

This filter protects happening saturation when UA-200 and UA-200A measure very high luminance target. You can set this filter to extend integral time forcefully.

Gain:

Gain is amplification factor in CCD.

Gain setting varies form the luminance of the target. Generally, application software automatically determines low gain for low luminance targets and high gain for high luminance target. You can set low gain to extend integral time forcefully.

Trimming:

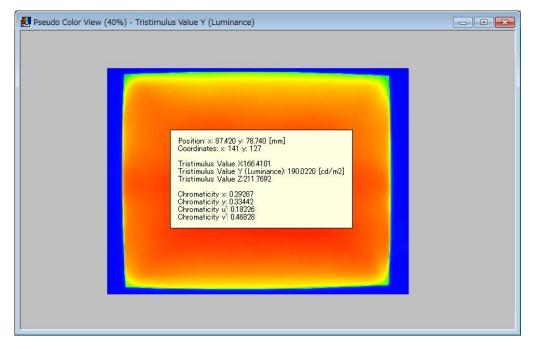
Trimming is an operation performed to remove unnecessary parts from the measurement image to display a specific area. When a specific area is trimmed, the display colors are allotted by the measurement data within the trimmed area, enabling you to minutely check the difference among the local points.

Tooltip:

Tooltip is an operation used to temporarily display the information about the mouse cursor position on the measurement image on the view. The displayed data is as follows.

Position X, Y:Mouse cursor position for the measurement areaCoordinate X, Y:Mouse cursor position for the resolutionTristimulus value X, Y, Z:Respective Tristimulus values at the pixelChromaticity (x, y), (u',v'):Chromaticity at the pixel

If saturation occurs, "over" is displayed.



Pop-up menu:

The menu appear after right-click each views and sheets. The menu vary from each views and sheets

Spot Standard File:

This is a CSV type file. The standard values of luminance and chromaticity for each spot, which is used to calculate the spot correction factors, are registered in this file.

The luminance should be registered in Column A, the chromaticity x in Column B, and the chromaticity y in Column C. The line quantity shows the spot quantity.

	Δ	В	C	
		0	~	_
1	1 01 .01	0.45671	0.35671	
2	1 02.02	0.45672	0.35672	
3	1 03.03	0.45673	0.35673	
4	104.04	0.45674	0.35674	
5	1 05.05	0.45675	0.35675	
6	106.06	0.45676	0.35676	
7	107.07	0.45677	0.35677	
8	1 08.08	0.45678	0.35678	
9	1 09.09	0.45679	0.35679	
10				

Smoothing:

Smoothing is a process for reduces the noise contained in the image.

Most images tend to contain random noise. If an image containing noise is processed, the noise is also treated as correct data, deteriorating the reliability of the measurement data finally calculated. However, if tone differences are found at the CCD 1 pixel level, the 1 pixel data may be eliminated by smoothing.

Median filter:

This is the processing method to reduce the noise included in an image.

When this method is used, the peripheral pixel values of the target pixel are obtained, the pixel values are arranged in order of size, and the middle pixel value is set instead of the target pixel value.

When you want to remove the spike noise, which is different in a great degree from the peripheral pixel values, this method is effective.

Example of "Size: 3"

50	20	70				
60	1000	40				
80	90	30				
Û						
50	20	70				
60	60	40				
80	90					

The peripheral pixel values of the target pixel value 1000 are obtained.

When these values are arranged from the lowest in order, they are arranged as shown below.

20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 1000

The middle value is 60.

The middle value 60 is set instead of the target pixel value 1000.

As the [Size] parameter is larger, the peripheral pixels have larger influence and so the image is blurred.

Gaussian filter:

This is the processing method to reduce the noise included in an image.

When this method is used, the peripheral pixel values of the target pixel are obtained, these pixel values are weighted and the average of the weighted values is regarded as the target pixel value.

When one pixel is near the target pixel, the value is close to the target pixel value. When one pixel is far away from the target pixel, the value is different in a great degree from the target pixel value. When one pixel is near the target pixel, a weight value is large. When it is far away from the target pixel, a weight value is small.

This method is effective to remove noise in the image where similar strength noise is scattered.

Example of "Size: 5"

1/256	4/256	6/256	4/256	1/256
4/256	16/256	24/256	16/256	4/256
6/256	24/256	36/256	24/256	6/256
4/256	16/256	24/256	16/256	4/256
1/256	4/256	6/256	4/256	1/256

The target pixel weight is 36/256. The weight values of peripheral pixels are arranged as follows from the pixel closest to the target pixel;

24/256, 16/256, 6/256, 4/256, 1/256.

As one peripheral pixel is far away from the target pixel, the weight is smaller.

The weight is determined by using Gaussian distribution function according to the [Size], [STDEV (X)] and [STDEV (Y)] parameters.

As the [Size] parameter is larger, the peripheral pixels have larger influence. As [STDEV (X)] and [STDEV (Y)] parameters are larger, the weight of the peripheral pixel is larger and the image is blurred.

Bilateral filter:

This is the processing method to reduce the noise included in an image.

When this method is used, the peripheral pixel values of the target pixel are obtained and the Gaussian filter, which is determined by taking the distance and difference in values from each pixel into consideration, is applied.

This method is effective to remove noise without blurring profile (edge). Sometimes it takes long time to perform this processing method depending on the combination of parameters.

The size is determined according to [Diameter of each pixel neighborhood]. According to [SigmaColor] and [SigmaSpace], the target pixel value is calculated by using the following two types of Gaussian filters;

- Gaussian filter which is determined by taking the distance between pixels into consideration;
- Gaussian filter which is determined by taking the difference in values between pixels into consideration.

As the [Diameter of each pixel neighborhood] parameter is larger, the peripheral pixels have larger influence. As the [SigmaColor] and [SigmaSpace] parameters are larger, the difference in values between pixels has larger influence. Consequently the image is blurred.

Warranty

Warranty period

The warranty period is for one year after the purchase of the product.

Repair during the warranty period

If something goes wrong with this product even though it is used under normal conditions, we will repair the product when failure is our responsibility due to faults in design or manufacturing, without charge.

Repair after the warranty period

If the product can be repaired to keep it operating, we will repair the product according to the client request, and will charge for the repairs.

Maintenance period

The repair parts (*1) are retained by us for eight years (*2) after purchase.

The availability period of repair parts indicates the period during which the product is repairable.

Even if the parts availability period has elapsed, we will repair your product if it is repairable. Do not hesitate to call our local retailer where you purchased the product, or TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE CORPORATION.

- (*1) The repair parts are the parts necessary to keep the product functions.
- (*2) Although we continue to endeavor to retain the repair parts so as to be covered during the maintenance period, we may shorten the maintenance period due to unexpected events.

Disposal

When disposing of this product, be sure to obey the local regulations on product disposal or recycling.

When you contact us, please provide us the following information:

- Serial number: The serial number is written on the rating plate attached on the bottom of the product.
- Period of operation: Please inform us of the date of purchase of the product and the calibration date.
- Use conditions: Type of measuring light source, product settings, measurement value,
- measurement conditions, etc.
- Failure state: Please inform us of the failure state as accurately as possible.

Where to call: Please refer the rear cover of this Instruction Manual.

Luminance & Chromaticity Uniformity Analyzer

2D Luminance Colorimeter UA-200series

Where to call:

TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE CORPORATION

Hasunuma-cho 75-1, Itabashi-ku, Tokyo 174-8580, Japan

- For inquiries about the product:
 Sales section: Phone: +81-3-3558-2666 Fax: +81-3-3558-4661
- For inquiries about the after-care service including repairs: Maintenance service section: Phone: +81-3-3558-2710 Fax: +81-3-3558-3011

Luminance and Chromaticity Uniformity Analyzer UA-10 series 2D Luminance Colorimeter UA-200 series Instruction Manual Publication date: November, 2014 First Edition Publication date: September, 2018 Rev2.2 Published by: TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE CORPORATION Hasunuma-cho 75-1, Itabashi-ku, Tokyo 174-8580, Japan

©2015 TOPCON TECHNOHOUSE CORPORATION ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Copying and reproduction without permission are prohibited.